

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### FINAL BOARD AGENDA

#### BOARD OF HENNEPIN COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 5, 2019

1:30 PM

Chair: Marion Greene, District 3

Vice-Chair: Mike Opat, District 1

Members: Irene Fernando, District 2

Angela Conley, District 4

Debbie Goettel, District 5

Jan Callison, District 6

Jeff Johnson, District 7

---

**1. Pledge of Allegiance**

**2. Approval of Agenda**

**3. Hennepin Highlights**

A. Statewide Health Improvement Partnership (SHIP) - Khatidja Dawood

**4. Minutes from Previous Meeting**

A. Minutes 10-22-2019

**5. Referral of Correspondence and Department Communications**

A. Correspondence

**19-N0112**

Quarterly update of master consulting service agmts of \$250,000 or less for architectural, engineering and other project related consulting services; report number: 3-2019

**19-N0113**

Ltr - 10/22/19-Marilyn Leister Vice President, Human Resources-RE: Huddle House, Inc. will conduct layoffs of employees or who report into at support center at 4917 Eden Ave, Edina MN, 55424.

**19-N0114**

Claims - 10/28/19 - Aaron Ferguson Attorney at Law - RE: Lisa Ann Robinson DOL: 7/21/2018 DOB: 1/24/1967.

**19-N0115**

Claim - 10/26/19 - Mickey Fulton Resident of Hennepin County - RE: Mickey Fulton, Resident of Hennepin County, Plaintiff vs. County of Hennepin, Minnesota, Defendant. Court Order No: 27-MH-PR-11-761

**19-N0116**

Ltr - 10/21/19 - Nick Anhut Senior Municipal Advisor - RE: Edina Housing and Redevelopment Authority and the City of Edina, are considering a proposal to modify the Development Program for Southeast Edina Redevelopment Project Area and adopt a Tax Increment Financing Plan to establish the Amundson Avenue Tax Increment Financing District.

**19-N0117**

Memo - Kyle Axteel Project Manager Rice Creek Watershed District - RE: Response to Comments Rice Creek Watershed District Management Plan.

**19-N0118**

Ltr - October 23, 2019, Robert J. Fletcher, Land Resources Branch, Division of Hydropower Administration and Compliance, RE: Northern States Power Company Order Granting Extension of Time.

**19-N0119**

Summary of Hennepin Health agreements and amendments to agreements approved in third quarter (Q3) of 2019 by the Hennepin Health Executive Director.

**19-N0120**

Claim - 10/22/19 - Stuart T. Alger Attorney at Law - RE: Demand to Commence Condemnation Proceedings Pursuant to Minnesota Chapter 117.

**19-N0121**

Claim - 10/31/19 - Stuart T. Alger Attorney at Law - RE: Jurand Enterprises, LLC and American Furniture Liquidation Center, Inc. v. Metropolitan Council, et al Petition for Writ of Mandamus – 7308 Lakeland Ave. N Brooklyn Park, MN Our File No.:3168.001

**19-N0122**

Claim - 10/29/19 - Sonja Rivera Legal Assistant Wilford, Geske & Cook P.A. - RE: TCF National Bank successor by merger to TCF Mortgage Corporation v. Kandra Mack, et al. 671 15th Ave NE, Minneapolis, MN 55413-1461 File Number: 028921F03

**B. Department Communications****19-0483**

Claims Register for the period ending November 8, 2019

**19-0484**

Claims Register for the period ending November 15, 2019

Referred to Public Works Committee

**19-0469**

Neg Lease Agmt LS00000005 with Northgate Development LLC for rental space supporting the temporary relocation of the North Regional Library, 02/01/20–01/31/21 (\$52,498 first year gross rent, plus NTE \$65,608 for tenant improvements)

**19-0470**

Amd 1 to Lease Agmt A177638 with Thomas Autobody & Collision, Inc, for rental space at 5170 West Broadway in Crystal to be utilized for autobody repair, ext date to 01/31/27 (First year rent \$84,582)

**19-0471**

Neg Amd 1 to Agmts A189183 with Commons at Penn Commercial, LLC and A189235 with NorthPoint, Inc. at 1835 Penn Ave N in Mpls, ext date to 02/28/23 (\$71,490 first year gross rent)

**19-0472**

Amd 4 to Lease Agmt A061452 with HECCL, LLC, for rental space utilized by DOCCR at 6040 Earle Brown Dr, Brooklyn Center, ext date to 01/31/25 (\$119,550 first year rent and operating costs)

**19-0473**

Amd 6 to Agmt A10639 with the City of St. Bonifacius for rental space utilized by the Hennepin County Library, ext term through 12/31/24, no change in NTE

**19-0474**

Establish a Deconstruction Incentive Program; neg agmts to provide funding for homeowners and developers to divert building materials for reuse and recycling, 01/01/20-12/31/20, total combined NTE \$100,000

**19-0475**

Amd and Restated Agmts A090990 with Energy Center HCEC LLC (Clearway) to manage, operate and maintain HCEC, ext end date to 12/31/24, incr NTE by \$16,000,000; and Agmt PR00001509 with Energy Center Minneapolis LLC (Clearway) for standby chilled water service, 12/01/20–11/30/29, est annual exp \$4,000



**19-0476**

Transfer \$1,000,000 to the HCHRA for the Lake and Hiawatha redevelopment and public plaza project located at 2225 Lake St. E., Mpls.

**19-0477**

Authorize execution of 2020 annual operating grant agreements with Metropolitan Council for the Blue Line LRT (PR00001586), Green Line LRT (PR00001587), and Northstar Commuter Rail (PR00001588)

Referred to Public Safety Committee

**19-0457**

Amd 1 to two agmts with local agencies to provide adult diversion services in the Hennepin County Attorney's Office, ext end dates to 12/31/20 and incr the combined NTE to \$684,500

**19-0458**

Amd 1 to two agmts with local agencies to provide juvenile diversion services in the Hennepin County Attorney's Office, ext end dates to 12/31/20 and incr the combined NTE to \$946,681

**19-0459**

Amd 1 to Agmts PR00000579 with Casa de Esperanza and PR00000953 with Central Minnesota Legal Services to provide advocacy and legal representation svcs to Hennepin County Attorney's Office, Domestic Abuse Service Center clients, ext end dates to 12/31/20 and incr the combined NTE to \$387,759

**19-0460**

Amd 1 to Agmt A177588 with Lockridge Grindal Nauen P.L.L.P. to provide consultation and legal counsel to the County, ext date to 12/31/20, no change to contract amount

**19-0461**

Twelve Agmts with local government agencies to provide work crews from the Sentencing to Service Program, various contract dates, total recv \$972,511.16

**19-0462**

Eight Agmts with local agencies to provide residential treatment, outpatient treatment, and day reporting services for offenders, 01/01/20-12/31/20, total combined NTE \$940,000

**19-0463**

Agmt PR00001548 with ISD 281 for GED testing services, 01/01/20-12/31/21, NTE \$85,000

**19-0464**

Amd 2 to Agmt A121114 with Swanson Services Corporation for commissary services, ext end date to 06/30/20, incr recv by \$55,000

**19-0465**

Agmt PR00001594 with Better Futures Minnesota for integrated care services for DOCCR adult clients, 01/01/20-12/31/20, NTE \$200,000

**19-0466**

Amd 1 to Agmt A199634 with the U.S. Dept of Health and Human Services, Office of National Drug Control Policy to provide grant funding for the Hennepin County Sheriff's Office through High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas grant, no change to contract dates, incr recv by \$79,375

**19-0467**

Grant Award Number 2019-DN-BX-0104 from the U.S. Dept of Justice, Office of Justice Programs to accept the 2019 DNA Capacity Enhancement and Backlog Reduction Program grant in the Sheriff's Forensic Sciences Division, 01/01/20-12/31/21, \$199,888 (recv)

**19-0468**

Agmt A199850 between North Memorial Medical Center and Hennepin County for law enforcement services, DOE-12/31/21, est recv \$1,508,092

Referred to Administration, Libraries and Budget Committee

**19-0443**

Appoint two County Board members to the Hennepin County Canvassing Board; schedule 2020 March Presidential Nomination Primary, August Primary and November General Election Canvassing Board mtgs

**19-0444**

Agmts with approximately 165 IT professional and technical service providers for countywide IT consulting engagements on an as-needed basis, 01/01/20-12/31/22, NTE \$20,000,000

**19-0445**

Master agmts for architectural, engineering, and other project-related consulting services, 01/01/20-12/31/22, NTE \$30,000,000

**19-0446**

Authorize Investment Officer to use additional statutory investment authority relating to repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements, and futures and option contracts through 2020 within statutory and board-authorized limits

Referred to Health and Human Services Committee

**19-0447**

Human Services & Public Health resolution, including contracts and amendments to contracts with providers – Report 1918

**19-0448**

Amd 1 to Agmt PR00001162 with iHeartMedia Entertainment Inc. to broadcast Hennepin Health information commercials, adding a reputation management tool, ext end date through 12/31/20, incr NTE by \$53,000 for a new NTE of \$77,000

**19-0449**

Amd 2 to Agmt A177584 with the City of Mpls to accept additional HUD Emergency Solutions Grant funds, sub grant for rapid rehousing services for homeless persons, ext end date to 06/30/20, incr recv by \$288,992 for a new total recv of \$853,128

**19-0450**

Agmt A199820 with the MN Dept of Human Services to accept grant funding for the administration of support services in permanent housing programs for long-term homeless, 01/01/20–12/31/21, \$5,754,565 (recv)

**19-0451**

Agmt A199971 with the MN Dept of Human Services accepting a grant for Hennepin County's Family Group Decision Making Program, 01/01/20-06/30/20, \$276,860 (recv)

**19-0452**

Amd 2 to Agmt A178513 with the MN Dept of Human Services for Public Health's Child and Teen Checkups Program, no change to contract dates, incr recv by \$3,778,290 for a new total recv amt of \$11,329,067

**19-0453**

Agmt A199855 Master Grant Contract with the MN Dept of Health, 01/01/20-12/31/24; delegates authority for the Hennepin County Administrator to approve all subsequent MDH project agmts

**19-0454**

Agmt PR00001630 with TMG Health Inc. to provide health claims processing and administrative services for Hennepin Health, 01/01/20-12/31/22, NTE \$19,000,000

Referred to Intergovernmental Committee

19-0455

2020 State and Federal Lobbying Contract Amendments

19-0456

2020 State Legislative Priorities and Platform

## 6. Commendations

**7. Commissioner Communications/Updates**

**8. Claims Register**

**8.A. 19-0408**

Claims Register for the period ending October 11, 2019

**8.B. 19-0409**

Claims Register for the period ending October 18, 2019

**9. Consent**

**9.A. 19-0411**

Amd 4 to Agmt A20059 with FMJC, LLC dba Jones Specialty Coffee for rental space at the Ridgedale Library Service Center, extend term to 11/04/24 (recv \$13,275 with tenant improvements not to exceed \$30,000)

**9.B. 19-0412**

Neg Agmt PW 09-20-19 with Minneapolis for cost participation in the construction of curb extensions and replacement of pedestrian ramps along CSAH 152 (CP 2183300) (county cost: NTE \$125,000 state aid)

**9.C. 19-0413**

Neg Amd 2 to Agmt PW 19-20-15 with the City of Minneapolis for maintenance and operations on county roadways located in Minneapolis, ext end date to 12/31/20 (est county cost \$1,400,000/yr - operating budget)

**9.D. 19-0414**

Agmt PW 27-73-19 with Wright County for routine maintenance on county roadways, 01/01/20-12/31/24 (est county cost \$10,000 annually - Operating Budget)

**9.E. 19-0415**

Neg Agmt PW 41-07-19 with the City of Bloomington to provide signal operation and maintenance during the period 01/01/20-12/31/24 (county cost: \$24,000 per year - Operating Budget)

**9.F. 19-0416**

Neg Agmt PW 42-40-19 with MnDOT to provide signal operation and routine maintenance of county and MnDOT traffic control signal systems, 01/01/20-12/31/26 (est annual county cost: \$35,000 - Operating Budget; est annual receivable \$50,000 - Operating Budget)

**9.G. 19-0417**

Neg Agmt PW 37-51-19 with Dayton and Rogers for construction and maintenance responsibilities of Dayton Parkway and improvements on Brockton Lane North and County Road 81 (CP 2101800) (est. recv \$72,000)

**9.H. 19-0418**

Neg Agmt PW 44-67-19 with Metropolitan Council for culvert replacement in Medina, est. county cost \$30,000 (CP 2999974)

**9.I. 19-0419**

Neg Amd to Agmt PW 56-17-18 with Plymouth for construction cost participation at Rockford Road (CSAH 9) and I-494 interchange in Plymouth (CP 2165300) (est. county cost: \$2,250,000 state aid)

**9.J. 19-0420**

Neg work authorization under Master Agmt A178036 with Stonebrooke Engineering, Inc. for final design engineering services for CSAH 15 bridge replacement in Orono (CP

2163400), 11/05/19–12/31/21, (county cost: NTE \$320,000 State Aid)

**9.K. 19-0421**

Neg Agmt PW 38-40-19 with MnDOT for Section 5310 Grant (09/30/2019 – 12/31/2020, recv NTE \$100,000); Change Order to WO# UM0319 (A188951) with U of MN to develop a multi-year strategy for enhanced mobility for seniors and individuals with disabilities (09/30/19–12/31/20, NTE \$100,000)

**9.L. 19-0422**

Agmt PR00001525 with BFI Waste Systems of North America, LLC for operation of household hazardous waste facilities and event collection sites, 01/01/20-12/31/24, NTE \$10 million

**9.M. 19-0423**

Neg Agmt A199825 with HUD to accept Lead Hazard Reduction grant funding, 11/01/19–07/01/24, \$5,600,000 (recv); add 2.0 FTE grant positions; Amd 1 to Agmts PR00001006 with J Lewis Building and Remolding, PR00001008 with This N That Remodeling, PR00000180 with Sustainable Resources Center, PR00000290 with St. Paul-Ramsey County Public Health

**9.N. 19-0424**

Agmts A199834 with MN BWSR accepting a Natural Resources Block Grant; A199767 accepting Soil and Water Conservation District Prgm and Operations grants; and A199835 accepting Clean Water Fund Soil and Water Conservation District Local Capacity Svcs and Buffer Law Impl Prgm grants; 11/05/19-12/31/22; total recv \$350,675

**9.O. 19-0425**

Request variance from State Aid Rules related to the construction of Metro D Line BRT Stations along Portland Ave at 60th, 66th, 70th, and 73rd streets in Minneapolis and Richfield (CP 2176000)

**9.P. 19-0426**

Amd 1 to Agmt A165399 with DRT Benefits Corp for the provision of COBRA, retiree and employee benefit continuation administrative services, ext end date to 12/31/23 incr NTE by \$740,000

**9.Q. 19-0427**

Agmt PR00001575 with Emerge Community Development for the provision of services for adults and youth age 18 and over; 11/01/19-10/31/20, NTE \$128,250

**9.R. 19-0428**

Amd 1 to Agmt PR00000724 with Lutheran Social Service of MN for the provision of certified financial counselors, ext end date to 12/31/24, incr NTE by \$310,059

**9.S. 19-0429**

Schematic Design approval for the HCGC C-Tower Riser Replacement project, Agmt A177898 with Dunham Associates, Inc., for architectural and engineering services; 10/18/19-11/25/20; NTE \$368,990

**9.T. 19-0430**

Agmt ADH0001312 with Innovative Power Systems, Inc. (D.B.A. IPS Solar), to purchase power from a ground mounted solar system on the Adult Correctional Facility Campus, 11/01/19–06/30/40, NTE \$1,300,000

**9.U. 19-0431**

Agmt A199837 with Parkside Building, LLC (Schafer Richardson) for acquisition of the Parkside Professional Center at 825 8th Street South and 826 9th Street South, Minneapolis for \$8,000,000

**9.V. 19-0432**

Amd 2 to Agmt PR00000954 with Daniel Mabley to provide trial skills training and consultation services, ext end date to 02/28/21, incr NTE by \$100,000

**9.W. 19-0434**

Biennial Service Agmt for the Minnesota Family Investment Program 01/01/20-12/31/21

**9.X. 19-0435**

Agmt A199836 with the MN Dept of Human Services accepting a \$5,000,000 state capital grant for the 1800 Chicago Triage Project (CP# 1005173) in Minneapolis

**9.Y. 19-0436**

Agmt PR00001589 to purchase reinsurance protection from catastrophic medical claims as required by contracts between Hennepin Health and the Minnesota Department of Human Services; 01/01/20-12/31/20, NTE \$1,200,000

**9.Z. 19-0439**

Agmt A199966 with Allied World Assurance Company for cyber insurance and related services, 11/16/19-11/15/20, est. NTE \$185,000

**9.AA. 19-0440**

Amd 1 to Agmt A140074 with DRT Benefits Corp for the provision of flexible spending administration services, ext end date to 04/30/20, incr NTE by \$55,000

**9.AB. 19-0441**

Amd 1 to Agmt PR00000475 with Standard Insurance Co. for provision of Group Short/Long Term Disability, adding Term Life Insurance for county employees and their dependents and establish 2020 life ins rates; no change to contract dates, incr NTE by \$2,473,500

**9.AC. 19-0442**

Ratification of permits, leases, lease amendments, and related property agreements approved by the County Administrator, period 07/01/19-09/30/19, total NTE \$15,000

**10. Non-Consent**

**11. Progressed**

**11.A. 19-0433**

Human Services & Public Health resolution, including contracts and amendments to contracts with providers – Report 1917

**12. Old Business**

**13. Immediate Approvals**

**13.A. 19-0478**

Declaring Saturday, November 23, 2019, as National Adoption Day in Hennepin County – offered by Commissioner Opat

**13.B. 19-0479**

Agmt A199865 with Hennepin County Supervisors Association, setting terms and conditions of employment for the period 01/01/19–12/31/21

**13.C. 19-0480**

Award Contract 5012A9 to Terra General Contractors, LLC for the Hennepin County Sheriff's Office Water Patrol Headquarters Modifications project, \$701,050

**13.D. 19-0481**

Bid Award to ECM Publishers, Inc., for publication (insertion and distribution) of the 2018 financial statement in a publication with circulation in the southern suburbs, contract

CM00000462 (\$650)

13.E. **19-0482**

Use of the skyway level and bridges for a marriage ceremony event to be held on Friday, February 14, 2020, Valentine's Day

**Progressed - Separated**

**19-0433 S1**

Human Services & Public Health resolution, including contracts and amendments to contracts with providers – Report 1917, as separated

**19-0433 S2**

Human Services & Public Health resolution, including contracts and amendments to contracts with providers – Report 1917, as separated

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### BOARD MINUTES

### BOARD OF HENNEPIN COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 22, 2019

1:30 PM

Chair: Marion Greene, District 3  
Vice-Chair: Mike Opat, District 1

Members: Irene Fernando, District 2  
Angela Conley, District 4  
Debbie Goettel, District 5  
Jan Callison, District 6  
Jeff Johnson, District 7

---

The Board of County Commissioners of Hennepin County, Minnesota, met in the Hennepin County Government Center in the City of Minneapolis, at 1:32 PM.

The meeting was called to order by Commissioner Greene, Chair, and all Commissioners were present.

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes 375.12 and Hennepin County Board Resolution No. 04-5-232, the County Board has directed the Clerk of the Board to publish the board proceedings in a summary manner that conforms to Minnesota Statute 331A.01. The following includes item descriptions, resolution numbers and final disposition of each item dealt with at the meeting. The full text of the board proceedings is available in the Clerk of the Board's office located at A2400 Government Center, Minneapolis, Minnesota and also is available at [hennepin.us](http://hennepin.us), the County's website.

---

#### 1. Pledge of Allegiance

Commissioner Marion Greene led the Pledge of Allegiance

#### 2. Approval of Agenda APPROVED

Commissioner Mike Opat moved to approve the Agenda, seconded by Commissioner Marion Greene and approved - 7 Yeas

#### 3. Hennepin Highlights

##### A. National County Awards Program

Commissioner Marion Greene made opening comments. Each year Hennepin County is recognized for projects and programs that are models for innovation and effectiveness. This year fourteen Hennepin County projects received awards from the National Association of Counties (NACo); Minnesota Association of Government Communicators (MAGC); the National Association of City and County Health Officials (NACCHO); and the Center for Digital Government.

<b>Presenter:</b>	<b>Commissioner Mike Opat</b>
<b>Name of Project:</b>	Department of Human Services, Q-flow Kiosk Pilot Project
<b>NACo Award Acceptor:</b>	Jason Swetland

<b>Presenter:</b>	<b>Commissioner Mike Opat</b>
<b>Name of Project:</b>	Communications, World War I Armistice Event
<b>MAGC Award Acceptor:</b>	Diana Houston

<b>Presenter:</b>	<b>Commissioner Irene Fernando</b>
<b>Name of Project:</b>	Human Services and NorthPoint Health and Wellness Human Services, Preventing Eviction Pilot
<b>NACo Award Acceptor:</b>	Rose McCullough

<b>Presenter:</b>	<b>Commissioner Irene Fernando</b>
<b>Name of Project:</b>	Information Technology, Digital Counties Survey

**NACo Award Acceptor:** Joanne Jewell

**Presenter:** **Commissioner Angela Conley**  
**Name of Project:** Hennepin County Library, John F. Glanton Collection  
**NACo Award Acceptor:** Ted Hathaway

**Presenter:** **Commissioner Angela Conley**  
**Name of Project:** Human Services, Interactive Data Dashboard  
**NACo Award Acceptor:** Richard Bamattre

**Presenter:** **Commissioner Debbie Goettel**  
**Name of Project:** Information Technology, Hennepin Waypoint App  
**NACo Award Acceptor:** Eric Hanson

**Presenter:** **Commissioner Debbie Goettel**  
**Name of Project:** Public Health, Three Rivers Park District Healthier Food Project  
**NACCHO Award Acceptor:** Dianna Blaydes

**Presenter:** **Commissioner Jeff Johnson**  
**Name of Project:** Human Services and Public Health, Data Quality Dashboard  
**NACo Award Acceptor:** Lina Smidzik

**Presenter:** **Commissioner Jeff Johnson**  
**Name of Project:** Public Health, Assessment for and Provision of Essential Services Needs for Individuals in Isolation and Quarantine  
**NACIO Award Acceptor:** Courtney Wettarnach

**Presenter:** **Commissioner Jan Callison**  
**Name of Project:** Public Safety, Hennepin-West Mesonet  
**NACo Award Acceptor:** Eric Waage

**Presenter:** **Commissioner Jan Callison**  
**Name of Project:** Public Health and the Hennepin County Sheriff's Office, Make a Splash Swim Lesson Pilot Project  
**NACo Award Acceptor:** Duane Hudson

**Presenter:** **Commissioner Marion Greene**  
**Name of Project:** Public Health, WIC Peer Breastfeeding Support  
**NACo Award Acceptor:** Jill Wilson

**Presenter:** **Commissioner Marion Greene**  
**Name of Project:** Public Safety, SHAPE Survey  
**NACCHO Award Acceptor:** David Johnson

#### **4. Minutes from Previous Meeting**

A. Minutes 10-8-2019

##### **APPROVED**

**Commissioner Angela Conley moved to approve the Minutes, seconded by Commissioner Irene Fernando and approved - 7 Yeas**

#### **5. Referral of Correspondence and Department Communications**

A. Correspondence

**Commissioner Debbie Goettel moved to refer as recommended, seconded by Commissioner Angela Conley and approved - 7 Yeas**

##### **19-N0109**

Claim - 10-10-19 - Paul Herwig and Jennifer Ilse - RE: Construction project at adjacent property at 3544 34th Avenue South

##### **REFERRED AS RECOMMENDED**

##### **19-N0110**



Ltr - Sanford Berman, Committee for the Abolition of Library Fines - RE: Citizen and library users opposed to library fines

**REFERRED AS RECOMMENDED**

**19-N0111**

Ltr - Sanford Berman, Committee for the Abolition of Library Fines - RE: Citizen and library users opposed to library fines

**REFERRED AS RECOMMENDED**

B. Department Communications

**Commissioner Debbie Goettel moved to refer to committee, seconded by Commissioner Angela Conley and approved - 7 Years**

**19-0437**

Claims Register for the period ending October 25, 2019

**REFERRED TO COMMITTEE**

**19-0438**

Claims Register for the period ending November 1, 2019

**REFERRED TO COMMITTEE**

Referred to Public Works Committee

**Commissioner Debbie Goettel moved to refer to committee, seconded by Commissioner Angela Conley and approved - 7 Years**

**19-0411**

Amd 4 to Agmt A20059 with FMJC, LLC dba Jones Specialty Coffee for rental space at the Ridgedale Library Service Center, extend term to 11/04/24 (recv \$13,275 with tenant improvements not to exceed \$30,000)

**REFERRED TO COMMITTEE**

**19-0412**

Neg Agmt PW 09-20-19 with Minneapolis for cost participation in the construction of curb extensions and replacement of pedestrian ramps along CSAH 152 (CP 2183300) (county cost: NTE \$125,000 state aid)

**REFERRED TO COMMITTEE**

**19-0413**

Neg Amd 2 to Agmt PW 19-20-15 with the City of Minneapolis for maintenance and operations on county roadways located in Minneapolis, ext end date to 12/31/20 (est county cost \$1,400,000/yr - operating budget)

**REFERRED TO COMMITTEE**

**19-0414**

Agmt PW 27-73-19 with Wright County for routine maintenance on county roadways, 01/01/20-12/31/24 (est county cost \$10,000 annually - Operating Budget)

**REFERRED TO COMMITTEE**

**19-0415**

Neg Agmt PW 41-07-19 with the City of Bloomington to provide signal operation and maintenance during the period 01/01/20-12/31/24 (county cost: \$24,000 per year - Operating Budget)

**REFERRED TO COMMITTEE**

**19-0416**

Neg Agmt PW 42-40-19 with MnDOT to provide signal operation and routine maintenance of county and MnDOT traffic control signal systems, 01/01/20-12/31/26 (est annual county cost: \$35,000 - Operating Budget; est annual receivable \$50,000 - Operating Budget)

**REFERRED TO COMMITTEE**

**19-0417**

Neg Agmt PW 37-51-19 with Dayton and Rogers for construction and maintenance responsibilities of Dayton Parkway and improvements on Brockton Lane North and County Road 81 (CP 2101800) (est. recv \$72,000)

**REFERRED TO COMMITTEE**

**19-0418**

Neg Agmt PW 44-67-19 with Metropolitan Council for culvert replacement in Medina, est. county cost \$30,000 (CP 2999974)

**REFERRED TO COMMITTEE**

**19-0419**

Neg Amd to Agmt PW 56-17-18 with Plymouth for construction cost participation at Rockford Road (CSAH 9) and I-494 interchange in Plymouth (CP 2165300) (est. county cost: \$2,250,000 state aid)

**REFERRED TO COMMITTEE**

**19-0420**

Neg work authorization under Master Agmt A178036 with Stonebrooke Engineering, Inc. for final design engineering services for CSAH 15 bridge replacement in Orono (CP 2163400), 11/05/19– 12/31/21, (county cost: NTE \$320,000 State Aid)

**REFERRED TO COMMITTEE**

**19-0421**

Neg Agmt PW 38-40-19 with MnDOT for Section 5310 Grant (09/30/2019 – 12/31/2020, recv NTE \$100,000); Change Order to WO# UM0319 (A188951) with U of MN to develop a multi-year strategy for enhanced mobility for seniors and individuals with disabilities (09/30/19–12/31/20, NTE \$100,000)

**REFERRED TO COMMITTEE**

**19-0422**

Agmt PR00001525 with BFI Waste Systems of North America, LLC for operation of household hazardous waste facilities and event collection sites, 01/01/20-12/31/24, NTE \$10 million

**REFERRED TO COMMITTEE**

**19-0423**

Neg Agmt A199825 with HUD to accept Lead Hazard Reduction grant funding, 11/01/19–07/01/24, \$5,600,000 (recv); add 2.0 FTE grant positions; Amd 1 to Agmts PR00001006 with J Lewis Building and Remolding, PR00001008 with This N That Remodeling, PR00000180 with Sustainable Resources Center, PR00000290 with St. Paul-Ramsey County Public Health

**REFERRED TO COMMITTEE**

**19-0424**

Agmts A199834 with MN BWSR accepting a Natural Resources Block Grant; A199767 accepting Soil and Water Conservation District Prgm and Operations grants; and A199835 accepting Clean Water Fund Soil and Water Conservation District Local Capacity Svcs and Buffer Law Impl Prgm grants; 11/05/19-12/31/22; total recv \$350,675

**REFERRED TO COMMITTEE**

**19-0425**

Request variance from State Aid Rules related to the construction of Metro D Line BRT Stations along Portland Ave at 60th, 66th, 70th, and 73rd streets in Minneapolis and Richfield (CP 2176000)

**REFERRED TO COMMITTEE**

Referred to Public Safety Committee

**Commissioner Debbie Goettel moved to refer to committee, seconded by Commissioner Angela Conley and approved - 7 Yeas**

**19-0432**

Amd 2 to Agmt PR00000954 with Daniel Mabley to provide trial skills training and consultation services, ext end date to 02/28/21, incr NTE by \$100,000

**REFERRED TO COMMITTEE**

Referred to Administration, Libraries and Budget Committee

**Commissioner Debbie Goettel moved to refer to committee, seconded by Commissioner Angela Conley and approved - 7 Yeas**

**19-0426**

Amd 1 to Agmt A165399 with DRT Benefits Corp for the provision of COBRA, retiree and employee benefit continuation administrative services, ext end date to 12/31/23 incr NTE by \$740,000

**REFERRED TO COMMITTEE**

**19-0427**

Agmt PR00001575 with Emerge Community Development for the provision of services for adults and youth age 18 and over; 11/01/19-10/31/20, NTE \$128,250

**REFERRED TO COMMITTEE**

**19-0428**

Amd 1 to Agmt PR00000724 with Lutheran Social Service of MN for the provision of certified financial counselors, ext end date to 12/31/24, incr NTE by \$310,059

**REFERRED TO COMMITTEE**

**19-0429**

Schematic Design approval for the HCGC C-Tower Riser Replacement project, Agmt A177898 with Dunham Associates, Inc., for architectural and engineering services; 10/18/19-11/25/20; NTE \$368,990

**REFERRED TO COMMITTEE**

**19-0430**

Agmt ADH0001312 with Innovative Power Systems, Inc. (D.B.A. IPS Solar), to purchase power from a ground mounted solar system on the Adult Correctional Facility Campus, 11/01/19– 06/30/40, NTE \$1,300,000

**REFERRED TO COMMITTEE**

**19-0431**

Agmt A199837 with Parkside Building, LLC (Schafer Richardson) for acquisition of the Parkside Professional Center at 825 8th Street South and 826 9th Street South, Minneapolis for \$8,000,000

**REFERRED TO COMMITTEE**

Referred to Health and Human Services Committee

**Commissioner Debbie Goettel moved to refer to committee, seconded by Commissioner Angela Conley and approved - 7 Yeas**

**19-0433**

Human Services & Public Health resolution, including contracts and amendments to contracts with providers – Report 1917

**REFERRED TO COMMITTEE**

**19-0434**

Biennial Service Agmt for the Minnesota Family Investment Program 01/01/20-12/31/21

**REFERRED TO COMMITTEE**

**19-0435**

Agmt A199836 with the MN Dept of Human Services accepting a \$5,000,000 state capital grant for the 1800 Chicago Triage Project (CP# 1005173) in Minneapolis

**REFERRED TO COMMITTEE**

**19-0436**

Agmt PR00001589 to purchase reinsurance protection from catastrophic medical claims as required by contracts between Hennepin Health and the Minnesota Department of Human Services; 01/01/20-12/31/20, NTE \$1,200,000

**REFERRED TO COMMITTEE**

**6. Commendations**

**7. Commissioner Communications/Updates**

**8. Claims Register**

**8.A. 19-0408**

Claims Register for the period ending October 11, 2019

**BE IT RESOLVED, that the claims register for the period ending October 11, 2019, be ratified.  
APPROVED/RATIFIED**

**Commissioner Jan Callison moved to approve/ratify the Resolution, seconded by Commissioner Debbie Goettel and approved - 7 Yeas**

**8.B. 19-0409**

Claims Register for the period ending October 18, 2019

BE IT RESOLVED, that the claims register for the period ending October 18, 2019, be ratified.  
**APPROVED/RATIFIED**

**Commissioner Jan Callison moved to approve/ratify the Resolution, seconded by Commissioner Debbie Goettel and approved - 7 Yeas**

**9. Consent**

**9.A. 19-0378 R1**

Agmt PR00001472 with Axon Enterprise, Inc. to provide body worn cameras, conducted energy weapons, and video software solutions for video management for Hennepin County, 10/08/19– 12/31/24, NTE \$5,061,781.36

BE IT RESOLVED, that Agreement PR00001472 with Axon Enterprise, Inc. to provide body worn cameras, conducted energy weapons, and video software solutions during the period October 8, 2019 through December 31, 2024, with the amount not to exceed \$5,061,781.36 be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the agreement on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that prior to the implementation of phase two of the program, the Hennepin County Sheriff's Office will bring an updated policy, 411-Portable Recording System, covering usage of body worn cameras for the rest of the agency to the County Board for review; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that prior to the implementation of body worn cameras by the Department of Community Corrections and Rehabilitation, DOCCR will also bring a policy to the County Board for review.

**ADOPTED**

**Commissioner Mike Opat moved to adopt the Resolution, seconded by Commissioner Irene Fernando and approved - 7 Yeas**

**9.B. 19-0393**

Human Services & Public Health resolution, including contracts and amendments to contracts with providers – Report 1916

BE IT RESOLVED, that the contracts, contract amendments and administrative actions of the Human Services & Public Health Department and Department of Community Corrections and Rehabilitation made pursuant to Chapters 256E and 393 of Minnesota Statutes, as detailed in Human Services & Public Health Contract Report 1916 be approved; that the report be filed in Contract Management Services; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the contracts, contract amendments and administrative actions on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed. Such contracts are subject to ministerial adjustment, when such adjustments are done within the constraints of the approved Hennepin County Budget and when signed by the County Department Director or Designee.

**ADOPTED**

**Commissioner Mike Opat moved to adopt the Resolution, seconded by Commissioner Irene Fernando and approved - 7 Yeas**

**9.C. 19-0394**

Agmt PR00000886 with Delta Dental of MN, Hennepin Health's dental network and a provider of administrative services, 11/01/19-04/30/22, NTE \$1,250,000

BE IT RESOLVED, that Agreement PR00000886 with Delta Dental of Minnesota, Hennepin Health's dental network and a provider of administrative services during the period November 1, 2019 through April 30, 2022, in an amount not to exceed \$1,250,000, be approved; the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

**ADOPTED**

**Commissioner Mike Opat moved to adopt the Resolution, seconded by Commissioner Irene Fernando and approved - 7 Yeas**

**9.D. 19-0395**

Agmt A199574 with the City of Mps to partner for Police-Mental Health Co-Responder teams, 01/01/19-12/31/21, accepting funding of \$330,000 for 01/01/19-12/31/19, supp app of \$130,000, incr staff complement by 4.0 FTE grant positions

BE IT RESOLVED, that Agreement A199574 with the City of Minneapolis to partner for law enforcement-mental health professional Co-Responder teams for individuals experiencing mental health crisis and emergency during the period January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2021, that the first year funding receivable amount of \$330,000 be approved; that the Chair of

the Board be authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to accept and disburse funds as directed; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the 2019 Human Services and Public Health budget receive a supplemental appropriation of \$130,000 and an increase to their staff complement of 4.0 FTE grant positions; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that sponsorship and acceptance of funding for this program by the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners does not imply a continued funding commitment by Hennepin County for this program when grant funds are no longer available.

**ADOPTED**

**Commissioner Mike Opat moved to adopt the Resolution, seconded by Commissioner Irene Fernando and approved - 7 Yeas**

9.E. **19-0396**

Agmt A199815 with US Dept of FNS SNAP to accept grant funds from the Process and Technology Improvement Program, 9/23/19-9/30/22, \$845,706 (recv); supp app of \$20,000 to HSPHD 2019 budget

BE IT RESOLVED, that Agreement A199815 with the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service to receive grant funds from the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Process and Technology program during the period September 23, 2019 through September 30, 2022 in the receivable amount of \$845,706, be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse the funds as directed; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that a supplemental appropriation of \$20,000 be made to the 2019 Hennepin County Human Services and Public Health budget; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that sponsorship and acceptance of grant funding for this program by the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners does not imply a continued funding commitment by Hennepin County for this program when grant funds are no longer available.

**ADOPTED**

**Commissioner Mike Opat moved to adopt the Resolution, seconded by Commissioner Irene Fernando and approved - 7 Yeas**

9.F. **19-0397**

Authorization to receive funds from MN Dept of Human Services for a portion of the county's SNAP E&T admin expenses and pass through reimbursement to community partners, 10/01/19-09/30/20, est recv of \$1,062,738

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners authorizes acceptance of funds from the Minnesota Department of Human Services for a portion of the county's Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program-Employment and Training administrative expenses; and to pass through funds to community partners for 50% reimbursement of eligible employment related expenses for the period October 1, 2019 through September 30 2020, an estimated receivable amount of \$1,062,738 and that the Controller be authorized to accept and disburse funds as directed.

**ADOPTED**

**Commissioner Mike Opat moved to adopt the Resolution, seconded by Commissioner Irene Fernando and approved - 7 Yeas**

9.G. **19-0398**

Agmt PR00001463 with CornerHouse to provide forensic interview training services, 09/23/19-09/22/20, NTE \$25,000

BE IT RESOLVED, that Agreement PR00001463 with CornerHouse to provide forensic interview training services during the contract period September 23, 2019 through September 22, 2020, with a not to exceed amount of \$25,000 be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

**ADOPTED**

**Commissioner Mike Opat moved to adopt the Resolution, seconded by Commissioner Irene Fernando and approved - 7 Yeas**

9.H. **19-0399**

Amd 3 to Agmt 3965A4 with Campbell Scientific for hazard sensors to detect dangerous weather, soil, stream conditions and toxic contamination as well as related products, equip, commodities and svcs; incr NTE by \$90,000

BE IT RESOLVED, that Amendment 3 to Agreement 3965A4 with Campbell Scientific for hazard sensors to detect dangerous weather, soil, and stream conditions as well as certain toxic releases, along with related products, equipment, commodities and services, increasing the not to exceed amount by \$90,000, for a new total not to exceed amount of \$1,140,000, be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Amendment on behalf of the county; and the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

**ADOPTED**

**Commissioner Mike Opat moved to adopt the Resolution, seconded by Commissioner Irene Fernando and approved - 7 Yeas**

**9.I. 19-0401**

Amd 4 to Power Purchase Agmt with Northern States Power Company for electricity generated at HERC, ext period to 12/31/20

BE IT RESOLVED, that Amendment 4 to the Power Purchase Agreement with Northern States Power Company for electricity generated at the Hennepin Energy Recovery Center, extending the contract period from December 31, 2019 to December 31, 2020, be approved; that following review and approval by the County Attorney's Office, the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Amendment on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse and receive funds as directed.

**ADOPTED**

**Commissioner Mike Opat moved to adopt the Resolution, seconded by Commissioner Irene Fernando and approved - 7 Yeas**

**9.J. 19-0402**

Negotiate waste delivery agmts with municipal licensed waste haulers, 01/01/20-12/31/21, est annual rcv \$27 million; establish market price for waste management services, 01/01/20-12/31/21

BE IT RESOLVED, that the County Administrator be authorized to negotiate waste delivery agreements with municipal licensed waste haulers at a rate of \$63 per ton, during the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2021, with the estimated annual receivable amount of \$27,000,000; that following review and approval by the County Attorney's Office, the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the agreements on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to receive funds as directed; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the County Board declares the market price for waste management services in Hennepin County, as defined in Minnesota Statutes section 297H.02, subdivision 1, to be \$63 per ton effective January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2021.

**ADOPTED**

**Commissioner Mike Opat moved to adopt the Resolution, seconded by Commissioner Irene Fernando and approved - 7 Yeas**

**9.K. 19-0403**

Negotiate 14 fall 2019 Healthy Tree Canopy grant agmts, 10/22/19-01/01/21, combined total NTE \$237,709

BE IT RESOLVED, that the County Administrator be authorized to negotiate the following 14 fall 2019 Healthy Tree Canopy grant agreements, during the period October 22, 2019 through January 1, 2021, with the combined total amount not to exceed \$237,709:

- Agreement PR00001505 with the City of Brooklyn Center, in an amount not to exceed \$5,000
- Agreement PR00001494 with the City of Brooklyn Park, in an amount not to exceed \$50,000
- Agreement PR00001496 with the City of Champlin, in an amount not to exceed \$18,328
- Agreement PR00001502 with the City of Dayton, in an amount not to exceed \$1,270
- Agreement PR00001503 with the City of Eden Prairie, in an amount not to exceed \$31,927
- Agreement PR00001504 with the City of Edina, in an amount not to exceed \$5,000
- Agreement PR00001507 with the City of Golden Valley, in an amount not to exceed \$6,000
- Agreement PR00001500 with the City of Hopkins, in an amount not to exceed \$25,179
- Agreement PR00001499 with the City of Minnetonka, in an amount not to exceed \$10,000
- Agreement PR00001498 with the City of Minnetonka Beach, in an amount not to exceed \$3,375
- Agreement PR00001493 with the City of New Hope, in an amount not to exceed \$20,000
- Agreement PR00001497 with the City of Osseo, in an amount not to exceed \$17,000
- Agreement PR00001501 with the City of Shorewood, in an amount not to exceed \$24,630
- Agreement PR00001495 with the City of Tonka Bay, in an amount not to exceed \$20,000; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that following review and approval by the County Attorney's Office, the County Administrator be authorized to sign the agreements on behalf of the county; that costs incurred by the grantees after the board approval date be eligible for reimbursement upon the execution of the agreements; that the County Administrator be authorized to approve one 12-month extension of the agreements; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

**ADOPTED**

**Commissioner Mike Opat moved to adopt the Resolution, seconded by Commissioner Irene Fernando and approved - 7 Yeas**

**9.L. 19-0405**

Dissolve the Crow River Organization of Water joint powers board

BE IT RESOLVED, that the County of Hennepin, by action of its Board of Commissioners, hereby agrees to terminate the Crow River Organization of Water (CROW) Joint Powers Agreement (JPA); and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that said termination shall be effective December 31, 2019, or such later date as the CROW Board of Directors has approved of a Final Report, confirming that all liabilities and obligation have been satisfied, and that any physical or monetary assets have been distributed or disposed of in accordance with the wishes of the CROW Board of Directors; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that, as part of dissolving CROW, the following activities shall take place:

- A. That all bills, obligations and liabilities of CROW shall be paid from any funds remaining on hand with CROW;
- B. That any obligation of CROW tied to grants or loans shall be satisfied by completion of any activities related thereto;
- C. That any physical assets or personal property belonging to CROW shall either be sold or shall be distributed to its Member Counties, as per the wishes of the CROW Board of Directors; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that any CROW funds remaining after payment of bills and obligations incurred through December 31, 2019 shall be proportionately distributed according to the current formula between the Member Counties; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that, in the event that there are insufficient funds to pay all bills and obligations incurred through December 31, 2019, the Member Counties shall be responsible for satisfying such obligations proportionately using the current formula; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that all official records of CROW shall be retained by Wright Soil and Water Conservation District (Wright SWCD) with the understanding that said records shall be maintained according to the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act and any other applicable state statutes; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that all financial records of CROW shall be maintained by Wright County, as fiscal agent, for at least 6 years from the date services or payment were last provided or made or longer if any audit in progress requires a longer retention period. All accounting records shall be kept in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. These records are subject to examination, duplication, transcription and audit by any Member County and either the Legislative or State Auditor of the State of Minnesota pursuant to Minnesota Statute §16C.05, subd 5. Such records are also subject to review by the Comptroller General of the United States, or a duly authorized representative, if federal funds were used for any work under the JPA; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this Resolution may be adopted/approved in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same joint resolution, as contemplated by Section 7, PART B of the CROW JPA.

**ADOPTED**

**Commissioner Mike Opat moved to adopt the Resolution, seconded by Commissioner Irene Fernando and approved - 7 Yeas**

**10. Non-Consent**

**11. Progressed**

**11.A. 19-0400**

Authorize the issuance and sale of one or more multifamily housing revenue bonds by the Hennepin County Housing and Redevelopment Authority for an affordable housing project at 854, 902, and 904 14th Ave NE, Mpls

APPROVING THE ISSUANCE, SALE, AND DELIVERY BY THE HENNEPIN COUNTY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY OF ITS MULTIFAMILY HOUSING REVENUE OBLIGATIONS TO FINANCE A MULTIFAMILY HOUSING DEVELOPMENT TO BE LOCATED IN THE CITY OF MINNEAPOLIS

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 462C, as amended (the "Housing Act"), cities are authorized to finance multifamily housing developments through the issuance and sale of revenue obligations payable from the revenues of the multifamily housing development; and

WHEREAS, among the purposes authorized by the Housing Act, proceeds derived from the sale of revenue obligations issued under the terms of the Housing Act may be applied to make a loan to finance the acquisition and preparation of a site and the construction of a new multifamily housing development, and in the making of loans to finance multifamily housing developments and the issuance of revenue obligations, the city may exercise any of the powers the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency may exercise under the Housing Act, without limitation under the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 475, as amended; and

WHEREAS, for purposes of the Housing Act, the term "city" is defined to include a county housing and redevelopment authority created by special law or authorized by its county to exercise its powers pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 469.004; and

WHEREAS, the Hennepin County Housing and Redevelopment Authority (the "Issuer" or "HCHRA") is a housing and redevelopment authority and a public body corporate and politic duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Minnesota, created in Hennepin County (the "County") pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 383B.77 to exercise all the powers and duties of a housing and redevelopment authority under Minnesota Statutes, Section 469.001 to 469.047 (the "HCHRA Act"); and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the provisions of the Housing Act, the Issuer is authorized to carry out the public purposes described in the Housing Act by issuing revenue obligations to finance or refinance multifamily housing developments located within the County, and as a condition to the issuance of such revenue obligations, adopt a housing program providing the information required by Section 462C.03, subdivision 1a, of the Housing Act; and

WHEREAS, at the request of 14<sup>th</sup> and Central, LLLP, a Minnesota limited liability limited partnership (the "Borrower"), the Issuer is proposing to issue one or more series of its multifamily housing revenue bonds or other obligations (the "Bonds"), and apply the proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds to make a loan (the "Loan") to the Borrower; and

WHEREAS, the Borrower will apply the proceeds of the Loan to finance the following: (i) the acquisition of existing buildings and their demolition, and the construction, equipping, and development of an approximately 175-unit multifamily rental housing development and facilities functionally related and subordinate thereto, to be located at 854, 902, and 904 – 14th Avenue N.E., in the City of Minneapolis (the "City"), within the County, for occupancy by persons and families of low and moderate income (the "Project"); (ii) the funding of one or more reserve funds to secure the timely payment of the Bonds; (iii) the payment of a portion of the interest on the Bonds; and (iv) the payment of the costs of issuing the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, under Section 146 of the Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), the Issuer must receive an allocation of bonding authority of the State of Minnesota in order to issue multifamily housing revenue obligations, the interest of which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 141(e)(1)(A), 143(a)(7), and 142(d) of the Code, and an application must be made pursuant to the requirements of Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 474A (the "Allocation Act"); and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the authority granted under a resolution adopted by the Board of Commissioners of the Issuer (the "HCHRA Board"), the Issuer and Dorsey & Whitney LLP, bond counsel to the Issuer ("Bond Counsel"), in cooperation with the Borrower, submitted an application for bonding authority to the Minnesota Department of Management and Budget ("MMB") pursuant to Section 146 of the Code and the requirements of the Allocation Act; and the Issuer received a Certificate of Allocation No. 354, dated July 8, 2019 ("Allocation Certificate No. 354"), from MMB allocating bonding authority to the Issuer in the amount of \$1,752,051 pursuant to the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer and Bond Counsel in cooperation with the Borrower subsequently submitted a second application for bonding authority to MMB; and the Issuer received a Certificate of Allocation No. 364, dated August 5, 2019 ("Allocation Certificate No. 364") and collectively with Allocation Certificate No. 354, the "Allocation Certificates") from MMB allocating bonding authority to the Issuer in the amount of \$2,376,999 pursuant to the Act; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Allocation Act, the Bonds must be issued within one hundred twenty (120) days from the date of the award of allocation (the "Allocation Expiration Date"); and WHEREAS, because the total amount of bonding authority allocated to the Issuer pursuant to the Allocation Certificates (\$4,129,050) is insufficient to finance the costs of the Project and to qualify the Project for an allocation of 4% low income housing tax credits under the Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Program created under the federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, the Borrower has also requested the City to issue bonds to finance a portion of the Project; and



WHEREAS, the City Council of the City will consider a resolution authorizing the issuance of one or more series of its multifamily housing revenue bonds or other obligations (the "City Bonds") to finance a portion of the costs of the Project using the City's entitlement allocation of private activity bond volume cap under Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 474A.03, subd. 2a, in an additional amount sufficient to qualify the Project for an allocation of 4% low income housing tax credits under the Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Program; and

WHEREAS, if issued by the City, the City Bonds are expected to refund the Bonds and finance the remaining costs of the Project to provide permanent financing for the Project; and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Section 147(f) of the Code and applicable Treasury Regulations, the Bonds will not constitute exempt facility bonds unless the Bonds are approved by the governmental unit which issues the Bonds or on behalf of which the Bonds are issued after a public hearing following reasonable public notice, defined therein to include notice published in a newspaper of general circulation in the County at least fourteen (14) days before the public hearing; and

WHEREAS, under the terms of Section 147(f) of the Code, private activity bonds (such as the Bonds) will not be qualified bonds, the interest of which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes unless the issuance of the bonds has been approved by the elected representative of the governmental unit which issued the bonds or on behalf of which the bonds were issued; and

WHEREAS, the applicable elected representatives of the governmental unit means its elected legislative body or its chief elected executive office; if a governmental unit has no applicable elected representative then the applicable elected representative of such governmental unit is deemed to be the applicable elected representative of the next higher governmental unit from which the governmental unit derives its authority by: (i) the enactment of a specific law by or under which the governmental unit is created; (ii) otherwise empowering or approving the creation of the governmental unit; or (iii) appointing members to the governmental body of the governmental unit; and

WHEREAS, the HCHRA has no applicable elected representative, the County is the next higher governmental unit from which the HCHRA derives its authority, and the Board of Commissioners of the County (the "County Board") is an applicable elected representative of the County; and

WHEREAS, a notice of public hearing was published in *Finance and Commerce*, the official newspaper of the County, and in the *Star Tribune*, a newspaper of general circulation in the County, at least fifteen days before the public hearing held on May 14, 2019; and

WHEREAS, the notice stated the time and place of the public hearing, a general description of the Project, the address of the site of the Project, the initial operator of the Project, and the maximum aggregate principal amount of tax-exempt obligations to be issued to finance the Project; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the requirements the Housing Act, a housing program was prepared with respect to the Project (the "Housing Program") and was submitted to the Metropolitan Council for its review and comment on or before the day on which the notice of public hearing was published; and

WHEREAS, on May 14, 2019, in accordance with the requirements of Section 147(f) of Code, and Section 462C.04, subdivision 2 of the Housing Act, the Board of the Issuer held a public hearing at which a reasonable opportunity was provided for interested individuals to express their views, both orally and in writing, with respect to the Project and the proposed issuance of revenue obligations to provide financing for the Project.

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Commissioner of Hennepin County, Minnesota the following:

1. County Board Approval of Issuance of the Bonds. As an applicable elected representative of the County and, therefore, the applicable elected representative of the Hennepin County Housing and Redevelopment Authority (HCHRA), the County Board hereby approves the issuance of the Bonds by the HCHRA to finance the Project in a principal amount not to exceed \$4,129,050 or such other amount of the allocation of bonding authority awarded to the HCHRA for this purpose.
2. Special, Limited Obligation of the Issuer. The Bonds shall be special, limited obligations of the Issuer payable solely from the revenues provided by the Borrower pursuant to the Loan Agreement proposed to be entered into between the Issuer and the Borrower. The Bonds shall not be payable from, nor charged upon any funds other than the revenue pledged to their payment, nor shall the County or the Issuer be subject to any liability thereon, except as otherwise provided in this paragraph. No owner of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel any exercise by the County or the Issuer of any taxing powers of the County or the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest or premium thereon, or to enforce payment thereof against any property of the County or the Issuer. The Bonds shall recite that the Bonds are issued pursuant to the Housing Act, and that the Bonds, including interest and premium, if any, thereon, is payable solely from the revenues and assets pledged to the payment thereof, and the Bonds shall not constitute a debt of the County or the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation.

3. Housing Program. The Housing Program was submitted to the Metropolitan Council for its review and comment. All comments received from the Metropolitan Council were presented to the County Board on or prior to the date hereof.
4. Documents Furnished to Bond Counsel. The Chair, the County Administrator, and other officers of the County are authorized and directed to furnish to Bond Counsel, certified copies of all proceedings and records of the County relating to the HCHRA, the Project, the Bonds, and the Housing Program, and such other affidavits, certificates, and other documents as may be required by Bond Counsel to show the facts relating to the validity of the Bonds and related documents, as such facts appear from the books and records in the custody and control of such officers or as otherwise known to them; and all such certified copies, certificates, affidavits, and other documents, including any heretofore furnished, shall constitute representations of the County as to the truth of all statements contained therein.
5. Costs. The County Board has adopted this resolution (the "Resolution") in reliance upon assurances from the Borrower that the Borrower will, upon demand, reimburse the County and the Issuer for costs paid or incurred by the County or the Issuer in connection with this Resolution, the Bonds, the Project, and the Housing Program.
6. Effective Date. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage.

**ADOPTED**

**Commissioner Angela Conley moved to adopt the Resolution, seconded by Commissioner Irene Fernando and approved - 7 Yeas**

**11.B. 19-0404**

Approve Amd to Shingle Creek and West Mississippi Watershed Mgmt Commissions' Plan; set 2020 special levies for Shingle Creek Watershed at \$322,860; Bassett Creek Watershed at \$1,500,000; West Mississippi Watershed at \$53,025; and Elm Creek Watershed at \$295,138

BE IT RESOLVED, that the plan amendment submitted by the Shingle Creek and West Mississippi Watershed Management Commissions be approved; that the special levy for the Shingle Creek Watershed Management Commission for the year 2020 be set at \$322,860 to support best management practice cost-share programs to implement small water quality projects throughout the watershed, as well as the Crystal Lake Management Plan in the City of Robbinsdale; that the levy be certified to the County Auditor; and that the levy be placed on all taxable property under the jurisdiction of the Shingle Creek Watershed Management Commission; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the special levy for the Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission for the year 2020 be set at \$1,500,000 to support the Medicine Lake Road and Winnetka Avenue Long Term Flood Mitigation Plan Implementation: DeCola Ponds B&C Improvement Project in the City of Golden Valley, the Bryn Mawr Meadows Water Quality Improvement Project in the City of Minneapolis, the Jevne Park Stormwater Improvement Project in the City of Medicine Lake, the Crane Lake Improvement Project in the City of Minnetonka, and the Sweeney Lake Water Quality Improvement Project in the City of Golden Valley; that the levy be certified to the County Auditor; and that the levy be placed on all taxable property under the jurisdiction of the Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the special levy for the West Mississippi Watershed Management Commission for the year 2020 be set at \$53,025 to support a best management practices cost-share program for small water quality improvement projects throughout the watershed; that the levy be certified to the County Auditor; and that the levy be placed on all taxable property under the jurisdiction of the West Mississippi Watershed Management Commission; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the special levy for the Elm Creek Watershed Management Commission for the year 2020 be set at \$295,138 to support the Rush Creek Main Stem Stream Stabilization Phase 3 Project in the City of Maple Grove, the Elm Creek Stream Restoration Phase IV Project in the City of Champlin, the Hickory Drive Stormwater Improvement Project in the City of Medina, and the Downtown Regional Stormwater Pond Project in the City of Corcoran; that the levy be certified to the County Auditor; and that the levy be placed on all taxable property under the jurisdiction of the Elm Creek Watershed Management Commission.

**ADOPTED**

**Commissioner Jan Callison moved to adopt the Resolution, seconded by Commissioner Mike Opat and approved - 7 Yeas**

**12. Old Business**

**13. Immediate Approvals**

**14. Adjournment**

**On motion by Commissioner Jeff Johnson, seconded by Commissioner Debbie Goettel, the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners meeting was adjourned at 1:57 p.m. until Tuesday November 5, 2019.**

Karen L Keller  
Deputy Clerk to the County Board

**Contracting opportunities can be found on the Hennepin County website: [www.hennepin.us](http://www.hennepin.us)**

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-N0112

---

**Item Description:**

Quarterly update of master consulting service agmts of \$250,000 or less for architectural, engineering and other project related consulting services; report number: 3-2019

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
Master Agmts 2019 Q3	10/30/2019	Backup Material

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

MEMO: Master Consulting Services Agreements Program Report

To: Board of Commissioners

From: Dan Nickols, Program Manager

Date: October 15, 2019

Re: Third Quarter 2019 Program Report

---

Attached is the report for the Consulting Services Program for the third quarter of 2019.

Report highlights include:

- Total expenditures were \$5,589,614.
- Total dollars directed to Small Business Enterprises (SBE) were \$2,647,282 (47.1%).
- 245 firms have master agreements in the program.
- 109 firms received work under the program; 60 SBE firms received work.

Firm Designation	Utilization Rate	Amount	%
Non- *SBE Expenditures	49 of 127 firms	\$2,942,332	52.9
SBE Expenditures	35 of 61 firms	\$1,590,111	28.4
SBE/*WBE Expenditures	13 of 35 firms	\$549,444	9.7
SBE/*MBE Expenditures	12 of 22 firms	\$507,727	9.0
Total SBE Expenditures	60 of 118 firms	\$2,647,282	47.1
Total WBE Expenditures		\$604,146	10.8%
Total MBE Expenditures		\$509,796	9.1%
Total Program Expenditures	109 of 245 firms	<b>\$5,589,614</b>	<b>100</b>

\*SBE: Small Business Enterprise, \*WBE: Woman Business Enterprise, \*MBE: Minority Business Enterprise

Note: Effective October 1, 2019 the Consulting Services Program has transitioned from Public Works – Financial Services to Purchasing and Contract Services.





# Master Consulting Services Agreements Program Report — Third Quarter 2019

The Consulting Services Program allows consultants in various technical fields (e.g. architecture, engineering and other project-related consulting services) to prequalify for providing professional services to county departments. Once prequalified, firms can be considered for work.

Program goals include creating a transparent process, improving competition by increasing the number of participating firms and encouraging greater use of Small Business Enterprise firms.

## Firm participation

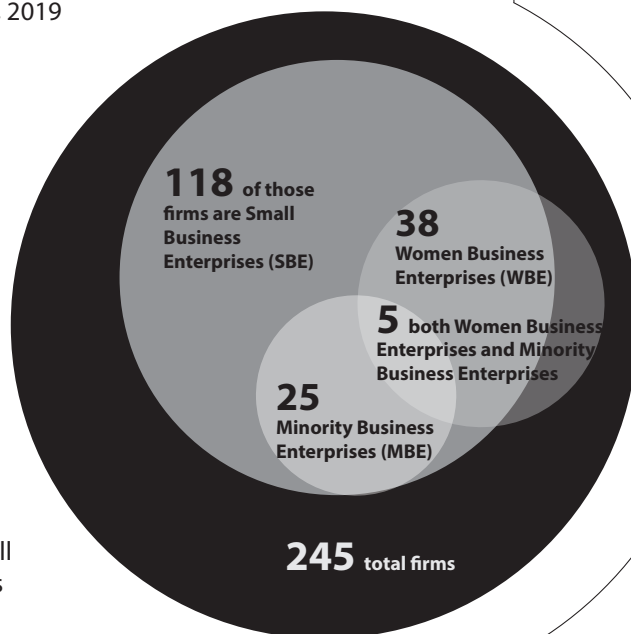
As of September 30, 2019

**245 firms**

have participated in the program and signed a master agreement

**118 (48%)**

of the firms are Small Business Enterprises



## Program usage by work category and SBE utilization

Work category	Amount	SBE
Architecture and facility engineering	\$2,703,210	51%
Transportation	\$1,181,405	34%
Construction support	\$820,924	71%
Environmental	\$505,806	29%
Community engagement & development	\$313,889	44%
Energy	\$64,380	0%
Total	\$5,589,614	47%

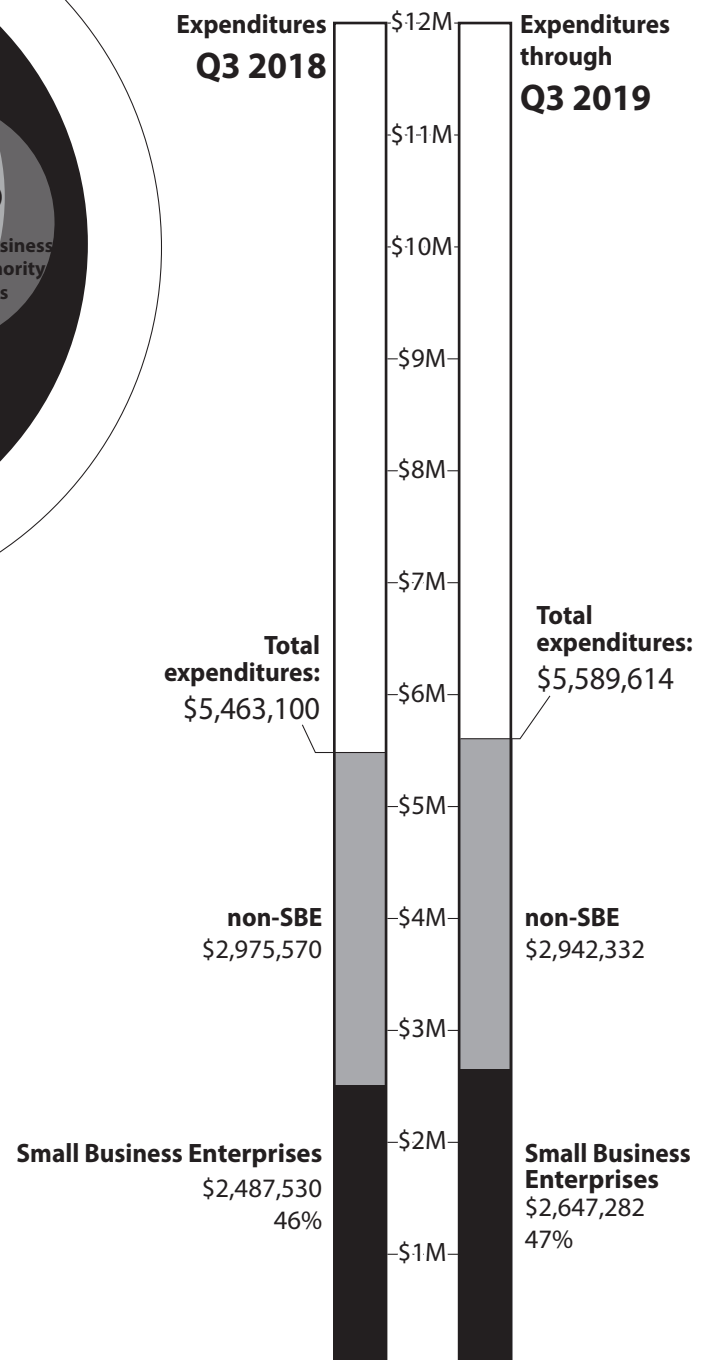
## Expenditures

January 1 to September 30, 2019

Program allows for \$12 million in expenditures per year (Board resolution 16-0293)

Expenditures  
Q3 2018

Expenditures  
through  
Q3 2019



# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### **Board Action Request 19-N0113**

---

#### **Item Description:**

Ltr - 10/22/19-Marilyn Leister Vice President, Human Resources-RE: Huddle House, Inc. will conduct layoffs of employees or who report into at support center at 4917 Eden Ave, Edina MN, 55424.

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-N0114

---

**Item Description:**

Claims - 10/28/19 - Aaron Ferguson Attorney at Law - RE: Lisa Ann Robinson DOL: 7/21/2018 DOB: 1/24/1967.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
AFerguson-Claim-Injury-LisaAnnRobinson	11/4/2019	Backup Material



BOARD OF HENNEPIN COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

A-2400 GOVERNMENT CENTER  
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55487-0240

October 30, 2019

Aaron Ferguson Law, P.L.L.C  
2700 Snelling Avenue N Ste #460  
Roseville, MN 55113

Dear Aaron W. Ferguson:

RE: Lisa Ann Robinson  
DOL: 7/21/2018  
DOB: 1/24/1967

Your communication dated October 28, 2019 which was served by mail on October 30, 2019, will be formally recorded on the Communications List of the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners next meeting on November 5, 2019. The communication has been forwarded to the Civil Division of the Hennepin County Attorney's Office for investigation and further action. The investigation will not be completed until after the meeting date. You will be hearing from that office when the investigation is completed.

If you have further questions about this, you may contact the Hennepin County Attorney's Office at 612-348-8533.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "M. Rose".

Maria Rose  
Clerk to the County Board

jv

cc: Jim Keeler



# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-N0115

---

**Item Description:**

Claim - 10/26/19 - Mickey Fulton Resident of Hennepin County - RE: Mickey Fulton, Resident of Hennepin County, Plaintiff vs. County of Hennepin, Minnesota, Defendant. Court Order No: 27-MH-PR-11-761

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
MFulton-SUMMONS- MickeyFultonVS.HennepinCounty	11/4/2019	Backup Material



BOARD OF HENNEPIN COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

A-2400 GOVERNMENT CENTER  
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55487-0240

October 31, 2019

Mickey Fulton  
1355 Nicollet Avenue South, #1302  
Minneapolis, MN 55403

Dear Mr. Fulton

RE: Mickey Fulton, Resident of Hennepin  
County, Plaintiff vs. County of Hennepin,  
Minnesota, Defendant.  
Court Order No: 27-MH-PR-11-761

Your communication(s) dated October 26, 2019 which were served by hand on October 31, 2019, will be formally recorded on the Communications List of the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners next meeting on November 5, 2019. The communication(s) have been forwarded to the Civil Division of the Hennepin County Attorney's Office for investigation and further action. The investigation will not be completed until after the meeting date. You will be hearing from that office when the investigation is completed.

If you have further questions about this, you may contact the Hennepin County Attorney's Office at 612-348-2925.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "M. Rose".

Maria Rose  
Clerk to the County Board

jv

cc: James Keeler

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-N0116

---

**Item Description:**

Ltr - 10/21/19 - Nick Anhut Senior Municipal Advisor - RE: Edina Housing and Redevelopment Authority and the City of Edina, are considering a proposal to modify the Development Program for Southeast Edina Redevelopment Project Area and adopt a Tax Increment Financing Plan to establish the Amundson Avenue Tax Increment Financing District.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
N.Anhut-EdinaHRA and City of Edina	11/4/2019	Backup Material

October 21, 2019

Commissioner Jan Callison  
Hennepin County Board of Commission  
A2400 Hennepin County Government Center  
300 S. 6<sup>th</sup> Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55487

Dear Commissioner Callison:

The Edina Housing and Redevelopment Authority (the "HRA") and the City of Edina, (the "City"), are considering a proposal to modify the Development Program for the Southeast Edina Redevelopment Project Area and adopt a Tax Increment Financing Plan (the "TIF Plan") to establish the Amundson Avenue Tax Increment Financing District (the "TIF District"). The TIF District will be a housing tax increment financing district. Tax increments collected from the TIF District will enable the HRA to provide financing for new affordable housing development in the city. The proposed location of the TIF District is the proposed site of the 62-unit Amundson Flats affordable housing development. The proposed TIF District is within the Southeast Edina Redevelopment Project Area and is indicated on the attached map.

Pursuant to the Minnesota TIF Act, Section 469.175, Subd. 2a, the City Council has scheduled a public hearing on December 3, 2019. The TIF Act requires that prior to the adoption of a TIF Plan for a Development District tax increment district, the HRA must notify the County Board member representing the affected area at least 30 days prior to publishing the notice of public hearing. A draft of the TIF Plan will also be sent to the County Board and School Board by November 1, 2019.

We invite you to attend the public hearing to be held by the City Council at City Council Chambers on December 3, 2019 beginning at approximately 7:00 PM. Please direct any comments or questions to Stephanie Hawkinson at the City of Edina at (952) 833-9578, or to me at (651) 697-8507.

Sincerely,



Nick Anhut, Senior Municipal Advisor

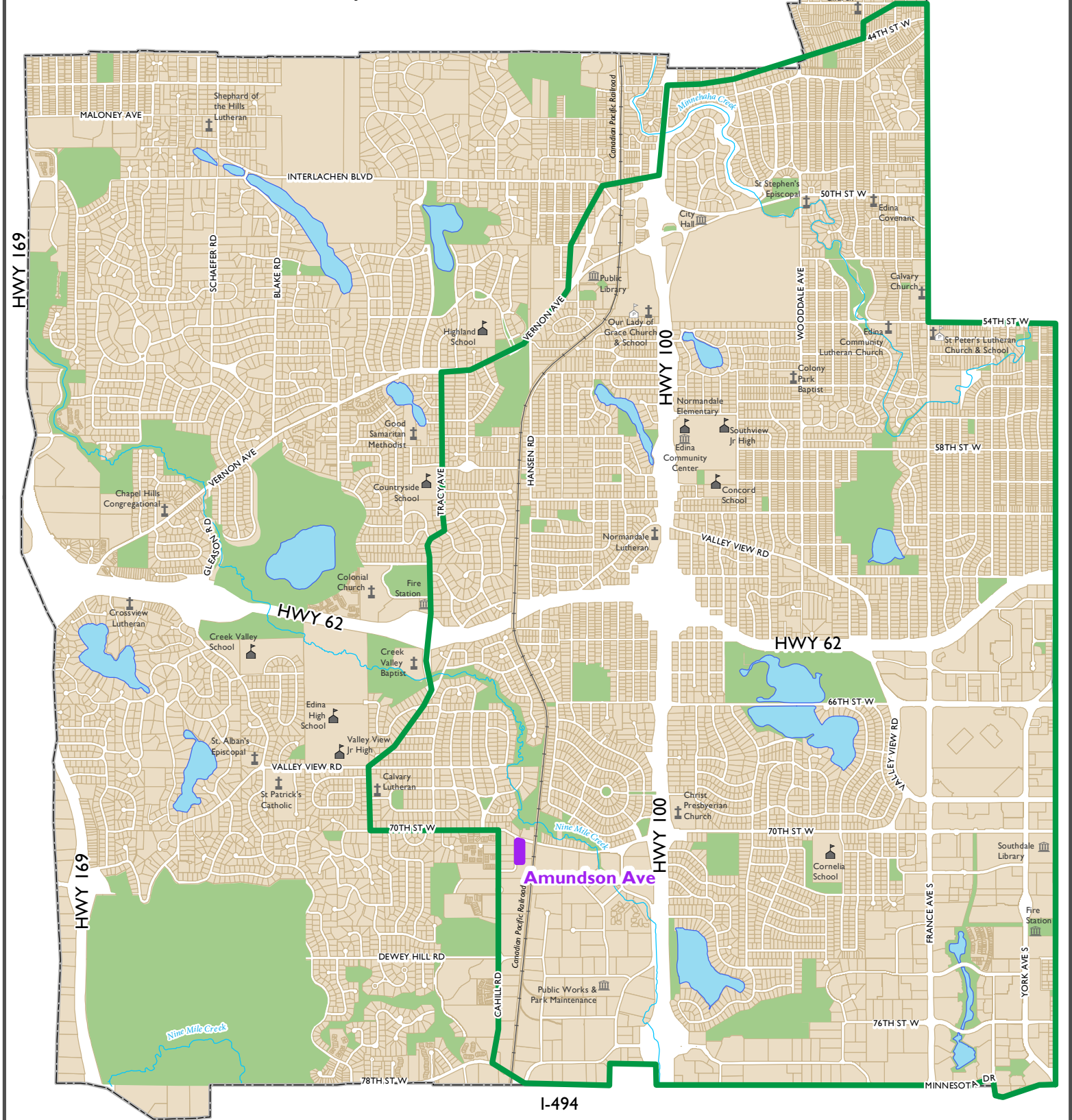
Acting for and on behalf of the Edina HRA and the City of Edina, Minnesota

Enc.

cc: Stephanie Hawkinson, City of Edina  
Jay Lindgren, Dorsey & Whitney LLP

# Amundson TIF District

located within the Southeast Edina Redevelopment Project Area  
City of Edina, MN



## Legend

- Proposed Amundson TIF Boundary
- Southeast Edina Redevelopment Project Area



# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-N0117

---

**Item Description:**

Memo - Kyle Axteel Project Manager Rice Creek Watershed District - RE: Response to Comments Rice Creek Watershed District Management Plan.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
Reponse to Comments-Rice Creek Watershed	11/4/2019	Backup Material



**KEY**  
**Material** Comments represent changes in material and content of the plan.  
**Editorial** Comments represent spelling, grammatical, clarification, or visual issues with graphics.  
**Note** Generally consist of a statement expressing a perspective.

Commenter	Date	Comment #	Page / Section	Comment	Material	Editorial	Note	Plan Change Made (Yes/No)	Comment Response / Action
Anoka County	9/16/2019	1	N/A	The County Parks Department has reviewed the WMP and has no comments.			x	No	N/A
		2	General	The plan is very thorough and well-written. It is written so that members of the public can read and understand what the Rice Creek Watershed District (RCWD) is and what they hope to accomplish with the Watershed Management Plan (WMP). Most parts of the plan read very easily for a technical plan, and the highlighted opportunities for the public to get involved are a wonderful addition that I have not seen before. Overall, the plan is very pleasing to the eye, but also contains detailed and accurate technical information throughout. Groundwater is a critical, and often overlooked, component of comprehensive surface water management. The plan does a great job of explaining the groundwater resources in the watershed district, discussing surface water/groundwater interactions, and including groundwater in the management approach.			x	No	Comment noted, with thanks.
		3	2	There is no mention as to what the asterisk is denoting in Table 2-5. Table 3-3 shows this information again, with some additional information, including what the asterisk denotes, however, in this table (Table 3-3) there are two column titles with the single asterisk. It is unclear whether they are both “non-permitted TP inputs” – it does not seem as though this is the case. • Recommendation #1: Include an explanation in Table 2-5 of the asterisk and clarify the use of the single asterisk in Table 3-3.		x		Yes	Footnote added to bottom of table “* 2018 Draft MPCA 303(d) list”
		4	3	It is not immediately clear how to use the flow in Figure 3-1. We think that arrows, or perhaps numbering similarly to Figure 3-2, would allow for readers to more quickly and clearly understand the flow process. Figure 3-5 is better than 3-1, but it is still somewhat unclear how to utilize the flow process. • Recommendation #2: Adopt a similar numbering process or, preferably, in our opinion, add arrows to Figure 3-1 to denote the flow process. Also, consider reviewing 3-5 for similar adaptations.		x		Yes	Revisions made to Figure 3-1 and arrows added to Figures 3-1, 3-2, and 3-5 to clarify use of flowcharts.
		5	3	The following is stated on page 3-44: “Anoka County does not have an adopted groundwater plan. Rather, it addresses groundwater related issues in its Community Health Improvement Plan”. This isn’t completely true any longer – we publish an updated Water Resources Report every 5 years instead of a groundwater plan, but this isn’t always a part of the Community Health Improvement Plan. The former groundwater report (2009 and older) was updated to the Water Resources Report per the 2015 Community Health Improvement Plan and did contribute to the plan, but that was because one of the identified community concerns/priority areas was water quality. The 2020 Community Health Improvement Plan does not have water quality as an identified concern. However, the Anoka County Public Health and Environmental Services department has decided to continue with updating and publishing the Water Resources Report every five years, as we believe it is beneficial to the department and the public alike. • Recommendation #3: Correct the statement on page 3-44 to accurately describe the Anoka County Water Resources Report. (Please contact us if there are any questions regarding the report)		x		Yes	Text revised: “Anoka County does not have an adopted groundwater plan. Rather, it addresses groundwater related issues in its Water Resources Report, which is intended to be published every 5 years”.
		6	3	Various sections (i.e. pages 3-50 and 3-51, pages 3-61 through 3-64) address collaborations with local partners and outreach. Anoka County Public Health and Environmental Services runs a website www.knowtheflow.us. We are happy to help advertise/spread the word about any events, meetings, etc. held by or in coordination with the RCWD and/or share articles, plan updates, etc. via posting on our website. We plan on updating and continuing to expand this resource in the months to come. Anything that the RCWD or its partners would like shared on the website can be emailed to Abby.Shea@co.anoka.mn.us. • Recommendation #4: Include the resource www.knowtheflow.us in the plan or just remember that it is there for your use.			x	No	Comment noted, with thanks.
		7	N/A	The County Highway Department has reviewed the city’s 2040 Comprehensive Plan and has no additional comments. The Transit Department has reviewed the revised City of Lino Lakes 2040 Comprehensive Plan and has no comments.			x	No	N/A
MnDOT	10/4/2019	1	N/A	I have received the draft RCWD Watershed Management Plan and have no comments on it.			x	No	N/A

Commenter	Date	Comment #	Page / Section	Comment	Material	Editorial	Note	Plan Change Made (Yes/No)	Comment Response / Action
Met Council	10/7/2019	1	N/A	The District has produced an excellent plan that is consistent with Council policies and the Council's Water Resources Policy Plan. The District continues its innovative and comprehensive management of the watershed's water resources. Among the plan highlights are: - The district has assumed management and responsibility for the public ditches in the watershed which, in addition to their traditional role for agricultural drainage, have become the trunk stormwater drainage system for the entire watershed. - The District has established "Water Management Districts" in areas with significant problems to collect additional revenue to address them. - The plan uses a three-part method based on depth, public access, and trophic state, to classify 70 major lakes within the watershed for protection, restoration, or minimal management. - The District is committed to extensive outreach and partnership with its member cities. - The plan includes requirements for local water plans, including specific District items in addition to statutory requirements. - The plan identifies approximately \$46 million of potential capital improvement projects over the 2020-29 period (average \$5.3 million / year).			x	No	Comment noted, with thanks.
		2	3	However, we do have questions about Table 3-3. In this table Baldwin lake, George Watch lake, Marshan Lake, Peltier Lake, and Rice Lake are listed as needing phosphorus reductions of 60.1, 109.7, 74.7, and 76.6 pounds per day, respectively. These numbers seem very high compared to those for the rest of the lakes listed. The plan should explain the differences and discuss possible strategies for achieving these reductions.		x		Yes	Language added to Section 3.2.5.4: "Loads Allocation Reductions are high in Baldwin Lake, George Watch Lake, Marshan Lake, Peltier Lake, and Rice Lake due to large internal and upstream lake loads as determined by the TMDL." TMDL tables were revisited to confirm values. Additional language provided as a footer to the table as to how the Load Allocation reductions were calculated.
MDA	10/7/2019	1	N/A	I have reviewed the RCWD updated Watershed Management Plan. The Minnesota Department of Agriculture has no comments.			x	No	N/A
Lino Lakes	10/8/2019	1	General	General – resolution on all figures is poor which makes them hard to read.		x		Yes	All map pages have been reformatted to improve resolution.
		2	2	Table 2.1 Lake Statistics: Please add what city each waterbody is located in.	x			Yes	Cities will be added to Table 2-1
		3	2	Table 2-5: Suggest there be a column for what City the impaired water is in/which City is responsible for TMDL implementation	x			No	The plan is intended to identify information related to RCWD responsibilities. A complete list of regulated MS4s for each TMDL may be found within the respective TMDL report, which is available on the MPCA website.
		4	2	Impaired Waters: Recommend the final plan include the 2020 impaired waters list. The 2018 impaired waters list will be outdated once the plan is final and approved.			x	No	At the time of plan writing and at the end of the 60-day comment period, the 2018 303(d) list is the most current published impaired waters list available.
		5	2	Figure 2.11 2017 RCWD Floodplain: The data sources for this figure indicate the models used was from 2009, 2010, and 2011. Have these models been updated since then? If so, please update the figure to reflect the latest model information. Additionally, please specify if these floodplains use the Atlas 14 100-year rainfall event.		x		Yes	The models are updated annually. Floodplains are based on the greater of the 100-year, 24-hour rainfall event (from Atlas 14) or the 100-year, 10-day snowmelt event. The note on the graphic has been changed to add this information.
		6	3	Table 3-2 Existing District Facilities: recommend adding a column to describe what City or Cities the facility is in and if it is part of TMDL Implementation.	x			Yes	The Project ID identifies which city each District Facility is located within. A column has been added to the table to clarify. The District does not see value in adding TMDL information to this section of the plan. Only a small handful of the listed facilities are TMDL-relevant.
		7	3	Section 3.2.4 Flooding: Please add a discussion on Atlas 14 rainfall values and changing rainfall patterns and how that affects flooding within the District in the present and future.	x			Yes	A paragraph has been added to Section 3.2.4.3 discussing the changing rainfall patterns.
		8	3	Section 3.2.5 Water Quality Management: Chloride and other emerging contaminants (such as E. coli) should be listed as an issue in this section. These are likely going to become a higher concern in the future and the District should discuss how they will start addressing these contaminants.	x			Yes	Text revised: "Future revisions of the Monitoring Program Plan will outline a chloride monitoring strategy that the RCWD will use to assist with regional chloride management efforts. <i>During future revisions, the District will also consider the need for additional monitoring efforts aimed at emerging contaminants consistent with the District's mission.</i> "
		9	3	Table 3-3 RCWD Excess Nutrient TMDLs: Please add what city each waterbody is located in.	x			Yes	A column has been added to Table 2-1 identifying what cities each waterbody is located in. The District does not intend to repeat this information everywhere throughout the plan.
		10	4	Table 4-1 Annual Budget: Suggest including funding to assist in city BMP maintenance projects. This could be related to water quality implementation prioritization.	x			No	While the maintenance of BMPs is certainly important, the RCWD is not dedicating funding for this purpose at this time as it is a responsibility of each city to complete maintenance on its BMPs, just as the District must maintain its own BMPs.



Commenter	Date	Comment #	Page / Section	Comment	Material	Editorial	Note	Plan Change Made (Yes/No)	Comment Response / Action
Lino Lakes	10/8/2019	11	4	Section 4.3.3 – suggest currently available and/or past studies or reports be referenced in this section to provide sources for need for repair.	x			No	Appendix D includes a reference to the Anoka-Washington Judicial Ditch 3 Historical Review, which provides the historical context and supporting information for the proposed repair project. A reference to this report will be added to Section 4.3.3.
		12	4	Cities/Counties are listed as partner in Table 4-3 Implementation Table Item 14 for maintenance of District Facilities – How are cities partners in maintaining district facilities?	x			No	In certain situations, a specific city or county may have a maintenance agreement or other relationship with the District. "Partners" as specified in this table is not intended to represent that all cities or counties are responsible for maintaining all District facilities.
		13	4	Table 4-3 Items 71-87 – Table 4-2 lists what cities the projects are in, suggest the specific cities be noted in the "Partners" column in Table 4-3.		x		Yes	Cities from "Location" column of Table 4-2 added to "Partners" column in Table 4-3. Specific counties are also added to the table.
Hugo	10/8/2019	1	General	General: Appendix K in the Table of Contents references the 2016 RCWD Future Conditions Model. The City suggests revising this Appendix if the model has been updated since then. Additionally, the plan references the development of a regional stormwater management plan related to the Future Conditions Model. The City suggests adding this item to the Implementation Table (Table 4.3) and discussing how cities will be involved with this effort.			x	Yes	The Future Conditions Model has not been updated since 2016. Planned regional stormwater management plans are referenced in Section 3.2.4.2, and already included in Action No's. 75 and 84. Language has been added to Section 3.2.4.2 to clarify that the process should be implemented by the land use authority and the District intends to support these efforts where appropriate and necessary.
		2	General	General: Resolution on all figures is poor and they look blurry which makes them hard to read and not significantly valuable when trying to look at more zoomed in areas.		x		Yes	See Lino Lakes Comment # 1 above.
		3	2	Section 2.4 Climate and Precipitation: Add discussion regarding Atlas 14 rainfall events and how precipitation has changed over the years and how it will affect the watershed in the future.	x			Yes	See Lino Lakes Comment # 7 above.
		4	2	Table 2.1 Lake Statistics: Please add what city each waterbody is located in.	x			Yes	See Lino Lakes Comment # 2 above.
		5	2	Section 2.5.1.1 RCWD Lakes Classification System: Discuss or add a reference if located somewhere else in the report about how to guide and manage the different types of lakes.	x			No	A number of issues, goals, and policies in Section 3 address lakes, including Section 3.2.5.4 <i>Nutrient Enrichment, Algae, and Cultural Eutrophication</i> .
		6	2	Section 2.5.1.2 Impaired Waters: The City suggests using the 2020 impaired waters list to keep the plan as up to date as possible.			x	No	See Lino Lakes Comment # 4 above.
		7	2	Table 2.5 RCWD Impairments: Please add what city each impaired waterbody is in.	x			No	See Lino Lakes Comment # 3 above.
		8	2	Figure 2.112017 RCWD Floodplain: The data sources for this figure indicate the models used was from 2009, 2010, and 2011. Have these models been updated since then? If so, please update the figure to reflect the latest model information. Additionally, please specify if these floodplains use the Atlas 14 100-year rainfall event.	x			No	See Lino Lakes Comment # 5 above.
		9	3	Table 3-1 District Issues Table: Please consider making water quality management a higher priority for the District.			x	No	Issues were prioritized by the Board of Managers through a thorough Strategic Direction process, which considered input from the CAC, TAC, City/County Partners and members of the public.
		10	3	Table 3-2 Existing District Facilities: Please add which city each facility is located in and any maintenance agreements that exist with that specific City.	x			Yes	See Lino Lakes Comment # 6 above.
		11	3	Section 3.2.4 Flooding: Please add a discussion on Atlas 14 rainfall values and changing rainfall patterns and how that affects flooding within the District in the present and future.	x			Yes	See Lino Lakes Comment # 7 above.
		12	3	Section 3.2.4.2. Impacts of land use changes: The City strongly encourages the District to delete this section. We would encourage the district to share information about flood prone areas, volume constrained locations, and other difficult drainage areas. The draft plan's emphasis on land use as the solution to these issues is presumptuous. The City (as the land use authority) would welcome all comments on land uses that are proposed with the City's comprehensive plan. Drainage issues are only one of a multitude of competing factors that determine proper land uses for a parcel. Until there is extensive study and conversation with municipalities about the District's desire to influence land use, we encourage the District to eliminate any language that might sound like a predetermination to deny drainage permits due to authorized land uses. Clearly, the district can deny a drainage permit that doesn't meet district rules. This section appears pointless in its current form.	x			No	Rather than delete the referenced section and lose an important articulation of the relationship between land use and integrated water management, the District, by this response, will clarify the intent of the referenced section. This section of the plan is not intended to identify land use control as being the solution to an issue, nor does the plan include language that predetermines the denial of permits. Rather, the plan acknowledges that changing land use has and will continue to affect flood flows, volumes, and elevations; and that planning is necessary to understand and mitigate these effects.
		13	3	Section 3.2.5 Water Quality Management: Chloride and other emerging contaminants (such as E. coli) should be listed as an issue in this section. It seems these are going to become more of a concern in the future and the District should discuss how they will start handling these.		x		Yes	See Lino Lakes Comment # 8 above.
		14	3	Table 3-3 RCWD Excess Nutrient TMDLs: Please add what city each waterbody is located in.	x			No	See Lino Lakes Comment # 9 above.
		15	3	Section 3.2.5.5 Surface Water Monitoring: Discuss in greater detail what the revisions to the chloride management efforts will be in terms of monitoring and management. This could possibly be added to the Implementation Table to mark as a higher priority for the District.			x	No	Greater detail will be provided during revision of the Monitoring Program Plan, identified as Action No. 36 in Table 4-3. The details of this effort is beyond the current scope of the WMP revision.

Commenter	Date	Comment #	Page / Section	Comment	Material	Editorial	Note	Plan Change Made (Yes/No)	Comment Response / Action
Hugo	10/8/2019	16	3	Section 3.2.5.6 Thank you for recognizing the benefits of stormwater re-use to the regional drainage network. We appreciate the partnership with RCWD to build some of these systems. The City has multiple additional stormwater re-use retrofit projects it would like to build. Increased funding for these projects from partners such as RCWD will accelerate construction of these projects.			x	No	Comment noted, with thanks.
		17	3	Section 3.2.6.2. Funding Distribution: The first factor listed for prioritizing funding is... location. The plan also states that decisions need to be made by geographic needs. Some clarity is needed here to explain how decisions are made to prioritize the needs of one location over another. We would encourage the District to incorporate some form of geographic equity within the plan to ensure that all portions of the region benefit from district projects in an equitable way.	x			No	Section 5.4 describes further detail regarding funding consideration. In addition, the following language will be added to Section 3.2.6.2. to clarify the RCWD's intentrelated to this issue: "RCWD is committed to treating its LGUs, County partners, and landowners equitably; addressing needs and concerns in a respectful and responsive manner. When a new concern and/or request for assistance is received, RCWD will evaluate the issue considering the urgency of the problem, the nature of the District's responsibility, and the capacity of the District to respond, including available funding and staffing considerations. In all cases, the matter will be fairly considered and evaluated."
		18	3	Section 3.2.8.3. Permitting and Enforcement: The final policy listed in this section enables cities to assume responsibility to administer district rules. This program as administered by the City of Hugo is efficient. It streamlines the approval process, reduces redundancy, saves time, reduces development costs, promotes business activity within the city, and should also result in significant cost savings to the RCWD. The District should consider passing along a portion of these savings to the participating municipalities.			x	No	See response to Hugo Comment # 23 below.
		19	3	Section 3.2.9.2: Communication and outreach. The final "policy" in this section appears to be a statement. It is not a policy, and is out context. It is also opposed to the general theme of this section which focuses on sharing, openness, and transparency.	x			Yes	Policy removed: "Policy: Per MS 13D.05, subd. 1 "Open Meeting Law," closed session meetings, except those closed as permitted by the attorney-client privilege, must be electronically recorded and preserved for at least three years after the date of recording. Public workshop meetings or study sessions of the Board of Managers generally need not be tape recorded."
		20	4	Table 4-1 Annual Budget: Suggest including funding to assist in City BMP maintenance projects. This could be related to water quality implementation prioritization.	x			No	See Lino Lakes Comment # 10 above.
		21	4	Section 4.2.2 Modeling and Planning Program: Comprehensive Stormwater Management Plans can also allow for regional volume reduction projects (stormwater reuse) that generate volume reduction credits. If not in this section, some discussion and policy language should be added to talk about this opportunity and any additional work that will be completed by the district. Additional language regarding implementation of this credit system and how it works is encouraged.	x			Yes	A Comprehensive Stormwater Management Plan (CSMP) is an optional approach municipalities may use in meeting District Rules C6 and C7. Language will be added to Section 3.2.8.1 acknowledging the existence of this option within the Rule.
		22	4	Section 4.2.5 Water Quality Grant Program: Chloride and other emerging contaminants should be mentioned.			x	No	Historically, this program has focused on nutrient and sediment reductions to receiving waters, although the District will consider applications dealing with other pollutants of concern. Program criteria are updated annually by the District Board of Managers and are not contained within the text of this WMP.
		23	4	Section 4.2.13. Permit Review, Inspection and Coordination: The estimated cost of this program (\$900,000 to \$1,250,000) is significant. This cost would undoubtedly be even higher if this District performed this service within the City of Hugo. For the most part, the City of Hugo doesn't use this service, and therefore benefits very little from it, however, the City's taxpayers still pay for it. We encourage the District to evaluate the cost recovery methods for implementation of this expensive program. The District should also evaluate how to expand the successful Hugo model to other cities, further reducing costs. It may be beneficial to apply the philosophy the District uses for projects to programs. When the District implements projects, it uses ad valorem revenue for projects when benefits are shared District-wide. When benefits accrue locally, the cost is borne locally.	x			No	City implementation of District rules is an elective process. The Board of Managers has not elected to investigate the suggested approach of compensating cities who have taken over rule administration. The District has instead administered the regulatory program with an understanding that this program provides shared benefit across the District.
		24	4	Table 4-3 Implementation Table: Item 14 list cities as partners in maintaining District facilities. Provide additional detail on how cities are to be partners in maintaining District owned facilities.	x			No	See Lino Lakes Comment # 12 above.
		25	4	Table 4-3 Implementation Table Items 71-87: Please list which Cities each of the projects is located in and to what aspect the cities will be involved in the project.	x			Yes	See Lino Lakes Comment # 13 above.
		26	App. H	Appendix H List of City Projects: Projects listed in Hugo's Implementation Table from the WRMP are missing from this list. These projects include Hardwood Creek Lateral Channel Treatment Basins (#57 from Hugo WRMP table) and Hardwood Creek Streambank Stabilization (#54-57). Please provide clarification on why these projects were not included in Appendix H.	x			Yes	RCWD will add these projects to Appendix H. It is believed they were omitted in error.

Commenter	Date	Comment #	Page / Section	Comment	Material	Editorial	Note	Plan Change Made (Yes/No)	Comment Response / Action
Centerville	10/9/2019	1	2	Section 2.5.1.2 (Table 2-5) While the watershed plays many roles and takes on many responsibilities, one of the most important of these is to work towards clean water. The list of impaired waters in Table 2-5 is intimidatingly long. However, we, again, feel that this list is among the most important tables in the plan. This draft plan and the watershed's history, in our opinion, have not been focused enough on shrinking this list. While we understand that, often, the watershed is not legally obligated to clean these waters (it is not assigned a waste load allocation), it is our wish that it would take a more active role. In Section 3.2.5.4, the plan states that "Participation in the development of TMDL implementation plans is a key strategic interest of the RCWD." However, we feel that, to date the watershed's approach has not been aggressive enough. We hope that the watershed will see itself as a leader in bringing together partners to actively pursue funding available through sources like the MPCA's Point Source Implementation Grants to help clean our lakes.			X	No	Noted.
		2	2	For Table 2-5, we suggest adding a column to this table for "TMDL Implementation Plan Approved", as the approval of the implementation plan is a very important step in working towards cleaning the impaired water. Also, if for no other reason than to demonstrate the lack of progress, a column should be added for "Year De-Listed". Perhaps there are water bodies which have been de-listed, but we are not aware of any. Many of these water bodies have now been listed for 10 to 20 years with little or no measurable progress towards de-listing.	x			No	Howard Lake in the City of Columbus has been de-listed. The MPCA maintains data regarding implementation plan approvals and de-listings of waterbodies. The MPCa website should be consulted for up-to-date TMDL information.
		3	General	In general, the city would like to see the plan more specifically address ways to end redundancies in regulation. Most cities in RCWD, including Centerville are MS4 Permit Holders and have strict obligations under the law to abide by the NPDES General Stormwater Permit issued by the MPCA. Many of RCWD's rules mirror or overlap with these requirements. For instance, the city is obligated to have a program to monitor construction sites for erosion control. Having a RCWD rule which mirrors these requirements and results in having RCWD permits and inspections is redundant and wasteful. Many other examples of these overlaps and redundancies exist and should be addressed.	X			no	The Plan is not the appropriate vehicle for discussing or deciding Rule triggers or language, which the District may consider under a separate process. The District strives to efficiently and flexibly administer its Rules through the permit program.
		4	General	In general, the city would like to see a shift in the watershed's focus from regulation to project work. We understand that models may show that regulation can impact water quality and quantity issues as you plug in new development scenarios. However, as pointed out above, in the absence of the district's regulation, there are many other regulations in place which would net the same or similar results. In our estimation, a district's dollars are best spent on structural projects which work towards clean water and to reduce flooding. Additionally, we feel that the existing structure of the district's regulatory process is far too costly. Attorney and consulting engineering costs are exorbitant, when weighed against the on-the-ground results achieved in water quality or quantity. Again, those dollars would be better spent doing projects. A more streamlined permit process would not significantly reduce compliance with rules.	x			No	The District's rules are a critical component in preventing increased flooding and reductions of water quality. The Plan is not the appropriate vehicle for discussing details on the regulatory program process. The District strives to create efficiency and flexibility in permit administration.
		5	General	In general, the city has a concern with the lack of connection between the draft plan and reasonable fiscal constraints. Pg. 171 – 173: Does this represent all the costs the RCWD expects to expend in the next 10 2 year? In other words, does this generally lay out the next 10 years' budgets? If so, can we put a total at the bottom of 173 so we can see the overall proposed levy?	X			No	The Plan includes projects and programs that require income from funding sources outside of the District. The District at this time does not know how much funding will come from those sources. Therefore, the Plan does not and cannot propose an overall proposed levy for the entire 10 years.
Circle Pines	10/9/2019	1	General	District activities significantly impact a wide range of public as well as private activities and programs that take place in the City of Circle Pines as well as other communities in the Watershed. Some of the Districts rules, regulations and programs have been helpful to the City in the management of its' water resources, but many, particularly those related to its permit program have made it almost impossible for the City and other applicants to efficiently and effectively design and implement projects for this purpose. The City has significant concerns relative to the RCWD permit program, and strongly believes many elements of the permit program need to be changed or eliminated to address the following:			x	No	The Plan is not the appropriate vehicle for discussing or deciding Rule triggers or language, which the District may consider under a separate process. The District strives to efficiently and flexibly administer its Rules through the permit program.

Commenter	Date	Comment #	Page / Section	Comment	Material	Editorial	Note	Plan Change Made (Yes/No)	Comment Response / Action
Circle Pines	10/9/2019	2	General	Unnecessary/Excessive Submittal requirements and review procedures. The RCWD permitting program requires the applicant to prepare and submit extensive, detailed applications, plans and specifications, hydrologic models, non-technical, and legal information, and other reports and information that is able to fully explain and document to the satisfaction of at least 4 parties including: 1) the RCWD Board of Managers, 2) it's staff, 3) it's engineering consultant and 4) legal consultant that the proposed project, when constructed will meet the District Standards for controlling runoff rate, providing treatment, control erosion, protect wetlands, etc. The effort commonly requires development and submittal of formal hydrologic and water quality reports, details, letters, agreements, sureties, arid other documents that are not otherwise needed to implement a project that meets RCWD requirements. It also requires providing information and written responses to a wide range of follow up review questions/comments. This approach is not the only way applicants can demonstrate a selected project meets District requirements. Federal and State permit programs designed to provide assurances that similar requirements are met, often completely by-pass this process by allowing a single registered engineer developing the plans or others with appropriate training to review the plans and certify the plan meets requirements. In summary, and as shown by other agencies, there are other options available to meet the Districts goals and objectives that do not require the formal preparation of these supportive documents, or to go through this lengthy review procedure. If a permit program is needed, it is recommended this type of approach be considered in the future.			x	No	The Plan is not the appropriate vehicle for discussing or deciding Rule triggers or language, which the District may consider under a separate process. The District strives to efficiently and flexibly administer its Rules through the permit program.
		3	General	Excessive costs to prepare and review permit applications. As outlined in the previous paragraph, the information that is required to make an initial "completeapplication" is extensive. It is not uncommon the cost for the application to equal or exceed the cost for the preparation of the plans and specifications . In addition, due to the extensive submittal requirements, RCWD staff must spend more time reviewing and commenting on a submittal, and for each hour or two of RCWD review time, applicants typically need to spend multiple days developing formal responses to the comments. This submittal and review process can and must be changed to address this issue.			x	No	The Plan is not the appropriate vehicle for discussing or deciding specific permit review processes, which the District may consider under a separate process. The District strives to efficiently and flexibly administer its Rules through the permit program.
		4	General	Approval process results in unacceptable delays to projects. For most projects, after the application is submitted, an approval can rarely be obtained in less than 60 days and it is very common the process will take 90 day to 150 days or more for even small projects. This is a longer process than that required for most City approvals. In many cases, this process requires applicants to delay projects to the following construction season or issue addendums or change orders for projects out for bid or under construction.			x	No	The Plan is not the appropriate vehicle for discussing or deciding specific permit review processes, which the District may consider under a separate process. The District strives to efficiently and flexibly administer its Rules through the permit program.
		5	General	RCWD Permitting program as currently in-place is no longer necessary. In addition to the above concerns related to the time and expense that is being expended facilitating this program, an even bigger concern is that most facets of the current permitting program provide little to no value to the public, in-part because the RCWD permitting program is a redundant permitting process. Since the early 1980's, Cities have been required to have stormwater plans and adopt requirements, along with codes and ordinances that are in strict conformance with the watershed plan, and they review any development plans for the same considerations, and only approve them if they meet those standards. As part of a City obtaining a local plan approval, the Cities are also required to have codes and ordinances in-place capable of enforcing these requirements. Another permitting program that is taking on this responsibility is the MPCA MS4 program. This program provides yet another layer of regulation that has very similar rate control and treatment requirements. There is no need for 3 parties to be managing one set of regulations. It is strongly recommended that the Board of Managers eliminate the need to obtain a RCWD permits in cases where projects are already being reviewed by others for the same purpose. In cases where review would not be redundant, consider allowing registered engineers or others with appropriate training to certify the project meets your requirements, without need for a formal review process similar to other State and Federal Permitting Programs.			x	No	While other local, state, and federal regulation may be aimed to address surface water and erosion control issues, they do not share the same purpose or function as the District's rules. The District's rules have been developed to specifically address the goals of the District, its geography, and the needs of its constituents. The District is conscious of potential overlap with other regulations as it considers Rule modifications. However, the Plan is not the appropriate vehicle for discussing or deciding Rule triggers or language, which the District may consider under a separate process.



Commenter	Date	Comment #	Page / Section	Comment	Material	Editorial	Note	Plan Change Made (Yes/No)	Comment Response / Action
Circle Pines	10/9/2019	6	General	Implement a forgiveness program In past or future cases where District standards require(d) a reduction of rate or increase in treatment compared to existing conditions, and constraints are/were present that limited the ability of an applicant to install reasonable, maintainable, cost- effective BMP's, but they were forced to implement them in order to meet this standard, variances to these requirements on past and future projects should be granted. The current system of debits and credits for water treatment should also be abolished. Past rule-making in this regard forced communities to spend hundreds of thousands of dollars on BMP's that had to be installed as part of street reconstruction in areas not suitable for this purpose, and in areas where such BMP's could simply not be installed, past debits should be forgiven.			x	No	The Plan is not the appropriate vehicle for discussing or deciding Rule triggers or language, which the District may consider under a separate process. The District strives to efficiently and flexibly administer its Rules through the permit program.
Fridley	10/9/2018	1	General	As a fully developed downstream community, the City of Fridley recognizes the importance of regional, long-term water planning. We believe that this Plan provides the District with the necessary vision and guidance to continue its significant implementation success. The City of Fridley offers its support of the Plan with the following comments			X	No	Noted.
		2	General	The Plan identifies the Locke Lake Sedimentation Basin as a District facility for water quality purposes. The Plan also identifies accelerated sedimentation of Locke Lake as a priority issue that requires maintenance dredging to continue its effectiveness as a “last-resort” BMP that is the final protector of the Mississippi River (truly the downstream measure of performance for the District). Section 3.2.5.1 lists goals and measures to reduce sedimentation into Locke Lake, and specific projects to reduce upstream sedimentation are included within the implementation plan. However, no specific projects or initiatives were identified to monitor sedimentation levels within Locke Lake, undertake bathymetric surveys, or perform sediment removals. Monitoring of sedimentation levels of the lake and removing excess sediment is necessary to ensure that sediment does not impair the function of Locke Lake or negatively impact the residences adjacent to Locke Lake. The City would like to see a regular monitoring schedule for sediment in Locke Lake and a funding mechanism for removal of sediment incorporated into the Plan.			x	No	See Section 3.2.3., which addresses our ongoing evaluation of District Facilities, including Locke Lake. RCWD includes in its 2020 budget funds to be accumulated for the anticipated future dredging of Locke Lake. This comment will be considered as the District considers future maintenance and management of the Locke Lake Sedimentation Basin.
		3	4	Norton Creek is an intermittently piped tributary of Rice Creek that is highly degraded and eroding, generating sediment loading to Rice Creek. The City was awarded cost-share funding through Rice Creek Watershed District in order to conduct a feasibility study to understand the existing conditions of the Norton Creek watershed and identify potential improvements. While the feasibility study is ongoing, it is known that Norton Creek receives runoff from Spring Lake Park and Mounds View, in addition to Fridley, so any solutions are likely to require regional coordination. The amount of funding that will be needed will be clarified through the feasibility study. The City would like to see the forthcoming Norton Creek feasibility study referenced in Section 4.3.17 as the project costs and scope expand beyond what is currently described in this section.			x	No	At this time, the District does not have enough information about the extent and nature of the issues of Norton Creek to be able to place project-specific information within the plan. Norton Creek Improvements has been included in Appendix H of the plan as a local CIP project, pulled from the City's Local Water Management Plan.
		4	General	Our community was largely developed prior to modern water quality and volume control, and in an age when maximizing discharges was the goal of site designs. As such, our community has suffered with vast areas of pavement and resulting extreme runoff rates, particularly in recent years as peak rainfalls have continued to grow in precipitation amount and intensity. We ask that the District consider explicit language allowing transferring of peak flows across watershed boundaries as a possible alternative recourse in addressing severe flooding in the short-term, particularly when timing of peak flow transfer is not in conflict with peaking of receiving waters.	x			No	The Plan is not the appropriate vehicle for discussing or deciding Rule triggers or language, which the District may consider under a separate process. Additionally, our understanding of this comment is that it refers to the possibility of transferring flows between RCWD and an adjacent watershed. With this assumption in mind, we would note that any action by RCWD to change the flow of water from RCWD to another watershed would require specific approval by the affected watershed and is therefore beyond the scope of this Plan.

Commenter	Date	Comment #	Page / Section	Comment	Material	Editorial	Note	Plan Change Made (Yes/No)	Comment Response / Action
Fridley	10/9/2019	5	General	We appreciate the partnership and incentive outcomes of the Rice Creek Watershed District's cost-share program and would encourage the District to consider supporting this program with additional resources in the years to come. Often this program provides the initial seed funding that can develop into much larger commitments for improvements, resulting in a large multiplier of program funding. We would suggest considering doubling the funding for this program and doubling the maximum available for each project to keep up with rising construction costs and more complex improvements as projects that are easily implemented are more difficult to find naturally over time.			x	No	Comment noted. Budgets for each program were assigned via a Strategic Direction process with the Board of Managers. The Board was unable to increase Stormwatere Management Grant funding in 2020 due to the significant budget increases resulting from existing capital projects.
		6	General	The City of Fridley fully supports Rice Creek Watershed District's commitment to education and resulting positive water quality outcomes. While communities may have varying staffing levels which may be able to perform education functions to a satisfactory level, the City of Fridley is not alone in providing only partial resources for successful outcomes. We encourage the District to continue to provide necessary resources to supplement our limited education resources.			x	No	Comment noted, with thanks.
Mahtomedi	10/9/2019	1	General	Appendix K in the Table of Contents references the 2016 RCWD Future Conditions Model. Suggest revising this Appendix if the model has been updated after 2016. The plan also references the development of a regional stormwater management plan related to the Future Conditions Model. Suggest adding this item to the Implementation Table (Table 4.3) and discussing how cities will be involved with this effort.	x			No	See Hugo Comment # 1 above.
		2	General	Resolution on all figures is poor, which makes them hard to read and not significantly valuable when trying to review areas through zooming.		x		Yes	See Lino Lakes Comment # 1 above.
		3	2	Section 2.4 Climate and Precipitation: Suggest adding a discussion regarding Atlas 14 rainfall events and how precipitation trends have changed in previous years and the effect a changing climate will have on the watershed in the future.	x			No	See Lino Lakes Comment # 7 above.
		4	2	Table 2.1 Lake Statistics: Please add what city each waterbody is located in.	x			Yes	See Lino Lakes Comment # 2 above.
		5	2	Section 2.5.1.1 RCWD Lakes Classification System: Discuss or add a reference if located somewhere else in the report about how to guide and manage the difference types of lakes.	x			No	See Hugo Comment # 5 above.
		6	2	Section 2.5.1.2 Impaired Waters: Suggest using the 2020 impaired waters list to keep the plan as up to date as possible.			x	No	See Lino Lakes Comment # 4 above.
		7	2	Table 2.5 RCWD Impairments: Please add what city each impaired waterbody is in.	x			No	See Hugo Comment # 7 above.
		8	2	Figure 2.11 2017 RCWD Floodplain: The data sources for this figure indicate the models used was from 2009, 2010, and 2011. Have these models been updated since then? If so, please update the figure to reflect the latest model information. Additionally, please specify if these floodplains use the Atlas 14 100-year rainfall event.	x			Yes	See Lino Lakes Comment # 5 above.
		9	3	Table 3-1 District Issues Table: Please consider making water quality management a higher priority for the District.	x			No	See Hugo Comment # 9 above.
		10	3	Table 3-2 Existing District Facilities: Please add which city each facility is in and any maintenance agreements that exist with that specific city.	x			Yes	See Lino Lakes Comment # 6 above.
		11	3	Section 3.2.4 Flooding: Please add a discussion on Atlas 14 rainfall values and changing rainfall patterns and how that affects flooding within the District in the present and future.	x			Yes	See Lino Lakes Comment # 7 above.
		12	3	Section 3.2.5 Water Quality Management: Chloride and other emerging contaminants (such as E. coli) should be listed as an issue in this section. These are likely going to become a higher concern in the future and the District should discuss how they will start addressing these contaminants.		x		Yes	See Lino Lakes Comment # 8 above.
		13	3	Table 3-3 RCWD Excess Nutrient TMDLs: Please add what city each waterbody is located in.	x			No	See Lino Lakes Comment # 9 above.
		14	3	Section 3.2.5.5 Surface Water Monitoring: Discuss in greater detail what the revisions to the chloride management efforts will be in terms of monitoring and management. This could possibly be added to the Implementation Table to mark as a higher priority for the District.			x	No	See Hugo Comment # 15 above.
		15	4	Table 4-1 Annual Budget: Suggest including funding to assist in city BMP maintenance projects. This could be related to water quality implementation prioritization.	x			No	See Lino Lakes Comment # 10 above.

Commenter	Date	Comment #	Page / Section	Comment	Material	Editorial	Note	Plan Change Made (Yes/No)	Comment Response / Action
Mahtomedi	10/9/2019	16	4	Section 4.2.5 Water Quality Grant Program: Chloride and other emerging contaminants should be mentioned.			x	No	See Hugo Comment # 22 above.
		17	4	Table 4-3 Implementation Table: Item 14 lists cities as partners in maintaining District facilities. Provide additional detail on how cities are to be partners in maintaining District owned facilities.	X			Yes	See Lino Lakes Comment # 12 above.
		18	4	Table 4-3 Implementation Table Items 71-87: Please list which cities each of the projects is in and to what degree the cities will be involved in the project.	x			Yes	See Lino Lakes Comment # 13 above.
		19	6	Table 6-1 Status of Existing and Local Controls in RCWD: The table currently states that there is no information available related to the City's Erosion and Sediment Control policies. The City of Mahtomedi is responsible for the review and enforcement of erosion and sediment controls for activities that do not require a RCWD or VBWD permit. A copy of these regulations can be found in ordinance Chapter 15, Section 15.08.8.F on the City's website at <a href="http://www.ci.mahtomedi.mn.us/">http://www.ci.mahtomedi.mn.us/</a> or obtained at City Hall. Please revise Table 6-1 under "Erosion and Sediment Control" for the City of Mahtomedi.	X			Yes	Table 6-1 will be revised as noted.
		20	App. H	Projects listed in Mahtomedi's Implementation Table from the WRMP are missing from this list. These projects include: a. Feasibility Study for Lake Washington Outlet (#39), b. Wildwood Park DNR Dock Area Rehab (#41), c. Glendale Park BMP (#43), d. Water Quality BMPs (#51)	x			Yes	RCWD will add these projects to Appendix H
Mounds View	10/9/2019	1	3	Section 3.2.5.5 Surface Water Monitoring, Section 3.2.8.3 Permitting and Enforcement, and Section 4.2.8 Surface Water Monitoring and Management Program The monitoring program focuses on the water quality of the receiving waters, which indicates the success of management efforts but does not specifically address why a waterbody is improving or not. We recommend a greater emphasis on BMP monitoring, to determine the efficacy of various BMPs and to determine the influence of BMP location. A monitoring program can also help to determine the most cost-effective approaches, which can guide future management decisions.	x			Yes	Text revised: Further, site-specific monitoring may occur to determine the water quality/quantity mitigation effectiveness of installed District projects <i>and BMPs</i> , <i>to determine the efficacy of projects implemented and identify the most cost-effective approaches to improving District resources.</i>
		2	3	Section 3.2.5.6 Surface Water/Groundwater Interaction The issue of groundwater contamination by surface water is buried in the last paragraph. It should be discussed in more detail as a potential risk, not only due to existing contaminated soils but also due to potential spills accessing groundwater through infiltration BMPs. Expanding the use of infiltration basins/rain gardens may have enhanced this potential risk.		x		Yes	Last two paragraphs moved to the beginning of the section: The District's role in the management of groundwater resources is primarily as a collaborator and advisor through funding stormwater reuse projects and directing infiltration where appropriate. Recognizing the important relationship between surface water and groundwater resources, the District may choose to help fund projects which demonstrate the potential for reduced groundwater use and pollutant loading reduction. The RCWD is also responsible for conforming with groundwater plans developed by relevant counties and will review and submit comments to the DNR for water appropriation permits.  The District considers groundwater resources during the RCWD permit review process. Requirements for controlling the amount of runoff volume through infiltration are adjusted in a proposed development location when it shows evidence of previous contamination or an inability to infiltrate runoff because of localized soil conditions. As part of the permit review process, stormwater plans may be reviewed against priorities established in county groundwater plans.
		3	3	Section 3.2.6.1 Financing and Funding Sources We would like to see some discussion regarding costs and the influence of costs on watershed taxpayers. We would also like to see a mechanism for the City to obtain financial assistance from the RCWD to be used in maintaining the large number of infiltration basins/rain gardens that have been required. The 10% proposed stormwater increase from RCWD should be available for assisting the City in meeting watershed requirements.			X	No	As the levy and tax base varies from year to year, the Plan cannot provide specifics on the impact of cost on taxpayers. The District as a policy does not provide financial assistance to permittees to achieve permit requirements.
		4	3	Section 3.2.7 Collaborations with Local, State, and Federal Partners We support this goal and look forward to future collaborations with the RCWD.			x	No	Comment noted, with thanks.

Commenter	Date	Comment #	Page / Section	Comment	Material	Editorial	Note	Plan Change Made (Yes/No)	Comment Response / Action
Mounds View	10/9/2019	5	3	Section 3.2.8.1 District Rules Under Goals, we would like to see cost considerations included, particularly regarding the impact on housing affordability.			x	No	The Goal states this as drafted: <i>Ensure that implementation of District rules adequately protects RCWD resources while providing enough flexibility that the program does not unreasonably hinder land use</i> .
		6	3	Section 3.2.8.3 Permitting and Enforcement We would like to see more discussion of flexibility in permitting, particularly allowing for consideration of innovative approaches such as pollutant trading or mitigation banking.			x	No	The Plan is not the appropriate vehicle for discussing or deciding Rule changes, which the District may consider under a separate process.
		7	4	Section 4.2.10 Municipal Capital Improvements – Early Coordination Program We support this program as a proactive partnering approach.			x	No	Comment noted, with thanks.
		8	4	Section 4.2.12 Rule Revision/Permit Guidance We support this effort, as it is critical for the Rules to keep up with emerging technologies and innovative approaches.			x	No	Comment noted, with thanks.
		9	4	Section 4.2.13 Permit Review, Inspection, and Coordination Program We support the early coordination approach to streamline the review process. We'd like to see some discussion of flexibility in permitting (e.g., mitigation trading) to allow for alternative approaches to meet stormwater goals.			x	No	Comment noted, with thanks. The District seeks to create efficiency and flexibility in the permit administration process. Comment may be considered during future rule revision processes.
		10	5	Section 5.1 Basic Approach Again, we would like to see some recognition of controlling costs to mitigate impacts to taxpayers.			x	No	Comment noted. The District strives to manage program and project cost while achieve the goals within the Plan.
MPCA	10/9/2019	1	General	In general, the MPCA would like to see more quantitative accounting in the Plan for progress made toward Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) implementation for impaired waters with approved TMDLs, specifically progress on load allocation reductions. Since these reductions are necessary to meet water quality standards and both RCWD and the MPCA have invested significant resources in their development, we believe that it is important to track progress towards implementation in a deliberate manner. As a specific example, Table 3-3 appears to be a logical place to show progress on nutrient TMDLs.	x			No	This type of tracking is completed annually as part of the MS4 annual reporting process, completed by the RCWD and other MS4s within the watershed. RCWD does not aggregate the progress of other MS4s within our area. Additionally, including this information within the WMP would only serve to provide a snapshot in time as of the end of 2018. It is unclear how useful this information will be to the District, the public and/or the District's partners if included in this section of the Plan as it will become obsolete in the span of one year.
		2	2	In Section 2.5.1.1 ("RCWD Lakes Classification System") of the Plan, given the large number of lakes listed in Table 2-1 that are "Not Classified", the section that explains the four different categories could benefit from additional information about why some lakes are not classified—especially for ones that fall under the "special circumstances" designation listed on page 2-20.		x		Yes	Text added: There are multiple lakes within Table 2-4 that are designated as "Not Classified" due to incomplete information on lake depth or TSI value. During plan implementation, the District will use new data released annually as outcomes of the Monitoring Program to update the District Management Classifications of its lakes.
		3	3	In Section 3.2.5.4 ("Nutrient Enrichment, Algae, and Cultural Eutrophication") of the Plan, the measure corresponding to the listed goal ("Protect and improve water quality conditions in District resources by managing nutrient loading and restoring aquatic ecosystems.") appears to only account for lakes that are in "protection" status under the RCWD Lakes Classification System. How are improvements in water quality otherwise quantified when lakes are still impaired?	x			Yes	See BWSR Comment # 6 below. The District is revising many of its measureable goals within the Plan, and intends to address this comment as a part of the effort. The goal language in this section was originally intended to indicate that the District would be measuring how many lakes either stayed in "protection" status, or improved from "restoration" to "protection" status.
		4	General	The MPCA supports RCWD's stated intention to add chloride monitoring to its Monitoring Program Plan. Surface water monitoring resources, including Standard Operating Procedures, are available on our website ( <a href="https://www.pca.state.mn.us/water/water-monitoring-standard-operating-procedures">https://www.pca.state.mn.us/water/water-monitoring-standard-operating-procedures</a> ). Additionally, the MPCA has developed multiple resources on chloride management, which are available on our website ( <a href="https://www.pca.state.mn.us/water/statewide-chloride-resources">https://www.pca.state.mn.us/water/statewide-chloride-resources</a> ).			x	No	Comment noted, with thanks.
		5	4	In Section 4.3 ("Capital Improvement Projects") of the Plan, the MPCA would like to see pollutant reductions quantified for capital improvement projects that affect impaired waters with approved TMDLs. Pollutant reduction information provides context into how the project aligns with corresponding load allocation reductions needed to meet TMDL requirements.			x	No	CIPs within this WMP are in varying degrees of planning phases. As the feasibility and project-specific details of many have not been completed, providing pollutant reductions for all is not feasible.



Commenter	Date	Comment #	Page / Section	Comment	Material	Editorial	Note	Plan Change Made (Yes/No)	Comment Response / Action
Washington County	10/9/2019	1	General	<p>Public Health and Environment (PHE) reviewed how the draft RCWD plan addresses groundwater. The county adopted an updated Groundwater Plan in September 2014. Washington County commends the RCWD for recognizing the county as a partner in water resources management. The WMP identifies strategies in line with the Groundwater Plan including: promoting stormwater reuse where feasible and guiding the use of infiltration in DWSMAs. The county looks forward to working with the RCWD, and finding future opportunities for collaboration and partnership.</p> <p>The county asks the RCWD to consider equitable funding and cost burden of its projects within its counties and communities as a priority for project funding considerations. The county does not wish for its communities and residents to experience additional burden for projects that they do not receive direct benefit.</p> <p>The county also encourages the RCWD to consider opportunities to collaborate with other entities, such as the Washington Conservation District, cities and the county, when appropriate.</p>			x	No	Comment noted, with thanks. Regarding equitable funding, please see Hugo comment # 17 above.
		2	2	2.3 Groundwater: The county recommends that RCWD include the most recent study completed by the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (DNR) in 2018 on White Bear Lake lake level fluctuation and sustainable groundwater use. White Bear Lake's water level is a salient issue in RCWD's communities and the plan should reference reports and findings completed. The report can be found on the DNR's webpage on White Bear Lake.			x	Yes	Plan revised to read: "Significant lake level fluctuations in several northeast metro lakes—in particular, White Bear, Spring, and Turtle—have spurred new studies by the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS, 2016), and DNR (DNR, 2018) (Appendix D).
		3	3	3.2.8.1 District Rules: The county recommends that RCWD strive for consistency when examining and updating their watershed rules. The county commends the RCWD for including policy language surrounding balancing protection and/or improvement of water resources with the land use needs of its constituents. The county acknowledges rules differ across watershed boundaries based on the water resource being protected and land uses. We do encourage, for ease of permittees and to increase compliance with RCWD's rules, standardizing the format of the rule document. The format recommended was developed in 2002 from findings from the Water Consortium, and is available upon request.			x	No	The Plan is not the appropriate vehicle for discussing or deciding Rule triggers or language, which the District may consider under a separate process.
		4	4	4.2.11 Boundary Management Program" The county requests if a boundary change is initiated to please notify the designated county contacts early in the process so necessary maps , data , and tax information can be updated.			x	No	Comment noted. This will be considered when the District initiates future boundary changes.
		5	5	5.3 Water Management Districts: The county recognizes that the watershed district is looking to utilize Watershed Management Districts as a funding mechanism for future projects. Please consider how use of these management districts should be balanced with other funding mechanisms so that county residents do not experience a disproportionate cost burden.			x	No	The first paragraph of Section 5.1 discusses this balance.
		6	3	<p>3.2.8.1 District Rules: The county supports the District's goal of ensuring that implementation of the District rules adequately protect RCWD resources while providing enough flexibility that the program does not unreasonably hinder land use. By providing flexibility in the program, it allows Public Works to ensure that our projects protect RCWD resources effectively and efficiently, while not creating barriers that could delay or add unreasonable costs to our projects.</p> <p>Public Works agrees with Public Health and Environment's comments above that recommends RCWD strive for consistency when examining and updating their watershed rules, so that rules are consistent with local partners and bordering Watershed Management Organizations.</p>			x	No	Comment noted, with thanks. The Plan is not the appropriate vehicle for discussing or deciding Rule triggers or language, which the District may consider under a separate process.
Washington Conservation District	10/9/2019	1	General	Include link to 2014 community water demands study by Metropolitan Council, page 2-8, or in reference materials in an appendix		x		No	The referenced document is cited in the text, with a full citation in Appendix D.
		2	2	Is the runoff depth on page 2-12 of 2-10" across the 185 square miles of watershed? Could this be given in acre-feet as well?		x		Yes	Yes. Acre-feet will be added.
		3	3	3.2.5.2 Aquatic Invasive Species Issue and 4.2.6 Carp and Curly-leaf Pondweed Management Program These are two species of great concern and likely the largest impacts to RCWD's resources, but what about other AIS that could be deleterious? Seems too focused and may induce tunnel vision when the public should also be educated to reduce and manage all invasive threats.			x	No	Consistent with the District's mission, the RCWD takes an active role in managing those AIS that impact water quality or contribute to algae blooms and decreased water clarity. Other AIS that do not directly impact water quality, but may affect ecology or recreation, are not managed by the District. Curly-leaf pondweed and common carp are two species examples. Other species may be considered, per the Rice Creek Watershed District AIS Services Flow Chart (Figure 3-5).

Commenter	Date	Comment #	Page / Section	Comment	Material	Editorial	Note	Plan Change Made (Yes/No)	Comment Response / Action
Washington Conservation District	10/9/2019	4	3	3.2.5.5 Surface Water Monitoring and 4.2.8 Surface Water Monitoring and Management Program Include discussion of why monitoring is important for model development/calibration, especially with more frequent intense weather events for which we may not have refined data.	x			No	Language already present in 3.2.5.5 "Long-term, synoptic, and one-time monitoring data are all used in the calibration of hydrologic, hydraulic, and water quality models that are relied upon by the District in implementation, collaboration, and regulatory efforts."
		5	3	3.2.5.5 Surface Water Monitoring and 4.2.8 Surface Water Monitoring and Management Program Many small BMPs (sand filters, infiltration basins, etc) get installed but are not always monitored to assess effectiveness. Would like to see a policy in addition to front -loading management projects with monitoring plans that small scale BMPs are also designed with monitoring in mind so they can be easily monitored for nutrient/sediment loads going into and out of a BMP, such as an iron enhanced sand filter. Such monitoring will help gauge maintenance frequency and prevent BMPs from transitioning from a nutrient sink to a nutrient source over time.	x			Yes	RCWD has historically always considered monitoring needs in the development of designs for its capital projects. To make this clear in the Plan, we are adding the following policy to Section 3.2.5.5: "Consider project-specific monitoring protocols in the design process of all capital improvement projects constructed by the District."
		6	3	3.2.5.5 Surface Water Monitoring and 4.2.8 Surface Water Monitoring and Management Program Would like to see latitude provided for the monitoring program to expand into monitoring for contaminants of emerging concern that aren't fully understood yet, like microplastics, pharmaceuticals, etc.	x			Yes	See Lino Lakes Comment # 8 above.
		7	3	3.2.5.5 Surface Water Monitoring and 4.2.8 Surface Water Monitoring and Management Program WCD appreciates the acknowledgment that monitoring is done in partnership with many agencies, and looks forward to continued opportunities to work together.			x	No	Comment noted, with thanks.
		8	3	3.2.8.3 Permitting and Enforcement and 4.2.13 Permit Review, Inspection, and Coordination Program As part of the permitting process, would like to see permit applicants encouraged or required to use more robust erosion and sediment control BMPs (redundant perimeter controls, higher capacity inlet protection, vegetated buffer strips, etc) beyond NPDES requirements to contain more frequent and intense rain events.			x	No	The Plan is not the appropriate vehicle for discussing or deciding Rule triggers or language, which the District may consider under a separate process.
		9	4	4.2 Implementation Programs The WCD encourages the RCWD to consider mechanisms to streamline cost -share project reviews and approval. Consider developing criteria to evaluate worthy projects for staff-level review and bring directly to RCWD board for funding approval.			x	No	Noted. The Plan is not the appropriate vehicle for discussing specifics on the cost share program administration policy, which the District may consider under a separate process.
		10	4	4.2 Implementation Programs Consider restructuring cost-share grant review process to allow concept plans for funding approval and then go to final plans after funding approval. This will avoid spending a large amount of design time on a project that may not be funded.			x	No	Noted. The Plan is not the appropriate vehicle for discussing specifics on the cost share program administration policy, which the District may consider under a separate process.
		11	4	4.2 Implementation Programs WCD encourages the RCWD to expand technical assistance and implementation funding in rural/agricultural areas of Washington County. The WCD looks forward to continued and expanded partnerships in Washington County.			x	No	Comment noted, with thanks.
		12	4	4.2.14 Watershed Communication and Outreach Since RCWD is a MS4 permit holder, this section of the plan should include strategies that will be used to meet MS4 stormwater education requirements.	x			Yes	The District is involved in a wide range of focused communication and outreach topics, nearly all of which directly address MS4 stormwater education requirements. This action item is intentionally broad to capture the wide range of issues addressed by the District's communication and outreach program. Nevertheless, the following language has been added to the end of the first paragraph of Section 4.2.14: "The activities undertaken within this program also allow the District to meet its stormwater education requirements under the MPCA NPDES MS4 General Permit, as the District is an MS4 entity."
		13	4	4.2.14 Watershed Communication and Outreach Are there additional educational goals beyond informing citizens and public partners about district projects and programs? For example: - Educate the public about basic water ecology, watershed management, local water issues, nonpoint source water pollution, groundwater conservation, and aquatic invasive species. - Build partnerships with state and local government, non-profit organizations, and community groups. - Inspire, engage and train district residents to adopt behaviors that protect water resources and to participate in stewardship projects on their land and in their communities.	x			No	The District's communication and outreach goals, issues and policies (which are implemented through the program identified in Section 4.2.14) may be found in Section 3.2.9 of the plan.

Commenter	Date	Comment #	Page / Section	Comment	Material	Editorial	Note	Plan Change Made (Yes/No)	Comment Response / Action
Washington Conservation District	10/9/2019	14	4	4.2.14 Watershed Communication and Outreach Do you have priority audiences for your outreach? For example: urban residents, riparian landowners, agricultural owners and operators, builders and contractors, property managers.	x			No	The District's communication and outreach goals, issues and policies (which are implemented thorough the program identified in Section 4.2.14) may be found in Section 3.2.9 of the plan.
		15	4	4.2.14 Watershed Communication and Outreach Suggestion to include strategies for engaging communities of color and/or other underserved audiences.	x			No	Comment noted. The District strives to reach all residents and stakeholders through its outreach efforts.
		16	4	4.2.15 Master Water Steward Program WCD reviewed this portion of the plan and has no comments.			x	No	N/A
		17	General	Comments on behalf of Scandia WCD reviewed the plan on behalf of Scandia and had no further comments from the city's perspective.			x	No	N/A
White Bear Lake	10/9/2019	1	General	We have enjoyed being a part of the Technical Advisory Committee/City-County Partner Meetings during the development of this Plan. This has helped to make the Plan more relevant and useful for stakeholders			x	No	Comment noted, with thanks.
		2	General	We are very impressed with the Plan and feel it is well written and easy to navigate			x	No	Comment noted, with thanks.
		3	2	Page 2-25 Section 2.5.1.2 Impaired Waters The 2018 Impaired Waters List shows a TMDL completion date of 2025 for Priebe Lake. We are assuming RCWD will be taking the lead on this analysis considering a completion date has been set. Responsible parties should be listed in the Plan.			x	No	MPCA set the completion timeline for this TMDL. The District is not in a position to take the lead on new TMDL studies during this plan cycle.
		4	3	Page 3-19, Table 3-2: Existing District Facilities If the Priebe Lake outlet is ultimately determined to be owned by RCWD, this should be included in the table.			x	No	At the time of plan writing and per the District Facilities Report, the Priebe Lake outlet is not identified as a District-owned facility. Should this change in the future, the Plan may be updated at that time.
		5	4	Consider incorporating pollinator friendly conservation strategies in all applicable programs and projects.			x	No	Noted. The RCWD has and will continue to consider pollinator friendly strategies in project implementation, where appropriate.
		6	4	Is RCWD undertaking any initiatives to work towards reducing the number of private septic systems (SSTS)? The cost to remove these systems may be significant for some property owners. Consider funding sources for SSTS removal.			x	No	Since the reduction of SSTSs typically requires connection to municipal sanitary sewer, such an initiative is best led by a city. SSTS removal projects may be eligible for cost share funding under the RCWD Stormwater Management Cost Share program, on a competitive basis.
		7	4	Page 4-8, 4.2.5 Water Quality Grant Program The City and RCWD partnered to offer residential curb cut raingardens as part of our street reconstruction projects. This opportunity was possible because of RCWD's Water Quality Grant Program. A barrier to resident participation in the early stage of the project was the unknown cost share percentage. For our project, the cost share percentage (and the entire project) was not approved by the RCWD Board until late in the process, just prior to construction. To give residents more certainty of their portion of the project cost earlier in the process, consider adding an implementation item to the Plan that will work to resolve this issue.			x	No	Noted. The RCWD is open to considering suggestions for improving the administration of its cost share programs. Details on the cost share program administration policy are beyond the purview of the Plan, but are considered by the District Board of Managers annually.
		8	4	Page 4-18, 4.2.13 Permit Review, Inspection, and Coordination Program Consider adding language to state that RCWD will share private development inspection reports with municipalities.	x			Yes	Added language to this section, "District inspection staff also participate in project meetings, provide clarification of District requirements as needed, <u>and coordinate with municipal staff including sharing of inspection reports and other publicly available data</u> .
		9	6	Page 6-10, Table 6-1 Status of Existing Local Controls in the Rice Creek Watershed District The City has adopted a floodplain ordinance (§1303.235, "FP", Flood Plain Overlay District) and a wetland ordinance (§1303.240, "W", Wetlands Overlay District). These overlay districts are part of 'Chapter 1303 Zoning Districts' of the City's zoning code.	x			Yes	Table revised to read: Floodplain- Ordinance; Wetland Management- Ordinance
		10	App. H	Appendix H RCWD Member Community Projects List We are in the process of finalizing our Surface Water Management Plan. Once our SWMP is complete, we will forward a final list of projects to RCWD.			x	No	Thank you for providing information to the District. Staff will share a final deadline to have City projects included in Appendix H as soon as the date is known.
MDH	10/10/2019	1	General	MDH does not have any comments.			x	No	Comment noted.
BWSR	10/11/2019	1	General	The WMO should be commended for their outreach efforts to obtain input from state review agencies and local governments and citizens throughout the entire plan development process as well as the District Board's self-assessment and engagement in the planning process.			x	No	Comment noted, with thanks.
		2	TOC	It would be helpful if the Table of Contents included the "Executive Summary" and a "List of Tables and Figures" included in the plan.		x		Yes	"Executive Summary" and a "List of Tables and Figures" added to the Table of Contents.



Commenter	Date	Comment #	Page / Section	Comment	Material	Editorial	Note	Plan Change Made (Yes/No)	Comment Response / Action
BWSR	10/11/2019	3	Exec. Summary	Revise the Executive Summary as needed to be consistent with the content requirements identified in M.R. 8410.0150 especially the required summaries called for in Items “C” thru “F”. Right now, the Executive Summary describes what is in the various plan sections (an expanded table of contents). It needs to provide a summary of the primary issues that will be addressed by the plan and the main goals and major implementation activities that will be accomplished to address those issues.	x			Yes	Executive Summary revised to include primary issues addressed in the plan, the main goals of the plan (factsheet example of goal and three goals selected as representation), the major actions in the plan (three actions selected as representation), and responsibilities for implementation.
		4	1	1.2 Plan Overview; identifies the plan as extending through 2030 instead of 2029 as called for in other parts of the plan.		x		Yes	Language revised to read "2029"
		5	2	2.5.1 Lakes and Streams: Provide information on water quality trends per 8410.0060 Subpart 1, F. Table 2-1 would be a logical location for this information. Additionally, this table would be a good place to identify the water quality goals (long term and next 10-ys) for each of the District lakes. Table 2-4 could also be a location for to identify lake water quality trends and goals. This table needs to identify which lakes are considered deep or shallow to help understanding the assigned classification.	x			Yes	Combined Tables 2-1 and 2-4 into a new, larger Table 2-1. Within the combined table, each lake parameter includes water quality trend analyses for those lakes which have sufficient available data to complete a trend analysis. A column has been added to the table to specify lakes as "deep" versus "shallow." Each lake has been classified for protection or restoration, which ultimately provides a goal based on that classification (Table 2-3).
		6	3	3.2 District Priority Issues, Goals and Policies: In general, many of the goals as stated are not very measurable. The current goal statements mention what the District intends to do but not where and what is going to accomplish (in next 10-ys, long term) and what will be the expected result of accomplishing the goal. For example: For Issue WQ-2; the goal could be something like - Goal: For the Long Lake/Lino Chain of Lakes system, mitigate the adverse water quality impacts of common carp in the Chain of Lakes by reducing and maintaining the density of common carp in the system to less than 110 lbs/acre by 2024 and less than 90 lbs/acre by 2029. The measures for tracking progress in meeting this goal could be something like tracking progress on implementing cost effective priority projects identified in the Long Lake/Lino Chain of Lakes System - Carp Management Plan; monitoring program measured common carp density of less than 90 lbs/acre; and a TSI score for each lake of less than 50 (or whatever the established goal is). We would also suggest identifying the specific action items, from the implementation table, that will be implemented here to accomplish the goal.	x			Yes	The District has revisited the Plan's measurable goals and has made changes where deemed necessary, to better meet BWSR's expectations. Please see Attachment A (Revised Measurable Goals).
		7	3	3.2.8 Regulatory: Provide information or link as to where the reader can access the District Rules and permitting program information.		x		Yes	Language added: "Current District rules may be accessed via the District website ( <a href="http://www.ricecreek.org">http://www.ricecreek.org</a> )."
		8	4	4.2.2 Natural Waterway Management Program; mentions a District document entitled “Public Drainage System Inspection Policy and the Natural Channel maintenance Policy”. There are several other similar District adopted operational policy documents. If these are all consolidated into a District Operations Policy Guide, then direct the reader to where those adopted policies can be found on the District website. If not available, the District should consider a table in the appendix that lists all of these documents and link to where they are on the website.	x			Yes	Policies are within the District's Policy Manual, which can be provided by the District upon request. This resource has also been added to Appendix D.
		9	4	4.2.6 Carp and Curly-leaf Pondweed Management Program; We suggest identifying future priority system specific carp management plans that the District is going to pursue, like the list of 2020 WMP Subwatershed Assessment Priority List identified in Section 4.2.4.	x			Yes	Plan revised to include the following priority list for development of system-specific common carp management plans: 1) Clear-Mud-Howard Lakes, 2) Peltier-Centerville Lakes, and 3) Silver Lake.
		10	4	Section 4.2 – Various Incentive Programs: The District has established several incentive type programs that are identified in the plan and funded in the implementation program. Additional information is needed for each to meet the requirements of M.R. 8410.0105 Subp. 7. Incentive Programs. If this information for each program is readily available and maintained on the District website it could be referenced instead along with the link to the website location.	x			Yes	Per M.R. 8410.0105 Subp. 7. <i>"The plan must define, for cost share or grant programs... the general purpose, scope, time period, amount of funds, funding source, general eligibility criteria for disbursing funds, and a clear link to the goals the program addresses."</i> The purpose, scope, and general eligibility (if applicable or existing) is discussed in every program's introductory paragraphs. Time period and amount of funds is shown in Table 4-1. The funding source is summarized in text on page 4-1, "The programs described are funded by ad valorem levy through the District's general fund..." The link to goals is connected to each issue (and therefore goal) in the grey box. Issue was selected over goals for reader comprehension. Text has been added to the Plan for Mini-Grants, Water Quality Cost-Share, and Stormwater Management Grants sections: <i>"As detailed eligibility criteria is updated for this program on an annual basis, current information is available on the District website (<a href="http://www.ricecreek.org">http://www.ricecreek.org</a>)."</i>
		11	4	4.2.13 – Permit review, Inspection and Coordination Program; Provide information or link as to where the reader can access the District Rules and permitting program information.		x		Yes	Language added: "Current District rules may be accessed via the District website ( <a href="http://www.ricecreek.org">http://www.ricecreek.org</a> )."

Commenter	Date	Comment #	Page / Section	Comment	Material	Editorial	Note	Plan Change Made (Yes/No)	Comment Response / Action
BWSR	10/11/2019	12	4	4.4 Implementation Table: It would be helpful if the Implementation Actions were linked back to the measurable goals. Table 4-3 should have a budget total for each plan year. It would also be helpful if there was an additional table that just listed the major budget items by year along with the total budget by year and the estimated 10-yr totals for each major budget item. funding lines	x			Yes	Table 4-3 has been revised so goals are numbered in table instead of issues. Budget added to the bottom of the implementation table for each plan year. The Board of Manager budgets on an annual basis. The total budget for 10 years is shown in the Plan as written. Predicting future budgets for future years so far in advance has the potential to create improper expectations and/or limitations on annual budgets, serve to handcuff future Boards, and is generally not consistent with the Board's annual budgeting strategy.
		13	4	4.5 Evaluation Process; The plan needs to identify the procedures the District will follow for evaluating the progress in meeting the established goals per 8410.0080, Subpart 1 and the progress made towards implementation items per 8410.0105, Subp. 1. These evaluations need to be made a minimum of every two years according to 8410.0150, Subp. 3, E. (which is called for in the plan). The process provided in the plan is insufficient please provide additional detail (i.e. additional narrative on the anticipated process and at a minimum a template for the proposed evaluations for goals and implementation activities). The BWSR Level II PRAP reviews mentioned in the Plan are conducted by BWSR, only once about every 10-yr for the District and is not intended to meet the 8410 evaluation requirements mentioned.	x			Yes	Text revised: "Pursuant to Rule 8410, the District will evaluate the actions within the Implementation Table and evaluate progress towards Plan goals. This will be accomplished through a District annual activity report (at least every two years) and through BWSR's Level II Performance and Assistance Program (PRAP) report. The Level II PRAP report and analysis looks at an LGU's implementation of their plan's action items and their compliance with BWSR's operational performance standards. This review is routine, and is conducted once every 10 years. To aide in BWSR's review and streamline the District's evaluation process, the District's annual activity report will review BWSR's Performance Standards checklist for basic and high-level performance compliance, and review actions in the Implementation Table to evaluate progress made towards plan goals. As such, each action will be rated with a progress rating of "not started/dropped," "on-going progress," or "completed/target met." Accomplishments to date and next steps will also be highlighted for each action to summarize progress made towards plan goals using plan measures.
		14	6	6.2 Local Governments; This section needs to include the schedule for implementation of local plans called for in M.R. 8410.0105 Subp.9. Also needs to include 8410.0160 Subp. 6 for adoption and implementation of local plan.	x			Yes	Table from Appendix D showing the status of municipal local water plans has been moved to Section 6.2.1, which includes a schedule for implementation of local water plans that requires all local water plans to be adopted not more than two years before the local comprehensive plan is due.
		15	App. D	Appendix D; This appendix needs to be organized so it is obvious which of the referenced documents are for implementation of projects and which are studies and other supporting documents. There also needs to information or a website path for how the reader can obtain the referenced documents.		x		Yes	Appendix D reordered and documents categorized as "Project Related Resources" and "Studies and Reports." Website URLs are not included as links are frequently updated.
BWSR Phone Call	10/18/2019	16	Table 4-3	Capital Improvement Projects in Table 4-3 are not shown as addressing any Plan Issues. The table should be updated to indicate which issues are addressed by the CIPs.	x			Yes	Consistent with BWSR Comment #12 above, Table 4-3 has been revised so goals are numbered in table instead of issues. Capital Improvement Projects (Action Items 71-87) will have information added indicating which Plan goals they address.
		17	5	Section 5.3 needs to address M.S. 103D.729, subdivision 3 requirements to notify cities, towns and counties within the affected Watershed Management District area prior to initiating projects and charges.	x			Yes	Language will be added to the plan to comply with this requirement.
DNR	10/14/2019	1	General	Thank you for making efforts to include DNR's recommended actions (provided by letter at the beginning of the WMP update) into the WMP draft. DNR looks forward to continuing to partner with RCWD.			x	No	Comment noted, with thanks.
		2	General	RCWD has done a thorough job of gathering public input during the WMP update process.			x	No	Comment noted, with thanks.
		3	General	The district priority issues, goals, and policies under each issue in Section 3 are well thought out and explain why each issue is important and what the district's policies are to address the issues. The implementation items in Section 4 are focused and specific and the Implementation Table on page 4-36 summarizes this well.			x	No	Comment noted, with thanks.
		4	2	On page 2-31 (2.5.5 Surface Water Quantity): Please consider beginning an inventory of the springs that are located within RCWD. Should a known spring become dry, it can be an early indicator of the unsustainable use of water within an aquifer.			x	No	Comment will be considered as the District considers future revisions of the Monitoring Plan.
		5	3	On page 3-23 (3.2.4 Flooding): Please note that a DNR Water Appropriation Permit is required for the appropriation of more than 10,000 gallons of water per day, or one million gallons of water per year, even if the water that is being moved is flood waters. No water use fee is required for flood control, and in an emergency DNR will give e-mail approval to the appropriation of water to protect homes, roadways, and septic systems.			x	No	Comment noted, with thanks.

Response to Comments - Rice Creek Watershed District Watershed Management Plan

60-Day Review

Attachment A: Revised Measurable Goals

10/23/2019

Issue #	Goal #	Plan Change	Comment Response / Action
PDS-1	1	No Change	N/A
PDS-2	1	Adjust Measure	<b>Measure:</b> 100% utilization of the District's established cost allocation methodology...
PDS-3	1	Adjust Measure; Add Measure	<b>Measure:</b> Send at least 1-2 project communications to affected landowners and stakeholders in addition to MS 103E legal requirements. <b>Measure:</b> Release one press statement for each major repair project. <b>Measure:</b> Update the RCWD website's drainage systems page quarterly with project updates.
ODS-1	1	Adjust Measure	<b>Measure:</b> 100% of all non-103E system concerns are addressed as determined by the District's Natural Channel Maintenance Policy.
DF-1	1	No Change	N/A
DF-1	2	No Change	N/A
F-1	1	Adjust Measure	<b>Measure:</b> Collaborate with partners to implement District-prioritized flood risk reduction projects to accrue 200 acre-feet of new live flood storage during the 10-year lifespan of the Plan, aimed at reducing the rate and volume of runoff.
F-2	1	Adjust Measure	<b>Measure:</b> Update the District's Future Conditions Model at least once during the 10-year lifespan of the Plan to account for realized and new proposed land use changes.
F-3	1	Adjust Measure	<b>Measure:</b> Complete an update to the District-wide model annually throughout the 10-year lifespan of the Plan.
WQ-1	1	Adjust Measure	<b>Measure:</b> Reduce the average number of sediment-related permit violations per active construction site to less than one per site per year by the end of the 10-year lifespan of the Plan.
WQ-1	2	Adjust Measure	<b>Measure:</b> Annual implementation of cost share programs for water quality BMPs results in a total reduction of TSS loading to receiving waters of 100 tons over the 10-year lifespan of the Plan.
WQ-1	3	No Change	N/A
WQ-2	1	Adjust Measure	<b>Measure:</b> Develop three system-specific common carp management plans, with priority to Clear-Mud-Howard Lakes, Peltier-Centerville Lakes, and Silver Lake by 2029. Implement plans over the long-term to reduce carp density below their adverse impact threshold (100 kg/ha) on a per system basis.
WQ-2	2	No Change	N/A
WQ-3	1	Adjust Measure	<b>Measure:</b> "Continue annual implementation of the WCA and CWPMPs; Complete annual reports summarizing implementation of the CWPMPs."
WQ-4	1	Adjust Measure; Add Measure	<b>Measure:</b> Decrease the number of District lakes classified as "restoration". Increase the number of District lakes classified as "protection." <b>Measure:</b> Annual implementation of cost share programs for water quality BMPs results in a total reduction of TP loading to receiving waters of 300 pounds over the 10-year lifespan of the Plan.
WQ-5	1	No Change	N/A
WQ-6	1	Adjust Goal; Adjust Measure	<b>Goal:</b> Protect groundwater-reliant District resources by implementation of surface water management activities <b>Measure:</b> Collaborate with partners to promote implementation of at least 1 BMP annually that benefits groundwater-reliant natural resources, such as stormwater infiltration practices or stormwater reuse projects.
FD-1	1	Adjust Measure	<b>Measure:</b> Develop effective and actionable framework by 2022. Implementation of developed framework to assess 100% of District program and capital improvement projects to address financing and funding needs consistent with the framework.
FD-2	1	Adjust Measure	<b>Measure:</b> As a part of each annual budgeting cycle, re-evaluate prioritization of District capital projects for the upcoming 5 year period.
C-1	1	Adjust Measure	<b>Measure:</b> Hold one or more city/county partner meetings annually. Annually implement cost-share programs with public partners.
C-2	1	No Change	N/A
R-1	1	Adjust Measure	<b>Measure:</b> Annually implement the District's rules through the permitting program; solicit stakeholder input on District rules every 5 years.
R-2	1	No Change	N/A
R-3	1	No Change	N/A
CO-1	1	Adjust Measure; Add Measure	<b>Measure:</b> Participate in at least six constituent meetings annually (homeowners' associations, lake associations, neighborhood groups, or other City-hosted events). <b>Measure:</b> Post monthly updates to District social media outlets. <b>Measure:</b> Complete an information sheet and maintain current project information on the District website for all RCWD capital improvement projects. <b>Measure:</b> Complete an annual report and post on the District website each year.
CO-2	1	Adjust Measure; Add Measure	<b>Measure:</b> Distribute at least six articles per year to partners and media on topics supporting the District's mission. <b>Measure:</b> Produce and provide stormwater-related outreach materials to District partners at least two times per year.

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-N0118

---

**Item Description:**

Ltr - October 23, 2019, Robert J. Fletcher, Land Resources Branch, Division of Hydropower Administration and Compliance, RE: Northern States Power Company Order Granting Extension of Time.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
R.J.F - Order Granting Extension of Time.	11/4/2019	Backup Material



UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION

Northern States Power Company

Project No. 2056-055

ORDER GRANTING EXTENSION OF TIME

(Issued October 23, 2019)

1. On October 15, 2019, Northern States Power Company (Northern States) filed a request for an extension of time to file a study plan for a Public Perception Survey at the St. Anthony Falls Hydroelectric Project No. 2056, pursuant to ordering paragraph (D) of the order which required a new public perception survey.<sup>1</sup>
2. The July 2019 order requires Northern States to identify a professional survey firm and to work with the selected firm and interested stakeholders to create a study plan, which addresses the deficiencies identified in the initial survey effort to study public perceptions of aesthetic flows at St. Anthony Falls, by November 30, 2019.
3. Northern States requested a four-month extension to file the study plan in order to select a qualified professional survey firm and to collaborate with the required stakeholders in the development of a new study plan. Due to the number of stakeholders involved and survey design issues to be addressed, Northern States's request for a four-month extension of time to file a study plan for a public perception survey is reasonable and should be granted.

The Director orders:

(A) Northern States Power Company's request, filed on October 11, 2019, for an extension of time until March 30, 2020 to file a study plan for a Public Perception Survey, pursuant to ordering paragraph (D) of the July 2, 2019 Order Requiring Public Perception Survey and Modifying Article 402 at the St. Anthony Falls Hydroelectric Project No. 2056, is approved.

(B) This order constitutes final agency action. Any party may file a request for rehearing of this order within 30 days from the date of its issuance, as provided in section

<sup>1</sup> Order Requiring Public Perception Survey and Modifying Article 402 (168 FERC ¶ 62,003) issued July 2, 2019.

Project No. 2056-055

- 2 -

313(a) of the Federal Power Act, 16 U.S.C. § 825f (2018), and the Commission's regulations at 18 C.F.R. § 385.713 (2019). The filing of a request for rehearing does not operate as a stay of the effective date of this order, or of any other date specified in this order. The licensee's failure to file a request for rehearing shall constitute acceptance of this order.

Robert J. Fletcher  
Land Resources Branch  
Division of Hydropower Administration  
and Compliance



# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-N0119

#### Item Description:

Summary of Hennepin Health agreements and amendments to agreements approved in third quarter (Q3) of 2019 by the Hennepin Health Executive Director.

#### Background:

#### HENNEPIN HEALTH CONTRACT REPORT

Contracts and Amendments to Contracts Approved

Third Quarter 2019: July 1, 2019 – September 30, 2019

Hennepin Health medical provider / payer service contracts approved by the Hennepin Health Executive Director in accordance with Board Resolution 04-126, March 3, 2004, and Board Action Request # 08-0215, effective March 24, 2008.

CONTRACT NUMBER	MEDICAL SERVICE PROVIDER	APPROVED DATE	BEGIN DATE	END DATE	NTE- NON PROVIDER ONLY	DESCRIPTION
A199773	Health Dimensions Rehabilitation, Inc.	09/19/2019	09/01/2019	08/31/2026	Fee for service provider	Health Care services
A199764	Native American Community Clinic	09/30/2019	09/01/2019	08/31/2026	Fee for service provider	Health Care services
A188841	North Clinic, P.A.	07/16/2019	07/01/2019	06/30/2026	Fee for service provider	Health Care services
A121420 Addendum 6	Allina Health System-clinics	09/19/2019	05/01/2019	04/30/2020	Fee for service provider	Health Care services
A121415 Addendum 7	Allina Health System-hospitals	09/19/2019	05/01/2019	04/30/2020	Fee for service provider	Health Care services
A199481	Kelly-Norton Programs Inc.	09/25/2019	04/01/2019	03/31/2026	Fee for service provider	Health Care services
A199531	Caring Path Counseling LLC	09/25/2019	04/01/2019	03/31/2026	Fee for service provider	Health Care services
A199486	AdvaCare Clinics LTD	07/12/2019	05/01/2019	04/30/2026	Fee for service provider	Health Care services
A188959	Willow Midwives LTD	09/19/2019	02/01/2019	01/31/2026	Fee for service	Health Care services

					provider	
A199485	Nurse Anesthesia Services	09/25/2019	05/01/2019	04/30/2026	Fee for service provider	Health Care services
A199535	Twin Cities Physicians Professional Corporation	09/25/2019	03/01/2019	02/28/2026	Fee for service provider	Health Care services
A199713	East Metro Endoscopy Center LLC	09/19/2019	07/15/2019	07/14/2026	Fee for service provider	Health Care services
A199714	Minnesota Endoscopy Center LLC	09/19/2019	07/15/2019	07/14/2026	Fee for service provider	Health Care services
A199715	MNGI Endoscopy ASC Inc.	09/19/2019	07/01/2019	06/30/2026	Fee for service provider	Health Care services

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-N0120

---

**Item Description:**

Claim - 10/22/19 - Stuart T. Alger Attorney at Law - RE: Demand to Commence Condemnation Proceedings Pursuant to Minnesota Chapter 117.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
Malkerson Gunn Martin LLP-Claim-110519	11/4/2019	Backup Material



PHONE  
612-348-3081  
FAX 612-348-8701

BOARD OF HENNEPIN COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

A-2400 GOVERNMENT CENTER  
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55487-0240

October 22, 2019

Malkerson Gunn Martin LLP  
1900 U.S. Bank Plaza South Tower  
220 South Street  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402

Dear Stuart T. Alger:

RE: DEMAND TO COMMENCE  
CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS  
PURSUANT TO MINNESOTA CHAPTER 117

Your communication dated October 18, 2019 which was served by mail on October 22, 2019 will be formally recorded on the Communications List of the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners next meeting on November 5, 2019. The communication has been forwarded to the Civil Division of the Hennepin County Attorney's Office for investigation and further action. The investigation will not be completed until after the meeting date. You will be hearing from that office when the investigation is completed.

If you have further questions about this, you may contact the Hennepin County Attorney's Office at 612-348-8533.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "M. Rose".

Maria Rose  
Clerk to the County Board

jv

cc: Jim Keeler

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-N0121

---

**Item Description:**

Claim - 10/31/19 - Stuart T. Alger Attorney at Law - RE: Jurand Enterprises, LLC and American Furniture Liquidation Center, Inc. v. Metropolitan Council, et al Petition for Writ of Mandamus – 7308 Lakeland Ave. N Brooklyn Park, MN Our File No.:3168.001

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
S.T.Alger-Claim-Inverse Condemnation	11/4/2019	Backup Material



BOARD OF HENNEPIN COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

A-2400 GOVERNMENT CENTER  
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55487-0240

October 31, 2019

Stuart T. Alger  
Malkerson Gunn Martin LLP  
1900 U.S. Bank Plaza South Tower  
220 South Sixth Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Dear Mr. Alger

RE: Jurand Enterprises, LLC and American  
Furniture Liquidation Center, Inc. v.  
Metropolitan Council, et al Petition for Writ of  
Mandamus – 7308 Lakeland Ave. N Brooklyn  
Park, MN  
Our File No.:3168.001

Your communication(s) dated October 31, 2019 which were served by hand on October 31, 2019, will be formally recorded on the Communications List of the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners next meeting on November 5, 2019. The communication(s) have been forwarded to the Civil Division of the Hennepin County Attorney's Office for investigation and further action. The investigation will not be completed until after the meeting date. You will be hearing from that office when the investigation is completed.

If you have further questions about this, you may contact the Hennepin County Attorney's Office at 612-348-2925.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "M. Rose".

Maria Rose  
Clerk to the County Board

jv

cc: James Keeler

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-N0122

---

**Item Description:**

Claim - 10/29/19 - Sonja Rivera Legal Assistant Wilford, Geske & Cook P.A. - RE: TCF National Bank successor by merger to TCF Mortgage Corporation v. Kandra Mack, et al. 671 15th Ave NE, Minneapolis, MN 55413-1461 File Number: 028921F03

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
Wilford, Geske & Cook P.A.-Claims	11/4/2019	Backup Material



BOARD OF HENNEPIN COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

A-2400 GOVERNMENT CENTER  
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55487-0240

November 4, 2019

Wilford, Geske & Cook P.A.  
Attorney for Mortgagee  
7616 Currell Blvd; Ste 200  
Woodbury, MN 55125-2296

Dear Sonja Rivera:

RE: TCF National Bank successor by merger  
to TCF Mortgage Corporation v. Kandra Mack,  
et al. 671 15<sup>th</sup> Ave NE, Minneapolis, MN  
55413-1461  
Our File Number: 028921F03

Your communication dated October 29, 2019 which was served by mail on November 4, 2019, will be formally recorded on the Communications List of the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners next meeting on November 5, 2019. The communication has been forwarded to the Civil Division of the Hennepin County Attorney's Office for investigation and further action. The investigation will not be completed until after the meeting date. You will be hearing from that office when the investigation is completed.

If you have further questions about this, you may contact the Hennepin County Attorney's Office at 612-348-8533.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "M. Rose". The signature is fluid and cursive.

Maria Rose  
Clerk to the County Board

jv

cc: Jim Keeler



# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### **Board Action Request 19-0483**

---

#### **Item Description:**

Claims Register for the period ending November 8, 2019

#### **Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that the claims register for the period ending November 8, 2019, be ratified.

#### **Background:**

Resolution 07-4-154R1 delegated to the County Administrator and County Controller the authority to pay all claims of the County with subsequent ratification by the Board of Commissioners. Pursuant to Resolution 07-4-154R1 and Minnesota Statute 375.18, the list of all claims paid since the last regularly scheduled Board meeting is now presented to the Board for informational purposes and ratification. The Claims Register is on file with the Clerk of the Board.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### **Board Action Request 19-0484**

---

#### **Item Description:**

Claims Register for the period ending November 15, 2019

#### **Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that the claims register for the period ending November 15, 2019, be ratified.

#### **Background:**

Resolution 07-4-154R1 delegated to the County Administrator and County Controller the authority to pay all claims of the County with subsequent ratification by the Board of Commissioners. Pursuant to Resolution 07-4-154R1 and Minnesota Statute 375.18, the list of all claims paid since the last regularly scheduled Board meeting is now presented to the Board for informational purposes and ratification. The Claims Register is on file with the Clerk of the Board.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0469

---

#### Item Description:

Neg Lease Agmt LS00000005 with Northgate Development LLC for rental space supporting the temporary relocation of the North Regional Library, 02/01/20–01/31/21 (\$52,498 first year gross rent, plus NTE \$65,608 for tenant improvements)

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the County Administrator be authorized to negotiate Lease Agreement LS00000005 with Northgate Development LLC for 2,298 square feet of rental space at 1200 Plymouth Avenue, Minneapolis, for the temporary relocation of the North Regional Library during the period February 1, 2020 through January 31, 2021, in the amount of \$52,498 for first year rent, plus an amount not to exceed \$65,608 for tenant improvements and related expenses; that following review and approval by the County Attorney's Office, the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

#### Background:

**History:** North Regional Library, located at 1315 Lowry Avenue North, Minneapolis, will be closed for approximately 12 months for renovation beginning around February 1, 2020. Staff proposes to continue providing a limited range of library services for youth during the building closure by leasing 2,298 square feet of available space at 1200 Plymouth Avenue (approximately one and one-half miles south of the existing library).

The North Minneapolis community has a higher than average population of people under the age of 18. Many of these youth face transportation obstacles and walk or bike to North Regional Library after school and on weekends. During the renovation period, lack of transportation options may limit students' ability to travel to another Hennepin County Library. By providing a temporary location at 1200 Plymouth Avenue, the library hopes to provide continued access to tutoring, technology, and out-of-school time programming.

First year rent will be \$22.85 per square foot or \$52,498. The county will be responsible for janitorial services. Tenant improvements and related expenses are not to exceed \$65,608 (Fund 40/Dept ID 415700/Acct 52906). The county will negotiate the right to terminate the lease with not less than 90 days' written notice and will have the right to extend beyond 12 months if needed. Northgate Development LLC will provide interior and exterior maintenance services.

**Current Request:** Authorization to negotiate Lease Agreement LS00000005 with Northgate Development LLC for 2,298 square feet of space located at 1200 Plymouth Avenue, Minneapolis during the period February 1, 2020 through January 31, 2021, in an amount of \$52,498 for first year rent, plus an amount not to exceed \$65,608 for tenant improvements and related expenses.

**Impact/Outcomes:** Approval of this request will allow Hennepin County Library to continue to provide services to the neighborhood youth and reduce disparities by supporting access to tutoring, technology, out-of-school time programming.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

#### ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Upload Date	Type
Agmt LS00000005 with Northgate Development LLC Map	10/29/2019	Map

Lease Agmt No. LS000000005 – North Regional Library Temp Space  
1200 Plymouth Ave., Minneapolis 55411



# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0470

---

#### Item Description:

Amd 1 to Lease Agmt A177638 with Thomas Autobody & Collision, Inc, for rental space at 5170 West Broadway in Crystal to be utilized for autobody repair, ext date to 01/31/27 (First year rent \$84,582)

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that Amendment 1 to Lease Agreement A177638 with Thomas Autobody & Collision, Inc. for rental of county-owned land at 5170 West Broadway in the city of Crystal, expanding the rental space from 5,000 square feet to 7,400 square feet, extending the contract period from August 31, 2023 to August 31, 2027, with the first year receivable amount of \$84,582, be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Amendment on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to accept and disburse funds as directed.

#### Background:

**History:** In March of 2015, Hennepin County purchased the property located at 5170 West Broadway in Crystal. At that time, two tenants were in the building, North Suburban Towing and Thomas Autobody & Collision. North Suburban Towing has since relocated and Cedar Towing now occupies the rear portion of the property. Thomas Autobody has continued its tenancy in the front portion of the site under a lease that Hennepin County assumed with the purchase of the property.

**Current Request:** Amendment 1 to Lease Agreement A177638 with Thomas Autobody & Collision will expand the leased space into three stalls located in the westerly portion of the middle section (2,400 square feet) and extend the lease from August 31, 2023 to August 31, 2027. This amendment proposes rent of \$7,049 per month (\$84,582 per year) with annual increases of 2 percent per square foot. The tenant would be responsible for costs incurred in the expansion of its space, janitorial and the utilities excluding water. The tenant would also be responsible for snow removal and maintenance of the lot as well as taxes. Either party has the option to cancel all or any part of the agreement with 180-days' written notice.

**Impact/Outcomes:** Approval of this request will allow Thomas Autobody & Collision, Inc. to grow and expand its services to residents in Crystal and surrounding neighborhoods.

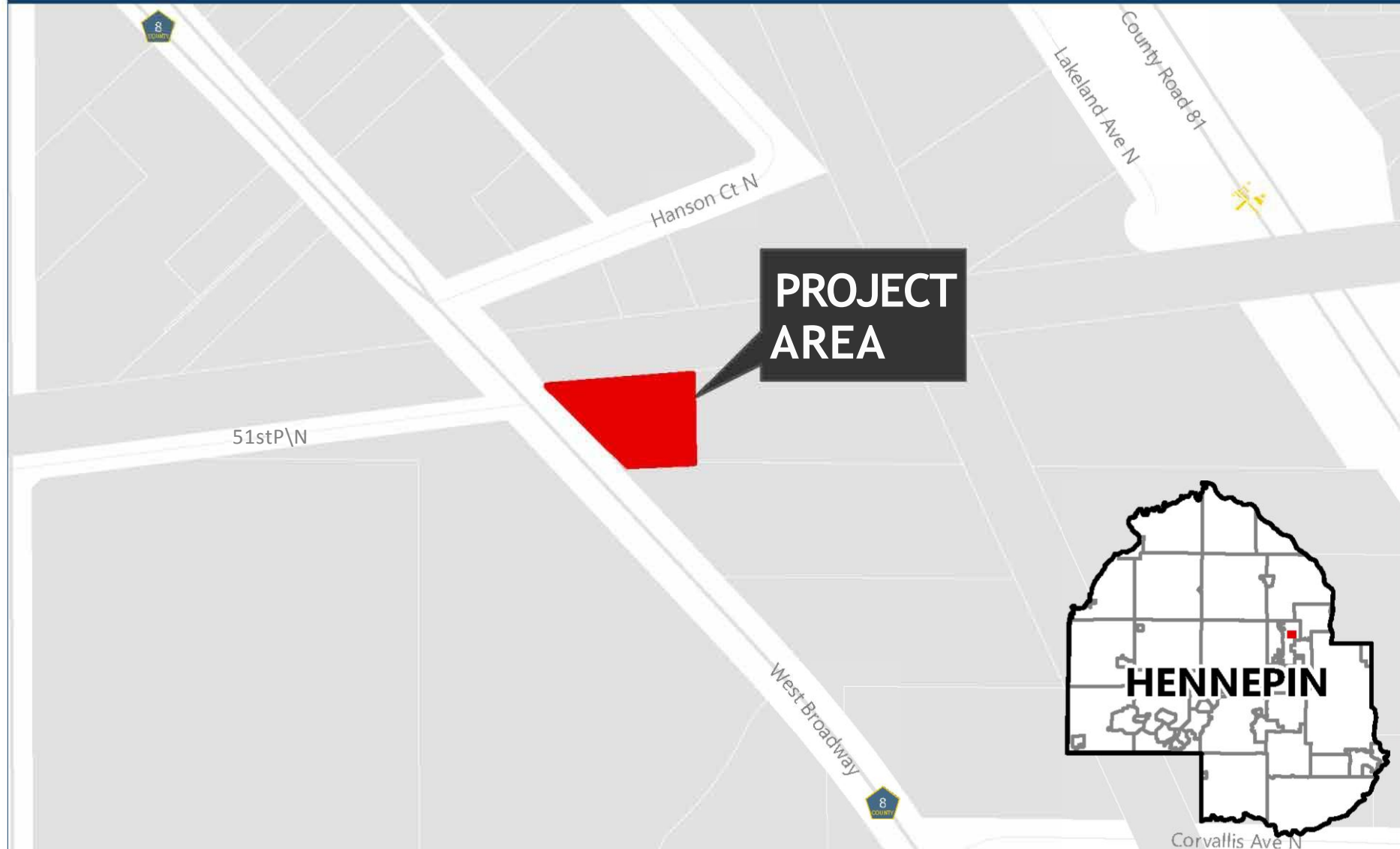
**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

#### ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Upload Date	Type
Thomas Auto Body & Collision, Inc. in Crystal	10/24/2019	Map

# Amd 1 Lease A177638 Thomas Autobody & Collision, Inc.

5170 West Broadway Crystal, MN 55429



0 400

800  
Page 65 of 24

A

Hennepin County Public Works

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0471

---

#### Item Description:

Neg Amd 1 to Agmts A189183 with Commons at Penn Commercial, LLC and A189235 with NorthPoint, Inc. at 1835 Penn Ave N in Mpls, ext date to 02/28/23 (\$71,490 first year gross rent)

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the County Administrator be authorized to negotiate Amendment 1 to Lease Agreement A189183 with Commons at Penn Commercial, LLC for rental of 4,055 square feet used by NorthPoint Health & Wellness Center, Inc, or an affiliate, for temporary relocation of food shelf services at 1835 Penn Avenue North in Minneapolis, extending the contract period from December 31, 2020 to February 28, 2023, in the amount of \$71,490 for first year gross rent; that following review and approval by the County Attorney's Office, the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Amendment on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to accept and disburse funds as directed; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the County Administrator be authorized to negotiate Amendment 1 to Sublease Agreement A189235 with NorthPoint Health & Wellness Center, Inc, for operating expenses associated with the temporary relocation of food shelf services to 1835 Penn Avenue North in Minneapolis, extending the contract period from December 31, 2020 to February 28, 2023; in the estimated receivable amount of \$17,193 for the first year; that following review and approval by the County Attorney's Office, the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Amendment on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to accept and disburse funds as directed.

#### Background:

**History:** For some time, NorthPoint Inc. has operated a food shelf at its main campus (1315 Penn Avenue North, Minneapolis). In March of this year, the food shelf was temporarily relocated to leased space at 1835 Penn Avenue North (approximately one-half mile north of the main campus) to make way for the NorthPoint Health & Wellness Center expansion project. Due to unforeseen delays in construction of the main campus, the temporary space for the food shelf is needed for an additional two years.

Amendment 1 to Agreements A189183 with Commons at Penn Commercial, LLC and A189235 with NorthPoint, Inc. will extend the term of the existing leases, and ensure the space for the food shelf will remain in place during the length of construction. The first year's gross rent will increase from approximately \$17.12 per square foot to approximately \$17.63 per square foot or \$71,490. The county will have the right to terminate the lease at any time after 18 months with not less than 60 days' written notice and will also have the right to extend the sublease up to six months beyond the 24-month term.

Over 1,000 households (approximately 2,800 individuals) utilize the food shelf each month.

**Current Request:** This request seeks authorization to negotiate Amendment 1 to Sublease Agreement A189183 with Commons at Penn Commercial, LLC for space to be used by NorthPoint Health & Wellness Center, Inc., extending the contract period from December 31, 2020 to February 28, 2023 in the amount of \$71,490 for first year gross rent and Amendment 1 to Sub-sublease Agreement A189235 with NorthPoint Health & Wellness Center, Inc., extending the contract period from December 31, 2020 to February 28, 2023 in the amount of \$71,490 for first year gross rent.



**Impact/Outcomes:** Approval of this request will allow NorthPoint Health & Wellness Center, Inc.'s food shelf to continue to serve people in the community during the renovation and expansion of the NorthPoint Health & Wellness Center facility.

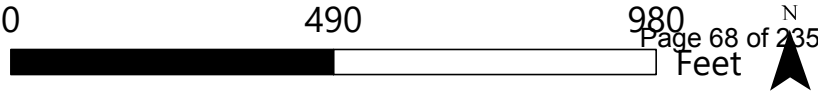
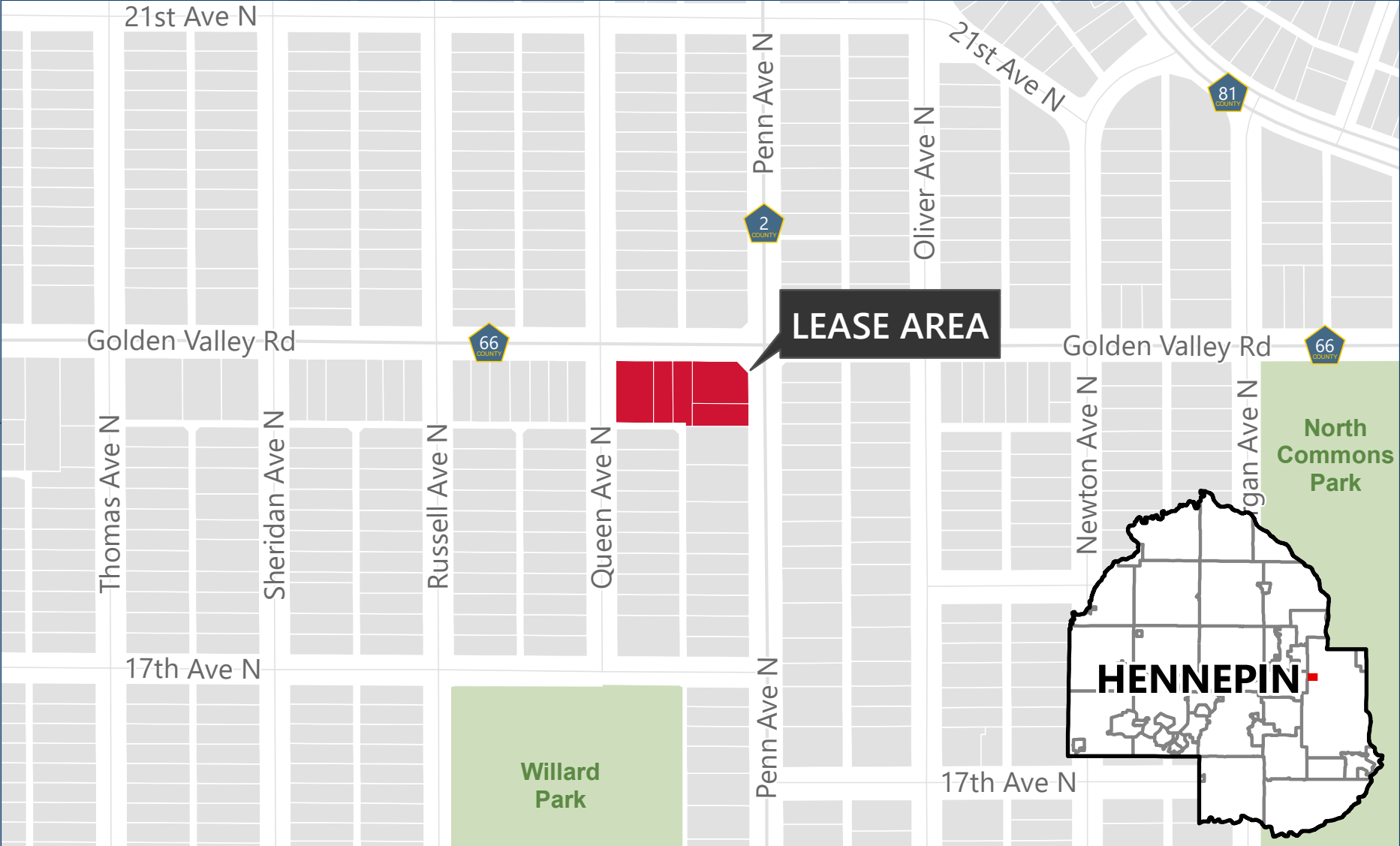
**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
NorthPoint Food Shelf in Minneapolis	10/22/2019	Map

# Lease Agmt No. A189183 – NorthPoint Temporary Food Shelf

1835 Penn Avenue N Minneapolis, MN 55411



# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0472

---

#### Item Description:

Amd 4 to Lease Agmt A061452 with HECCL, LLC, for rental space utilized by DOCCR at 6040 Earle Brown Dr, Brooklyn Center, ext date to 01/31/25 (\$119,550 first year rent and operating costs)

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that Amendment 4 to Lease Agreement A061452 with HECCL, LLC for rental of 7,390 square feet of office space located at 6040 Earle Brown Drive in Brooklyn Center utilized by the Department of Community Corrections and Rehabilitation, extending the contract term from January 31, 2020 to January 31, 2025, in the amount of \$119,550 first year rent and operating costs, with annual adjustments in base rent and operating costs, be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Amendment on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

#### Background:

**History:** Under Lease Agreement A061452, the Department of Community Corrections and Rehabilitation (DOCCR) leases 7,390 square feet (sq. ft.) of office space on the first floor of the building located at 6040 Earle Brown Drive in Brooklyn Center. This office provides Adult Probation services to clients on a community-based model in the Northern suburbs, closely integrating the Adult Probation staff into the communities where their clients live and work.

Amendment 4 to Lease Agreement A061452 with HECCL, LLC will extend the term of the existing lease for a five-year period, February 1, 2020 through January 31, 2025. First year base rent will remain at the current rate of \$8.62 per sq. ft. (\$63,726 per year) with annual increases of 2% per sq. ft. The current operating costs are \$7.55 per sq. ft. (\$55,824 per year). Adjustments to the operating costs will be made annually to reflect actual expenses. HECCL, LLC is responsible for utilities, building maintenance, and janitorial services. The county may cancel the lease at any time upon 120 days' written notice.

**Current Request:** Amendment 4 to Lease Agreement A061452 with HECCL, LLC for rental of 7,390 sq. ft. of office space located at 6040 Earle Brown Drive, Brooklyn Center, extending the contract term to January 31, 2025, in the amount of \$119,550 for first year rent and operating costs.

**Impact/Outcomes:** Approval of this request will allow DOCCR to continue providing probation services to clients living in the Northern suburbs.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

#### ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Upload Date	Type
Lease area for DOCCR in Brooklyn Center	10/22/2019	Map

Lease Agmt No. A061452 - The Farm Adult Probation Office  
6040 Earle Brown Dr., Brooklyn Center, MN 55430



# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0473

---

**Item Description:**

Amd 6 to Agmt A10639 with the City of St. Bonifacius for rental space utilized by the Hennepin County Library, ext term through 12/31/24, no change in NTE

**Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that Amendment 6 to Lease Agreement A10639 with the City of St. Bonifacius for rental of 1,056 square feet of space utilized by the Hennepin County Library in the St. Bonifacius Library Building located at 8624 Kennedy Memorial Drive, St. Bonifacius, extending the term through December 31, 2024 in the amount of \$1.00 for the term be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Amendment on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

**Background:**

**History:** For more than 40 years, the Hennepin County Library leased space from the City of St. Bonifacius in the St. Bonifacius Library Building located 8624 Kennedy Memorial Drive for the purpose of operating a community library. The current agreement expires December 31, 2019.

**Current Request:** Amendment 6 to Lease Agreement A10639 with the City of St. Bonifacius, the Library will continue to occupy 1,056 square feet of space in the St. Bonifacius Library Building located at 8624 Kennedy Memorial Drive in St. Bonifacius for the five-year period, January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2024. Either party may cancel at any time with a 90-days' written notice.

Rent will remain at \$1.00 for the term of the lease. The county is responsible for utilities, maintenance and janitorial services.

**Impact/Outcomes:** The authorization of Amendment 6 to Lease Agreement A10639 extending the lease will allow the Hennepin County Library to continue to provide library services to the community.

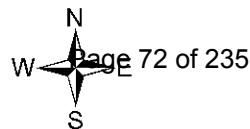
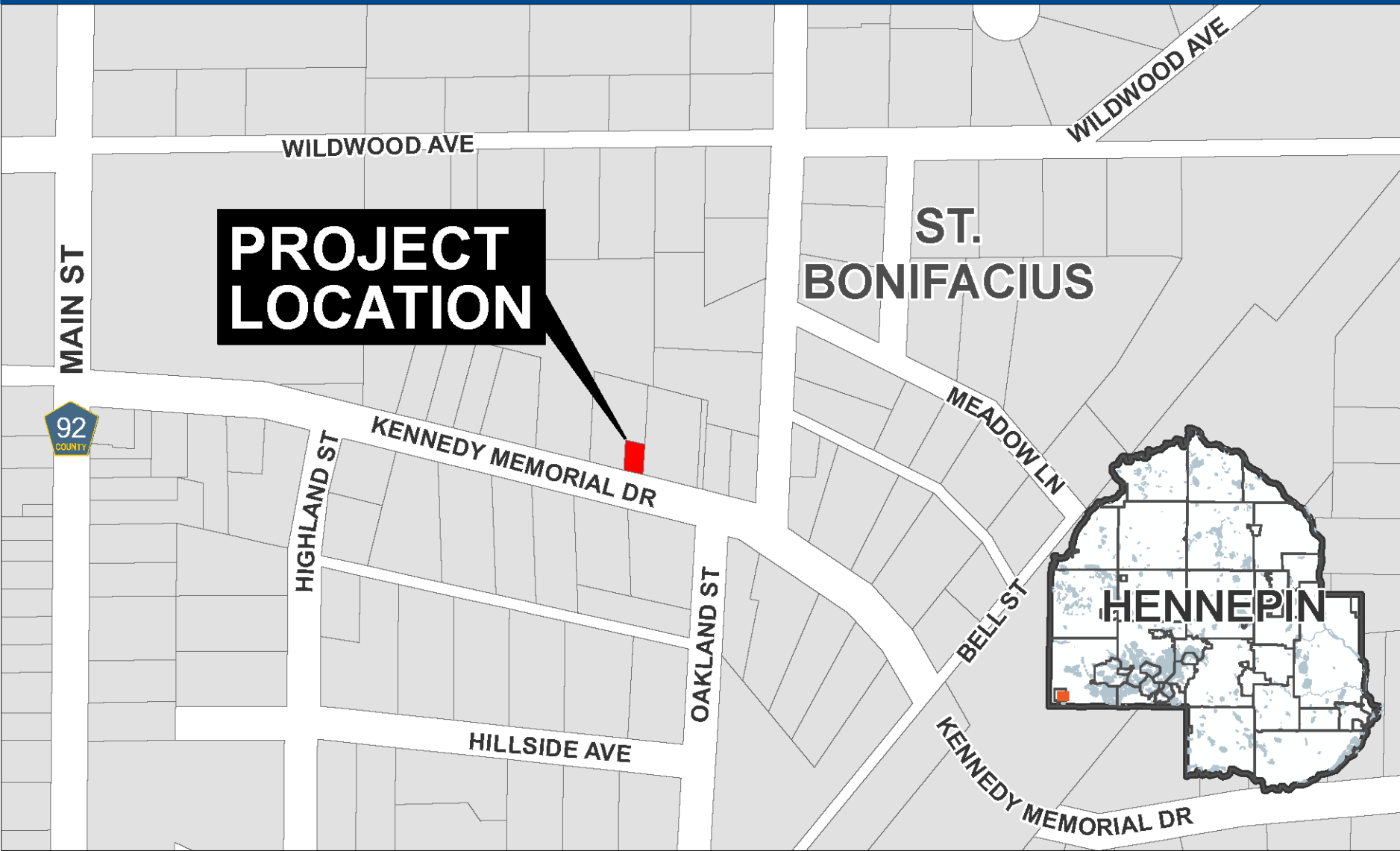
**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
A10639 St. Bonifacius Library Site Map	10/24/2019	Map

# Lease No. A10639 – Amend to Extend

St. Bonifacius Library - 8624 Kennedy Memorial Drive - St. Bonifacius, MN 55375



Hennepin County Public Works



# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0474

---

#### Item Description:

Establish a Deconstruction Incentive Program; neg agmts to provide funding for homeowners and developers to divert building materials for reuse and recycling, 01/01/20-12/31/20, total combined NTE \$100,000

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that a Deconstruction Incentive Program be established to provide funding for homeowners and developers to divert building materials for reuse and recycling; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the County Administrator be authorized to negotiate Agreements with homeowners and developers to divert building materials for reuse and recycling during the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020, in a total combined not to exceed amount of \$100,000; that following review and approval by the County Attorney's Office, the County Administrator, or designee, be authorized to sign the Agreements on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

#### Background:

**History:** County staff are proposing a deconstruction incentive program to make deconstruction more affordable and increase awareness about the option. Deconstruction is the process of carefully dismantling structures to salvage building materials for reuse and recycling. Commonly salvaged building materials include old growth lumber, doors, flooring, cabinets and fixtures. Only 30 percent of the construction and demolition waste generated in the Twin Cities metro area is diverted for recycling. Deconstruction provides an opportunity to divert up to 85 percent of construction/demolition waste and provides several environmental and social benefits compared to standard demolition. However, deconstruction techniques are not widely used because they add additional cost and time to demolition projects. While homeowners want more environmentally-friendly ways to divert construction and demolition waste, general awareness of deconstruction as an option is low.

The deconstruction incentive program will provide up to \$5,000 per project for the complete removal or major renovation of residential properties, offsetting some of the costs for homeowners and developers associated with utilizing deconstruction techniques versus traditional demolition. City partners will help promote the program when homeowners and developers apply for demolition and renovation permits, making applicants aware of more environmentally-friendly options to waste disposal. Initially, the program will be offered to homeowners and developers applying for permits in Minneapolis and St. Louis Park. Additional cities will be recruited as the program expands beyond the initial roll-out in Minneapolis and St. Louis Park. If awarded, funds will be dispersed upon completion of deconstruction work and verification of material reuse or disposal.

To be eligible for the incentive funds, projects must meet specific criteria, including:

- structure must be built prior to 1950.
- size of structure or renovation area must be 250 square feet or larger.
- a pre-demolition inspection must be conducted by county staff and the homeowner or developer will be required to properly dispose of any hazardous building materials found at the property.
- specific categories of materials must be recovered for reuse.
- minimum weights of specific materials must be recovered for reuse.

- all non-reusable building material generated from the project must be sent to a construction/demolition waste recycling processing facility that has been approved by the county. Throughout the program, county staff will track the weight and types of waste diverted, new contractors offering deconstruction services, and any barriers experienced to utilizing deconstruction techniques. The data collected will provide information needed to expand the awareness and use of deconstruction techniques across the county.

This deconstruction incentive program is one part of a broader strategy outlined in the county's solid waste management master plan to divert construction and demolition waste from the trash (Resolution 17-0479). Other efforts include: encouraging deconstruction practices in county demolition projects, assuring proper disposal of hazardous materials by demolition contractors, and promoting opportunities to reuse building materials to builders and residents.

**Current Request:** This request seeks approval of a deconstruction incentive program to provide funding for homeowners and developers to divert building materials for reuse and recycling, for the period of January 1, 2020 to December 31, 2020, in a total combined not to exceed amount of \$100,000.

All agreements with homeowners and developers will be less than \$5,000 and will be signed by the County Administrator, or designee.

Funding for this program is included in the Environment and Energy 2020 budget request and comes from the Solid Waste Enterprise Fund.

**Impact/Outcomes:** The deconstruction incentive program will increase the reuse and recycling of building materials by diverting them from the construction and demolition waste stream. This will reduce the amount of construction and demolition waste going to landfills. The program will provide funding to at least 20 properties per year, resulting in a diversion of approximately 700 tons of waste annually. Additionally, the program will increase public awareness of deconstruction and endeavor to increase the number of contractors offering deconstruction services.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
Description of the Deconstruction Incentive Program	10/29/2019	Backup Material



# Deconstruction Incentive Program

## Overview

The Deconstruction Incentive program will provide an incentive to homeowners and developers to deconstruct structures rather than demolish them in an effort to divert construction and demolition (C&D) waste from landfills. Deconstruction is the process of carefully dismantling building structures to salvage building materials for reuse and has several environmental and social benefits compared to demolition. Currently, only 30% of C&D waste generated in the region is diverted for reuse and recycling and deconstruction provides an opportunity to divert up to 90% of building materials. According to a study done by the Delta Institute, up to 25% of the building materials in a residential structure can be reused if removed correctly, while up to 70% of a residential structure can be recycled, leaving very little building material that is actual waste.

Demolition of a residential structure costs on average \$5 to \$6 per square foot, while deconstructing a structure costs closer to \$10 to \$13 per square foot, about twice the cost. Standard demolition techniques use mechanical equipment to knock down structures, destroying materials that could be reused in the process. Standard demolition of a residential structure takes only a day or two while deconstruction takes about two weeks. The labor involved to deconstruct a structure adds cost and time, making it a deterrent to homeowners and developers with projects that involve the removal of building material.

The Deconstruction Incentive program will reduce the cost to homeowners and developers, making deconstruction a more affordable option. Additionally, the new program will increase public awareness of deconstruction and attempt to increase the number of contractors offering deconstruction services.

## Eligibility

Homeowners and developers are eligible to receive funds up to \$5,000 (\$2 per square foot) for the complete removal or major renovation of residential properties in Hennepin County utilizing deconstruction techniques to remove reusable building materials. Residential properties, including homes and apartment buildings up to four units, are eligible for the program. Projects must meet the reuse and disposal criteria listed below. If awarded, funds will be dispersed upon completion of deconstruction work and verification of material reuse or disposal. The program will initially be implemented in Minneapolis and St. Louis Park, but additional cities will be considered for participation as the program expands.

To qualify for funding, projects must meet the following criteria:

- ✓ Structure being demolished or renovated was built prior to 1950
- ✓ Size of structure or area of renovation is 250 square feet or larger

- ✓ A pre-demolition inspection must be conducted by Hennepin County staff
- ✓ A minimum of six different material types must be removed for reuse
- ✓ A minimum of 550 pounds of wood (including flooring, dimensional lumber or ceiling/floor joists) must be deconstructed for reuse
- ✓ All non-reusable building material generated from the project is sent to a county approved construction and demolition waste recycling processing facility
- ✓ Applicants must submit itemized receipts to Hennepin County from the reuse retailer
- ✓ Applicants must submit documentation showing weight of material sent to an approved C&D waste recycling facility

Applicants will be notified if their project is eligible for funding within five business days of the county receiving their application, and recipients will enter into contracts with the county in order to receive funding.

### **Timeline**

The Deconstruction Incentive program will be implemented in January 2020.

### **Financial**

Each year, the Environment and Energy Department anticipates allocating \$100,000 for the program as part of the operating budget request. Funding for the program will come from the Solid Waste Enterprise Fund. Contracts will be signed by the County Administrator, or designee.

### **Implementation**

The program will be promoted through press releases, county and city social media alerts, mailings to contractors and information at Minneapolis and St. Louis Park permit application desks. Homeowners and developers will complete an application and submit it to Hennepin County for review and approval.

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0475

---

#### Item Description:

Amd and Restated Agmts A090990 with Energy Center HCEC LLC (Clearway) to manage, operate and maintain HCEC, ext end date to 12/31/24, incr NTE by \$16,000,000; and Agmt PR00001509 with Energy Center Minneapolis LLC (Clearway) for standby chilled water service, 12/01/20–11/30/29, est annual exp \$4,000

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Amended and Restated Agreement A090990 with Energy Center HCEC LLC (Clearway) to manage, operate and maintain the Hennepin County Energy Center, extending the contract period through December 31, 2024 and increasing the contract amount by \$16,000,000 for a new total not to exceed amount of \$37,000,000, be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Amendment on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Agreement PR00001509 with Energy Center Minneapolis LLC (Clearway) for standby service to provide chilled water to the Government Center, Municipal Building and the Public Safety Facility during emergencies within the period of December 1, 2019 through November 30, 2029, at an estimated annual expense of \$4,000, be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

#### Background:

**History:** The Hennepin County Energy Center (HCEC), located at 600 10th Avenue South in Minneapolis, is owned by the county and operated by Energy Center HCEC LLC (Clearway), formerly NRG. HCEC supplies steam to heat and chilled water to cool the Hennepin County Government Center, Hennepin County Medical Center, Public Safety Facility, Forensic Sciences Building, Juvenile Justice Center, Health Services Building, Municipal Building and several buildings owned by private customers.

In 2009, the county issued a request for proposals for the management, operation and maintenance of HCEC. The county received proposals from four companies and selected NRG because it had the most responsive and lowest-cost proposal that met the requirements to operate and maintain the HCEC. NRG began operating HCEC in November of 2009 under Agreement A090990. The terms of Agreement A090990 allow for two five-year extensions at the option of the county. In 2014, the county amended Agreement A090990, which extended the term to December 31, 2019 and increased the NTE total to \$21,000,000 (Resolution 14-0239). In 2018 NRG began operating as Energy Center HCEC LLC (Clearway).

The county currently does not have an agreement with Clearway to provide standby chilled water services to county buildings during emergency events. For example, a break in a chilled water service line could occur during a road construction project that would cause HCEC's chilled water service to be inoperable. Agreement PR00001509 would ensure that the Government Center, Municipal Building and the Public Safety Facility would continue to receive chilled water services.

**Current Request:** This request seeks approval of the Amended and Restated Agreement A090990 with Energy Center HCEC LLC, extending the contract period through December 31, 2024 and

increasing the NTE to \$37,000,000. The county will pay an estimated \$16,000,000 over the next five-year period for these services, which includes all routinely scheduled maintenance. Approximately \$9.6 million of this cost will be for labor associated with operating the plant 24 hours per day, 7 days per week, 365 days per year. The remaining costs will be for supplies, parts, management fees and other contract services needed to perform all routine maintenance and repairs at the plant and the steam and chilled water distribution pipes serving customers.

This request is also for approval of Agreement PR00001509 with Energy Center Minneapolis LLC to provide chilled water to the Government Center, Municipal Building and the Public Safety Facility during emergencies within the period of December 1, 2019 through November 30, 2029. The cost components of the contract include a one-time connection fee of \$12,500, an annual maintenance fee of approximately \$4,000, and a consumption fee associated with the use of chilled water during emergency events.

**Impact/Outcomes:** The Amended and Restated Agreement A090990 will ensure that the HCEC will continue to reliably and efficiently provide heating and cooling to county buildings and private customers. Agreement PR00001509 will ensure that the Government Center, Municipal Building and the Public Safety Facility continue to receive chilled water during emergencies when HCEC’s chilled water system is not available.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
-------------	-------------	------

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0476

---

#### Item Description:

Transfer \$1,000,000 to the HCHRA for the Lake and Hiawatha redevelopment and public plaza project located at 2225 Lake St. E., Mpls.

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Hennepin County Board approves the transfer of \$1,000,000 from the Minnehaha-Hiawatha Community Works capital project (CP 0031742) to the Hennepin County Housing and Redevelopment Authority (Fund 37, Special Projects) for redevelopment and construction related activities for the public plaza located at 2225 Lake Street East, Minneapolis; and that the Controller be authorized to transfer and disburse funds as directed.

#### Background:

**History:** In December 2006, Hennepin County established the Minnehaha-Hiawatha Community Works Capital Project (CP 0031742) to implement activities that would enhance the economic vitality, improve natural systems, and strengthen community connections in the Minnehaha-Hiawatha corridor area. This corridor parallels the Hiawatha Light Rail Transit (LRT) line from the Midtown Greenway to Minnehaha Parkway, between the LRT line and Minnehaha Avenue (County Road 48). On October 5, 2007, the Minneapolis City Council adopted a report approving the Minnehaha-Hiawatha Community Works project as a multi-jurisdictional reinvestment program and consenting to the Hennepin County Housing and Redevelopment Authority (HCHRA) undertaking program activities within the city.

In November 2011, the Hennepin County Board adopted the Minnehaha-Hiawatha Community Works Strategic Investment Framework to guide policymakers in making improvements within the corridor area (Resolution 11-0441). The Framework was developed with ongoing input from the county and city, community members, businesses, and other corridor stakeholders. The Framework also incorporated previous land use and station area plans from the area and new research on environmental, historical/cultural, freight rail, and market conditions.

The Strategic Investment Framework includes four parts:

1. Data Inventory – Summary of baseline information and community/business input;
2. Summary of Issues – Community identified issues, solutions and desired outcomes in the project area;
3. Strategic Investment Framework – Discussion of 47 recommended projects to enhance economic vitality, improve natural systems, and strengthen community connections; and
4. Action Plan – Direction in creating project implementation teams to guide implementation in the corridor.

Under the Strategic Investment Framework, the Community Works project targets investment to support and hasten a transition from existing heavy industrial to livable, vibrant business nodes that build on the strong linkages between the LRT stations and Minnehaha Avenue. This transition would be accomplished by:

- Focusing infrastructure investments to improve pedestrian, bike and vehicle connectivity in the corridor.
- Supporting major transit-oriented developments to retain and create jobs, spur affordable and market rate housing, and support community retail and services.

- Creating green pedestrian and bike connections to enhance natural systems, stabilize the community, and create neighborhood amenities.

County-led redevelopment activities at 2225 Lake Street East (southwest corner of Hiawatha Avenue/MN 55 and Lake Street East) support several framework goals: connectivity, transit-oriented development, affordable and market rate housing, community retail and services, community stabilization, and creation of neighborhood amenities.

Phase 2 activities at the Lake and Hiawatha redevelopment site, primarily led by L&H Station Development LLC under Redevelopment Agreement A142164(A) with the HCHRA, will continue this work with the construction of additional housing and green space/neighborhood amenities (including a new home for the Midtown Farmers Market).

Transferred funds will support Community Works' eligible costs associated with the construction of plaza space within the redevelopment.

A companion Board Action Request accepting the fund transfer will be considered by the Board of the Hennepin County Housing and Redevelopment Authority.

**Current Request:** This request seeks approval of the \$1,000,000 transfer from the Minnehaha-Hiawatha Community Works capital project (CP 0031742) to the HCHRA Fund 37 Special Projects budget for redevelopment and construction related activities for the public plaza located at 2225 Lake St. E., Mpls.

**Impacts/Outcome:** The transfer of funds will advance Minnehaha-Hiawatha Community Works capital project goals.

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0477

---

#### Item Description:

Authorize execution of 2020 annual operating grant agreements with Metropolitan Council for the Blue Line LRT (PR00001586), Green Line LRT (PR00001587), and Northstar Commuter Rail (PR00001588)

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Chair be authorized to execute 2020 annual operating grant agreements with the Metropolitan Council for the Blue Line LRT in the amount of \$13,658,480 (PR00001586), Green Line LRT in the amount of \$8,260,332 (PR00001587), and Northstar Commuter Rail in the amount of \$1,440,173 (PR00001588), subject to the Board's prior approval of the 2020 budget; and BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Controller be hereby authorized to transfer and disburse funds as necessary to carry out the intent of this Resolution.

#### Background:

Hennepin County Resolution 17-0207, adopted on June 13, 2017, commits Hennepin County to funding a portion of the net operating costs for the three rail transit lines located wholly or partially within Hennepin County: the Blue Line light rail (Project Number 1006448), the Green Line light rail (Project Number 1006449), and the Northstar commuter rail (Project Number 1006450).

Resolution 18-0109, adopted on March 27, 2018, authorized the execution of the 2018-2022 Master Operations Funding Agreement ("Master Agreement") (A188684) with the Metropolitan Council, Anoka County, Hennepin County, and Ramsey County. This four-party agreement identifies the terms and conditions for county contributions to transitway operations and limits the amount of funding the Metropolitan Council can request from the counties. The Master Agreement specifically prohibits the Council from using county grant funds for life cycle capital replacement needs, including rolling stock.

Pursuant to the Master Agreement, funding for transitway operations is provided through annual grant agreements. The form of these annual grant agreements is provided by the Master Agreement. The proposed grant agreements would cover transit operations during the period of January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020. The source of funds for Hennepin County's grants will be the 0.5% sales and use tax and \$20 motor vehicle excise tax ("Transportation Tax"), as designated by the county's Sales and Use Transportation Tax Implementation Plan. Grant funding is allocated towards a base share and a non-annual share, with the grant agreement providing specific conditions for how each share of grant funding can be used.

On November 1, 2019, the Metropolitan Council submitted three grant applications requesting a total of \$23,358,985 from Hennepin County for 2020 transit operating grants, as shown in Table 1. The county administrator's proposed 2020 budget includes funding for transit operating grants in the amount of \$23,500,000.

In addition to Hennepin County's grant funds, other revenue sources used for transit operations include: passenger fares, Anoka County, Ramsey County, State general fund appropriations, advertising income, Sherburne County, Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT), and other miscellaneous sources. Operating costs are paid first from passenger fares, advertising income, and other operating revenues. The remainder (the "Net Operating Costs") is paid by Hennepin County and other government funders, as set forth in Table 1.



Table 1: Metropolitan Council Requests for 2020 Transit Operating Grants

Transitway	2020 Hennepin Total	Hennepin Base Share	Hennepin Non-Annual Share	Funding Shares for Net Operating Costs
Blue Line	\$ 13,658,480	\$ 13,280,085	\$ 378,395	50% Hennepin County 50% State general fund
Green Line	\$ 8,260,332	\$ 8,008,573	\$ 251,759	30% Hennepin County 20% Ramsey County 50% State general fund
Northstar	\$ 1,440,173	\$ 1,410,488	\$ 29,685	34.3% Anoka County 7.8% Hennepin County 7.9% MnDOT 7.9% Sherburne County 42% State general fund
Total	\$ 23,358,985	\$ 22,699,146	\$659,839	

The base share amount is capped at an annual growth rate of 3.15% and may be used for regular annual operating expenses, such as labor, fuel, parts, utilities, and contracted services. The base share is reconciled annually, and staff expect that Hennepin County will receive a partial refund of its base share contribution in the summer of 2021. Refunds of the Hennepin County's operating subsidy can result from increased revenues, like passenger fares, or from reduced operating expenses.

The non-annual share is also capped at an annual growth rate of 3.15% and may be used for periodic operating expenses. In 2020, Metro Transit plans to use these funds for rail grinding, station rehabilitation, tile grouting, seat replacements on light rail trains, improved security cameras on light rail trains, and labor training costs for the rail overhaul program. A limited amount of non-annual share funding may accumulate in a separate account.

The information in Table 2 summarizes Hennepin County's previous operating grants for the Blue Line, Green Line, and Northstar Commuter Rail lines, in context with the 2020 requests.

Table 2: Annual Operating Grant Agreements Since 2018

Blue Line	2018 Actuals	2019 Agreement	2020 Request
Grant	\$ 13,081,374	\$ 13,493,437	\$ 13,918,480
Reduced disbursements	--	\$ 0	TBD
Refund paid	\$ (546,428)	to be determined (TBD)	TBD
Final grant amount	\$ 12,534,946	TBD	TBD
Green Line	2018 Actuals	2019 Agreement	2020 Request
Grant	\$ 7,616,909	\$ 7,856,842	\$ 8,104,332
Reduced disbursements	\$ (608,353)	\$ 0	TBD
Refund paid	\$ (835,325)	TBD	TBD
Final grant amount	\$ 6,173,231	TBD	TBD
Northstar	2018 Actuals	2019 Agreement	2020 Request
Grant	\$ 1,353,556	\$ 1,396,193	\$ 1,440,173
Reduced disbursements	\$ (136,153)	\$ (126,563)	TBD
Refund paid	\$ (69,452)	TBD	TBD
Final grant amount	\$ 1,147,950	TBD	TBD
Total all grants	2018 Actuals	2019 Agreement	2020 Request

Original grant amounts	\$ 22,051,839	\$ 22,746,472	\$ 23,462,985
Final grant amounts	\$ 19,856,127	<i>TBD</i>	<i>TBD</i>
Difference	\$ (2,195,712)	<i>TBD</i>	<i>TBD</i>

This resolution would authorize execution of annual grant agreements for the year 2020 in the amounts requested by the Metropolitan Council, in the form provided by the Master Agreement.

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0457

---

**Item Description:**

Amd 1 to two agmts with local agencies to provide adult diversion services in the Hennepin County Attorney's Office, ext end dates to 12/31/20 and incr the combined NTE to \$684,500

**Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that Amendment 1 to the following Agreements for adult diversion services extending the contracts through December 31, 2020 and increasing the combined not to exceed amount to \$684,500 be approved:

PR00000586 with Diversion Solutions increasing the not to exceed amount from \$170,000 to \$482,000

PR00000592 with Restorative Justice Community Action increasing the not to exceed amount from \$100,000 to \$202,500; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the total combined funding available for the two contracts shall not exceed \$684,500; that the department will manage the contract expenditures with this funding allocation; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Amendments on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse the funds as directed.

**Background:**

Diversion Solutions and Restorative Justice Community Action (RJCA) provide adult diversion programming for the Hennepin County Attorney's Office (HCAO).

Diversion Solutions provides services for adults that HCAO diverts from the formal criminal justice process. These cases are diverted prior to felony charges being filed or in some cases after formal charging. The cases diverted generally involve first time offenders and less serious felony charges. Individuals enroll voluntarily at an administrative calendar where the individual will waive their right to speedy proceedings and sign a written acknowledgement of responsibility for the conduct. Use of the administrative calendar removes nearly 1,000 appearances from the court omnibus hearing calendars. Conditions may include restitution to victims, chemical dependency treatment or education, urinalysis, personal responsibility classes, community service work and remaining law abiding. This contract amendment also waives the \$200 per participant program fee. HCAO will absorb this cost on behalf of participants with the goal of increasing participation and successful completion of program requirements.

RJCA concentrates on quality of life offenses through community reparative panels, outreach to crime victims and community directed service projects for offenders. Program outcomes for offenders include: offender accountability, community and victim empowerment, community satisfaction and reduced criminal behavior.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0458

---

**Item Description:**

Amd 1 to two agmts with local agencies to provide juvenile diversion services in the Hennepin County Attorney's Office, ext end dates to 12/31/20 and incr the combined NTE to \$946,681

**Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that Amendment 1 to the following Agreements for juvenile diversion services extending the contracts through December 31, 2020 and increasing the combined not to exceed amount to \$946,681 be approved:

PR00000593 with Legal Rights Center, Inc. increasing the not to exceed amount from \$108,732 to \$220,182

PR00000627 with Headway Emotional Health Services increasing the not to exceed amount from \$358,765 to \$726,499; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the total combined funding available for the two contracts above shall not exceed \$946,681; that the department will manage the contract expenditures with this funding allocation; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Amendments on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse the funds as directed.

**Background:**

The Legal Rights Center, Inc. and Headway Emotional Health provide juvenile diversion programming for the Hennepin County Attorney's Office.

Legal Rights Center, Inc. acts as the lead agency and fiscal agent for the Juvenile Restorative Justice Collaborative (JRJC), which is made up of non-profit juvenile restorative justice providers. The members of the JRJC are Community Mediation and Restorative Services Conflict Resolution Center; Legal Rights Center; Restorative Justice Community Action; and Seward Longfellow Restorative Justice Partnership. The members provide restorative justice services to Hennepin County residents concentrating on quality of life offenses through community reparative panels, outreach to crime victims and community directed service projects for offenders.

Headway Emotional Health Services provides juvenile diversion programming for non-dangerous youth offenders ages 10-17 that meet the Hennepin County Attorney's Office diversion eligibility criteria. Services include initial risk assessment, screening for delinquent behaviors and chemical and mental health issues, and the execution of a diversion contract to include the following conditions: (1) payment of restitution; (2) school attendance; (3) no new violations; and (4) addressing the identified needs and risks of the juvenile.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0459

---

**Item Description:**

Amd 1 to Agmts PR00000579 with Casa de Esperanza and PR00000953 with Central Minnesota Legal Services to provide advocacy and legal representation svcs to Hennepin County Attorney's Office, Domestic Abuse Service Center clients, ext end dates to 12/31/20 and incr the combined NTE to \$387,759

**Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that Amendment 1 to the following Agreements for advocacy and legal representation services for Domestic Abuse Service Center clients, extending the contracts to December 31, 2020 and increasing the combined total not to exceed amount to \$387,759 be approved;

PR00000579 with Casa de Esperanza increasing the not to exceed amount from \$99,753 to \$202,000

PR00000953 with Central Minnesota Legal Services increasing the not to exceed amount from \$83,300 to \$185,759; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the total combined funding available for the two contracts above shall not exceed \$387,759; that the department will manage the contract expenditures with this funding allocation; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Amendments on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse the funds as directed.

**Background:**

Casa de Esperanza and Central Minnesota Legal Services (CMLS) provide victim advocacy and legal representation services to clients seeking assistance through the Domestic Abuse Service Center (DASC).

DASC provides centrally located services to victims of domestic violence. Casa de Esperanza is one of six culturally specific and bilingual, bicultural service providers housed at DASC. Vendor advocacy services are focused on the Latino and Spanish speaking community. Staff from Casa de Esperanza provide support to Latino victims at Order for Protection hearings and criminal hearings as appropriate. In addition, they provide information on referral, safety planning, financial planning, coordination with other community agencies and information about the criminal justice system.

CMLS transitioned to DASC in March 2019 as part of a 2019 budget amendment approved by the Board. CMLS provides legal consultation and representation to victims of domestic violence. Referrals for representation are made by advocates located at DASC with priority given to cases where an attorney is representing the respondent, where children have been abused, where the petitioner has language or cultural barriers, or the petitioner has other high-risk factor in his or her case. Between March 13 and August 31, 2019, 178 DASC clients have been served by CMLS staff with 864 hours of attorney time provided.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### **Board Action Request 19-0460**

---

#### **Item Description:**

Amd 1 to Agmt A177588 with Lockridge Grindal Nauen P.L.L.P. to provide consultation and legal counsel to the County, ext date to 12/31/20, no change to contract amount

#### **Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that Amendment 1 to Agreement A177588 with Lockridge Grindal Nauen P.L.L.P. to provide consultation and legal counsel to the County related to T.F. et al. v. Hennepin County et al., 17-cv-1826 (D. Minn. 2017), extending the contract period through December 31, 2020 be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Amendment on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse the funds as directed.

#### **Background:**

In 2017, Hennepin County contracted with the Lockridge Grindal Nauen P.L.L.P. ("LGN") firm to represent Hennepin County in T.F. et al. v. Hennepin County et al., 17-cv-1826 (RHK/BRT) (D. Minn. 2017). The case has settled and it is anticipated that LGN's work will end in December 2019. The Amendment extends the contract term from December 31, 2019 to December 31, 2020, in the event additional legal work on this matter is needed in 2020.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0461

---

#### Item Description:

Twelve Agmts with local government agencies to provide work crews from the Sentencing to Service Program, various contract dates, total recv \$972,511.16

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the following Community Corrections and Rehabilitation Agreements for the Sentencing to Service Program be approved; and that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Agreements on behalf of the County: A199851 with City of Brooklyn Center-Landscape Maintenance in the receivable amount of \$12,112.96 during the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020; A199852 with City of Brooklyn Center-Litter/Snow Removal in the receivable amount of \$19,683.56 during the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020; A199838 with City of Brooklyn Park-Park Maintenance in the receivable amount of \$96,343.80 during the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2022; A199840 with City of Brooklyn Park-Street Division in the receivable amount of \$59,641.40 during the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2022; A199841 with City of Champlin-Parks and Public Works in the receivable amount of \$3,785.30 during the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020; A199842 with City of Golden Valley in the receivable amount of \$196,991.60 during the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2021; A199853 with Hennepin County Housing and Redevelopment Authority in the receivable amount of \$50,000 during the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020; A199843 with City of Mound in the receivable amount of \$6,813.54 during the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020; A199844 with City of New Hope for the receivable amount of \$90,090.14 during the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2021; A199846 with City of Orono for the receivable amount of \$8,377.66 during the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020; A199847 with City of Robbinsdale for the receivable amount of \$78,734.24 during the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020; and A199832 with Three Rivers Park District in the receivable amount of \$349,936.96 during the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020.

#### Background:

Sentencing to Service (STS) is a community work service program in which offenders may be court ordered as a sentencing sanction, as a condition of pretrial diversion, or in lieu of paying traffic fines. Over the years, the Department of Community Corrections and Rehabilitation (DOCCR) has modified the STS Program in order to offer offenders an opportunity to learn landscaping and other marketable skills. For a number of years, Hennepin County, through DOCCR, has entered into funding partnerships with a variety of local agencies, where STS participants serve on work crews to provide labor for those local agencies. The number of days worked and the number of assigned crews vary based on the needs of the agencies.

The following provides a brief description of the services provided under each of the Agreements.

#### **A199851: CITY OF BROOKLYN CENTER-LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE (\$12,112.96)**

For the period 1/1/20 to 12/31/20, STS Program participants will perform landscape maintenance activities based on the terms specified in the Agreement, at the rate of \$378.53 per crew, per day.

#### **A199852: CITY OF BROOKLYN CENTER-LITTER/SNOW REMOVAL (\$19,683.56)**

For the period 1/1/20 to 12/31/20, STS Program participants will perform street and park litter and



snow maintenance projects based on the terms specified in the Agreement, at the rate of \$378.53 per crew, per day.

**A199838: CITY OF BROOKLYN PARK-PARK MAINTENANCE (\$96,343.80)**

For the period 1/1/20 to 12/31/22, STS Program participants will perform general maintenance projects based on the terms specified in the Agreement, up to eighty-four (84) work crews as requested by the City, at the rate of \$378.53 per crew, per day.

**A199840 CITY OF BROOKLYN PARK-STREET MAINTENANCE (\$59,641.40)**

For the period 1/1/20 to 12/31/22, STS Program participants will perform landscape maintenance projects along City streets based on the terms specified in the Agreement, at the rate of \$378.53 per crew, per day.

**A199841: CITY OF CHAMPLIN-PARKS AND PUBLIC WORKS (\$3,785.30)**

For the period 1/1/20 to 12/31/20, STS Program participants will perform park and general grounds maintenance projects based on the terms specified in the Agreement, at the rate of \$378.53 per crew, per day.

**A199842: CITY OF GOLDEN VALLEY (\$196,991.60)**

For the period 1/1/20 to 12/31/21, STS Program participants will perform labor intensive forestry, park, street and utility maintenance, as well as janitorial services based on the terms specified in the Agreement, at the rate of \$378.53 per crew, per day.

**A199853: HENNEPIN COUNTY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (\$50,000.00)**

For the period 1/1/20 to 12/31/20, STS Program participants will perform landscape maintenance and snow-shoveling projects based on the terms specified in the Agreement, at the rate of \$378.53 per crew, per day.

**A199843: CITY OF MOUND (\$6,813.54)**

For the period 1/1/20 to 12/31/20, STS Program participants will perform general maintenance projects based on the terms specified in the Agreement, up to eighteen (18) work crews as requested by the City, at the rate of \$378.53 per crew, per day.

**A199844: CITY OF NEW HOPE (\$90,090.14)**

For the period 1/1/20 to 12/31/21, STS Program participants will perform forestry and park related maintenance based on the terms specified in the Agreement, at the rate of \$378.53 per crew, per day.

**A199846: CITY OF ORONO (\$8,377.66)**

For the period 1/1/20 to 12/31/20, STS Program participants will perform park and facility maintenance projects based on the terms specified in the Agreement, up to twenty-two (22) work crews as requested by the City, at the rate of \$378.53 per crew, per day.

**A199847: CITY OF ROBBINSDALE (\$78,734.24)**

For the period 1/1/20 to 12/31/20, STS Program participants will perform park and street related projects based on the terms specified in the Agreement, at the rate of \$378.53 per crew, per day.

**A199832: THREE RIVERS PARK DISTRICT; (\$349,936.96)**

For the period 1/1/20 to 12/31/20, STS Program participants will perform forestry and park maintenance related projects based on the terms specified in the Agreement. at the rate of \$378.53 per crew, per day.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

Upload Date    Type



New Contract Detail

<b>Contract Number*</b>	A199851
<b>Contractor / Supplier*</b>	City of Brooklyn Center-Landscape Maintenance
<b>Supplier ID</b>	
<b>Begin Date*</b>	1/1/2020
<b>End Date*</b>	12/31/2020
<b>Fund*</b>	10
<b>Account*</b>	44994
<b>DeptID*</b>	284502
<b>Project Number</b>	
<b>PC Business Unit</b>	
<b>Activity</b>	
<b>Source Type</b>	
<b>Category</b>	
<b>Subcategory</b>	
<b>Expenditure Amount*</b>	\$ 0.00
<b>Receivable Amount*</b>	\$ 12,112.96
<b>Funding Source*</b>	Other
<b>Funds Included in Budget</b>	Yes
<b>Substitute W-9 Obtained</b>	

New Contract Detail

<b>Contract Number*</b>	A199852
<b>Contractor / Supplier*</b>	City of Brooklyn Center-Litter/Snow Removal
<b>Supplier ID</b>	
<b>Begin Date*</b>	1/1/2020
<b>End Date*</b>	12/31/2020
<b>Fund*</b>	10
<b>Account*</b>	44994
<b>DeptID*</b>	284502
<b>Project Number</b>	
<b>PC Business Unit</b>	
<b>Activity</b>	
<b>Source Type</b>	
<b>Category</b>	
<b>Subcategory</b>	
<b>Expenditure Amount*</b>	\$ 0.00
<b>Receivable Amount*</b>	\$ 19,683.56
<b>Funding Source*</b>	Other
<b>Funds Included in Budget</b>	Yes
<b>Substitute W-9 Obtained</b>	

New Contract Detail

<b>Contract Number*</b>	A199838
<b>Contractor / Supplier*</b>	City of Brooklyn Park-Park Maintenance
<b>Supplier ID</b>	
<b>Begin Date*</b>	1/1/2020
<b>End Date*</b>	12/31/2022
<b>Fund*</b>	10
<b>Account*</b>	44994
<b>DeptID*</b>	284502
<b>Project Number</b>	
<b>PC Business Unit</b>	
<b>Activity</b>	
<b>Source Type</b>	
<b>Category</b>	
<b>Subcategory</b>	
<b>Expenditure Amount*</b>	\$ 0.00
<b>Receivable Amount*</b>	\$ 96,343.80
<b>Funding Source*</b>	Other
<b>Funds Included in Budget</b>	Yes
<b>Substitute W-9 Obtained</b>	

New Contract Detail

<b>Contract Number*</b>	A199840
<b>Contractor / Supplier*</b>	City of Brooklyn Park-Street Division
<b>Supplier ID</b>	
<b>Begin Date*</b>	1/1/2020
<b>End Date*</b>	12/31/2022
<b>Fund*</b>	10
<b>Account*</b>	44994
<b>DeptID*</b>	284502
<b>Project Number</b>	
<b>PC Business Unit</b>	
<b>Activity</b>	
<b>Source Type</b>	
<b>Category</b>	
<b>Subcategory</b>	
<b>Expenditure Amount*</b>	\$ 0.00
<b>Receivable Amount*</b>	\$ 59,641.40
<b>Funding Source*</b>	Other
<b>Funds Included in Budget</b>	Yes
<b>Substitute W-9 Obtained</b>	

New Contract Detail

<b>Contract Number*</b>	A199841
<b>Contractor / Supplier*</b>	City of Champlin-Parks and Public Works
<b>Supplier ID</b>	
<b>Begin Date*</b>	1/1/2020
<b>End Date*</b>	12/31/2020
<b>Fund*</b>	10
<b>Account*</b>	44994
<b>DeptID*</b>	284502
<b>Project Number</b>	
<b>PC Business Unit</b>	
<b>Activity</b>	
<b>Source Type</b>	
<b>Category</b>	
<b>Subcategory</b>	
<b>Expenditure Amount*</b>	\$ 0.00
<b>Receivable Amount*</b>	\$ 3,785.30
<b>Funding Source*</b>	Other
<b>Funds Included in Budget</b>	Yes
<b>Substitute W-9 Obtained</b>	



New Contract Detail

<b>Contract Number*</b>	A199842
<b>Contractor / Supplier*</b>	City of Golden Valley
<b>Supplier ID</b>	
<b>Begin Date*</b>	1/1/2020
<b>End Date*</b>	12/31/2021
<b>Fund*</b>	10
<b>Account*</b>	44994
<b>DeptID*</b>	284502
<b>Project Number</b>	
<b>PC Business Unit</b>	
<b>Activity</b>	
<b>Source Type</b>	
<b>Category</b>	
<b>Subcategory</b>	
<b>Expenditure Amount*</b>	\$ 0.00
<b>Receivable Amount*</b>	\$ 196,991.60
<b>Funding Source*</b>	Other
<b>Funds Included in Budget</b>	Yes
<b>Substitute W-9 Obtained</b>	

New Contract Detail

<b>Contract Number*</b>	A199853
<b>Contractor / Supplier*</b>	Hennepin County Housing and Redevelopment Authority
<b>Supplier ID</b>	
<b>Begin Date*</b>	1/1/2020
<b>End Date*</b>	12/31/2020
<b>Fund*</b>	10
<b>Account*</b>	44993
<b>DeptID*</b>	284502
<b>Project Number</b>	
<b>PC Business Unit</b>	
<b>Activity</b>	
<b>Source Type</b>	
<b>Category</b>	
<b>Subcategory</b>	
<b>Expenditure Amount*</b>	\$ 0.00
<b>Receivable Amount*</b>	\$ 50,000.00
<b>Funding Source*</b>	Other
<b>Funds Included in Budget</b>	Yes
<b>Substitute W-9 Obtained</b>	

New Contract Detail

<b>Contract Number*</b>	A199843
<b>Contractor / Supplier*</b>	City of Mound
<b>Supplier ID</b>	
<b>Begin Date*</b>	1/1/2020
<b>End Date*</b>	12/31/2020
<b>Fund*</b>	10
<b>Account*</b>	44994
<b>DeptID*</b>	284502
<b>Project Number</b>	
<b>PC Business Unit</b>	
<b>Activity</b>	
<b>Source Type</b>	
<b>Category</b>	
<b>Subcategory</b>	
<b>Expenditure Amount*</b>	\$ 0.00
<b>Receivable Amount*</b>	\$ 6,813.54
<b>Funding Source*</b>	Other
<b>Funds Included in Budget</b>	Yes
<b>Substitute W-9 Obtained</b>	

New Contract Detail

<b>Contract Number*</b>	A199844
<b>Contractor / Supplier*</b>	City of New Hope
<b>Supplier ID</b>	
<b>Begin Date*</b>	1/1/2020
<b>End Date*</b>	12/31/2021
<b>Fund*</b>	10
<b>Account*</b>	44994
<b>DeptID*</b>	284502
<b>Project Number</b>	
<b>PC Business Unit</b>	
<b>Activity</b>	
<b>Source Type</b>	
<b>Category</b>	
<b>Subcategory</b>	
<b>Expenditure Amount*</b>	\$ 0.00
<b>Receivable Amount*</b>	\$ 90,090.14
<b>Funding Source*</b>	Other
<b>Funds Included in Budget</b>	Yes
<b>Substitute W-9 Obtained</b>	

New Contract Detail

<b>Contract Number*</b>	A199846
<b>Contractor / Supplier*</b>	City of Orono
<b>Supplier ID</b>	
<b>Begin Date*</b>	1/1/2020
<b>End Date*</b>	12/31/2020
<b>Fund*</b>	10
<b>Account*</b>	44994
<b>DeptID*</b>	284502
<b>Project Number</b>	
<b>PC Business Unit</b>	
<b>Activity</b>	
<b>Source Type</b>	
<b>Category</b>	
<b>Subcategory</b>	
<b>Expenditure Amount*</b>	\$ 0.00
<b>Receivable Amount*</b>	\$ 8,377.66
<b>Funding Source*</b>	Other
<b>Funds Included in Budget</b>	Yes
<b>Substitute W-9 Obtained</b>	

New Contract Detail

<b>Contract Number*</b>	A199847
<b>Contractor / Supplier*</b>	City of Robbinsdale
<b>Supplier ID</b>	
<b>Begin Date*</b>	1/1/2020
<b>End Date*</b>	12/31/2020
<b>Fund*</b>	10
<b>Account*</b>	44994
<b>DeptID*</b>	284502
<b>Project Number</b>	
<b>PC Business Unit</b>	
<b>Activity</b>	
<b>Source Type</b>	
<b>Category</b>	
<b>Subcategory</b>	
<b>Expenditure Amount*</b>	\$ 0.00
<b>Receivable Amount*</b>	\$ 78,734.24
<b>Funding Source*</b>	Other
<b>Funds Included in Budget</b>	Yes
<b>Substitute W-9 Obtained</b>	

New Contract Detail

<b>Contract Number*</b>	A199832
<b>Contractor / Supplier*</b>	Three Rivers Park District
<b>Supplier ID</b>	
<b>Begin Date*</b>	1/1/2020
<b>End Date*</b>	12/31/2020
<b>Fund*</b>	10
<b>Account*</b>	44994
<b>DeptID*</b>	284502
<b>Project Number</b>	
<b>PC Business Unit</b>	
<b>Activity</b>	
<b>Source Type</b>	
<b>Category</b>	
<b>Subcategory</b>	
<b>Expenditure Amount*</b>	\$ 0.00
<b>Receivable Amount*</b>	\$ 349,936.96
<b>Funding Source*</b>	Other
<b>Funds Included in Budget</b>	Yes
<b>Substitute W-9 Obtained</b>	



# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0462

---

#### Item Description:

Eight Agmts with local agencies to provide residential treatment, outpatient treatment, and day reporting services for offenders, 01/01/20-12/31/20, total combined NTE \$940,000

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the following Agreements for residential treatment, outpatient treatment, and day reporting services for Corrections clients during the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020, be approved: PR00001533 with Alpha Human Services, Inc.; PR00001555 with Lutheran Social Service of Minnesota; PR00001576 with RS Eden; PR00001535 with La Oportunidad; PR00001534 with Lighthouse Psychological Services, Inc.; PR00001532 with 180 Degrees, Inc.; PR00001539 with Christian Recovery Center and PR00001540 with Project Pathfinder; that the total combined funding available for all eight (8) vendors shall not exceed \$940,000; that the Department shall manage contract expenditures within the funding allocation; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Agreements on behalf of the County; and the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

#### Background:

The following provides a description of the services to be provided under each of the Agreements. The number of residential treatment placements reflects the estimated number of clients per day who will be participating in these programs. The numbers are estimates based on historical residential treatment program utilization, and are subject to fluctuation due to court sentencing patterns. It will therefore be necessary to administratively adjust budgeted dollars among the programs during the year. Funding for these eight Agreements are reflected in the proposed Department of Community Corrections and Rehabilitation's (DOCCR) 2020 budget. All of the programs provided by these organizations have been developed to meet the needs of convicted offenders. In addition, all of the residential programs can provide services to males between the ages of eighteen (18) to twenty-one (21) who are still under juvenile court jurisdiction. Human Services has other contracts with four of these providers – 180 Degrees, RS Eden, Lutheran Social Services and La Oportunidad, but the services under the agreements below are unique to Corrections clients.

#### **PR00001533 ALPHA HUMAN SERVICES, INC. - \$400,000**

Alpha Human Services provides residential and outpatient programming for adult male sex offenders sentenced by the Fourth Judicial District Court (District Court). Services include client assessment, individual and group counseling, intensive individual therapy, and supervision. The Contractor will continue to provide placements in the residential program and referrals as needed in the outpatient program. Alpha's inpatient program offers an alternative to an executed prison sentence and an opportunity for a client to be rehabilitated within the community.

#### **PR00001555 LUTHERAN SOCIAL SERVICE OF MINNESOTA - \$50,000**

Lutheran Social Service operates Portland House, a correctional residential program for adult male offenders sentenced by District Court. This is a short-term program which provides client assessment, counseling and employment related services. The Contractor will provide services for males between the ages of eighteen (18) to twenty-one (21) who are still under Juvenile Court jurisdiction.

#### **PR00001576 RS EDEN - \$200,000**

RS Eden will provide residential treatment programming at three locations: Reentry Ashland, Reentry

West and Reentry Metro. Each location provides ongoing client accountability and surveillance, individual case management services, rehabilitation groups, and other transitional programming, including housing and employment assistance, and referrals to other community service agencies. Reentry West serves up to 32 men; Reentry Ashland serves up to 38 men; and Reentry Metro serves up to 26 women and up to 5 small children.

**PR00001535 LA OPORTUNIDAD - \$50,000**

La Oportunidad will continue to provide nonresidential treatment and counseling services to select DOCCR Latino clients. The department has contracted with La Oportunidad for several years to provide a range of services from treatment to finding housing. The primary emphasis is on domestic abuse counseling through the Latinos Ending Abuse Program (LEAP). Select clients are referred to the program's primary counseling program, as well as its aftercare program. LEAP participants and their family members receive a variety of services from individual to family counseling, with specialized aftercare support for the client and their spouse and children. This contract provides partial funding for the vendor's comprehensive array of programs.

**PR00001534 LIGHTHOUSE PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES, INC. - \$50,000**

Lighthouse Psychological Services will continue to provide sex offender treatment, through day treatment programming, for those individuals who are low functioning, developmentally delayed, and/or have a DSM-IV-TR diagnosis of mental illness. Clientele have engaged in inappropriate sexual behaviors and/or have issues regarding sexuality. It is expected that offenders will learn the rules of sexual consent, take responsibility for offending behavior, develop an understanding of their offense cycle, develop a healthy self-identity and become prepared for reintegration into the community.

**PR00001532 180 DEGREES, INC. - \$100,000**

180 Degrees will provide residential treatment, including assessment, therapy and counseling for convicted adult male offenders sentenced by District Court and provide an individualized day treatment program for convicted adult female offenders, also sentenced by District Court. Referrals to the residential and outpatient programs are approved and monitored by Department management.

**PR00001539 CHRISTIAN RECOVERY CENTER - \$30,000**

This provider offers non-residential sex offender treatment through a program called "Restoration Project." Probation officers have been utilizing this program for some time now which has proven to be an excellent sex offender treatment provider for our clients. This contract will allow DOCCR to pay client intake fees and potentially help fund other services in cases where private insurance or other funding sources are unavailable.

**PR00001540 PROJECT PATHFINDER - \$60,000**

Project Pathfinder provides client treatment and therapy services through a program that offers non-residential outpatient therapy and counseling for convicted adult male and female sex offenders, including those over 18 years old under Juvenile Court Jurisdiction, sentenced by the Hennepin County District Court. Services include intake assessment and individual, group and family counseling. While mostly providing services to DOCCR clients, the provider also serves a certain population identified by Health and Human Services who are in need of adult sex offender assessment/evaluation and clinical outpatient services in child protection.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
-------------	-------------	------

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0463

---

#### Item Description:

Agmt PR00001548 with ISD 281 for GED testing services, 01/01/20-12/31/21, NTE \$85,000

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that Agreement PR00001548 with Independent School District 281 to provide GED testing services during the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2021 in an amount not to exceed \$85,000; be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the County; and the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

#### Background:

The following provides a description of the services provided under Agreement PR00001548. Funding for this Agreement is contained in the proposed 2020 Department of Community Corrections and Rehabilitation's (DOCCR) budget.

#### **PR00001548 Independent School District 281 - \$85,000**

Independent School District 281 Robbinsdale Area Schools, through its Adult Academic Program's (AAP) GED Testing Service, will provide GED test registration and proctoring onsite at the Adult Corrections Facility for male and female students referred by ACF educational staff. AAP will also ensure availability of GED Ready tests for administration by ACF educational staff at the test center located in the Men's educational rooms. Since May 2016, 413 GED tests have been administered. AAP will coordinate services with Pearson Vue Testing to ensure the proper functioning of the testing system. The contract expenditures include practice and GED exam tests, and overall program administration.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0464

---

**Item Description:**

Amd 2 to Agmt A121114 with Swanson Services Corporation for commissary services, ext end date to 06/30/20, incr recv by \$55,000

**Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that Amendment 2 to Agreement A121114 with Swanson Services Corporation to supply commissary services and resident financial accounting software to the Adult Corrections Facility and County Home School extending the contract period through June 30, 2020 and increasing the receivable amount by \$55,000 to a new total receivable amount of \$635,000; be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Amendment on behalf of the County; and the Controller be authorized to accept and disburse funds as directed.

**Background:**

The following provides a description of the services provided under Amendment 2 to Agreement A121114.

**A121114 (Amd 2) Swanson Services Corp. - \$55,000 receivable during the extension**

This six month extension will allow time to develop a new combined agreement with Hennepin County Sheriff's Office (HCSO) for commissary and financial services, to include upgraded security requirements to allow credit card use. The combined agreement with HCSO will insure continuity for residents/inmates between PSF and ACF, currently under two separate agreements. The Adult Corrections Facility (ACF) and the County Home School (CHS) provide commissary items for their incarcerated clients as required by MINN. R. 2911.4800 subpart 1. The contract calls for the vendor to provide comprehensive commissary products and resident financial accounting software services to the ACF and CHS. Commissary sales have been about \$400,000 per year. Hennepin County receives a percentage of total sales from the vendor which is used to provide enhanced services to residents and help defray the cost of the computer lab, education services, and other client-focused programming.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
-------------	-------------	------

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0465

---

**Item Description:**

Agmt PR00001594 with Better Futures Minnesota for integrated care services for DOCCR adult clients, 01/01/20-12/31/20, NTE \$200,000

**Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that Agreement PR00001594 with Better Futures Minnesota for integrated care services that focus on employment placement, retention, increased wages and criminal recidivism reduction services to a target population of high risk males with histories of incarceration, homelessness, chronic unemployment, chemical dependency and mental health issues during the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020 in the not to exceed amount of \$200,000 be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the county; and the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

**Background:**

The proposed 2020 budget programmed \$200,000 in funding for the Department of Community Corrections and Rehabilitation to contract with Better Futures Minnesota for integrated care services. The services provided by Better Futures Minnesota (BFM) under this agreement will focus on employment placement, retention, increased wages and criminal recidivism reduction services to a target population of high risk males with histories of incarceration, homelessness, chronic unemployment, chemical dependency and mental health issues.

BFM offers realistic pathways for primarily African-American men with histories of incarceration, homelessness, poverty, low skill level, and little to no work experience, to become productive and engaged community members and workers. Specifically, the organization addresses social determinants of health by creating jobs and income; connecting men to stable housing; providing access to primary healthcare and behavioral health supports; and life-coaching. The goal is to create the building blocks that will lead to long-term change in the costly practices that produce the chaotic cycles of dependency experienced by the men that Better Futures serves.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
-------------	-------------	------

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0466

---

#### Item Description:

Amd 1 to Agmt A199634 with the U.S. Dept of Health and Human Services, Office of National Drug Control Policy to provide grant funding for the Hennepin County Sheriff's Office through High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas grant, no change to contract dates, incr recv by \$79,375

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that Amendment 1 to Agreement A199634 with the United States Department of Health and Human Services, Office of National Drug Control Policy to provide grant funds from the High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas program with no changes to the contract dates, increasing the receivable amount by \$79,375 for a new total receivable amount of \$165,434 be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Amendment on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to accept and disburse funds as directed; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that sponsorship and acceptance of grant funding for this program by the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners does not imply a continued commitment by Hennepin County for this program when grant funds are no longer available.

#### Background:

The High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area (HIDTA) program is a partnership through the Office of National Drug Control Policy. The purpose of the program is to reduce drug trafficking and production in the United States by:

- Facilitating cooperation among Federal, state, local, and tribal law enforcement agencies to share information and implement coordinated enforcement activities;
- Supporting coordinated law enforcement strategies which maximize use of available resources to reduce the supply of illegal drugs in Hennepin County.

To better assist the Hennepin County Sheriff's Office with their contribution to the HIDTA initiative, the monies allocated through this amendment will be utilized to purchase supplies and equipment. The Hennepin County Sheriff's Office primary initiative in the North-Central HIDTA will be the Investigative Support Center (ISC). The ISC consists of analyst case support and data analysis. The ISC consists of one HIDTA-funded analyst from each of the five HIDTA counties who are collocated in the Hennepin County Sheriff's Office. This collocation ensures the best deconfliction and information sharing among all of the HIDTA partners throughout the region. Acceptance of this grant funding will further maintain our participatory efforts within the HIDTA program.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

#### ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Upload Date	Type
-------------	-------------	------

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0467

---

#### Item Description:

Grant Award Number 2019-DN-BX-0104 from the U.S. Dept of Justice, Office of Justice Programs to accept the 2019 DNA Capacity Enhancement and Backlog Reduction Program grant in the Sheriff's Forensic Sciences Division, 01/01/20–12/31/21, \$199,888 (recv)

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that grant award number 2019-DN-BX-0104 from the U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs to the Hennepin County Sheriff's Office to increase capacity and reduce DNA backlog in the Sheriff's Forensic Sciences Division during the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2021 in the receivable amount of \$199,888 be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to accept and disburse funds as directed; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that sponsorship and acceptance of grant funding for this program by the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners does not imply a continued commitment by Hennepin County for this program when grant funds are no longer available.

#### Background:

The Office of Justice Programs offers funding to units of local government to reduce forensic DNA sample turnaround time, increase the throughput of public DNA laboratories, create capacity efficiency, and reduce DNA forensic casework backlogs. These improvements are critical to preventing future DNA backlogs and to help the criminal justice system use the full potential of DNA technology.

This grant will fund software and provide training on a paperless case file system to reduce the DNA processing backlog. In prior years the Sheriff's Office has received funding for reducing DNA backlogs under this program. This project is supported under statutory authority FY19 (NIJ – S&LLEA DNA/Other Forensics) Pub. L. No. 116-6, 133 Stat. 13, 113; Pub. L. No. 114-324, sections 3(a); 28 USC 530C.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

#### ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Upload Date	Type
-------------	-------------	------



# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0468

---

#### Item Description:

Agmt A199850 between North Memorial Medical Center and Hennepin County for law enforcement services, DOE-12/31/21, est recv \$1,508,092

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that Agreement A199850 between North Memorial Medical Center and Hennepin County to provide law enforcement services in and around the Robbinsdale campus of North Memorial Medical Center during the period from the date of execution through December 31, 2021, with estimated receivables for the remainder of 2019 - \$112,509; for 2020 - \$691,180; and for 2021 - \$704,403, be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to accept and disburse funds as directed.

#### Background:

The Hennepin County Sheriff's Office (HCSO) is requesting approval to enter into this contract with North Memorial Medical Center (NMMC) to continue providing law enforcement and public safety services at the Robbinsdale campus of NMMC. As the current working relationship has proven to be successful, a continuation has been requested. In addition to the continuation, an increase in coverage from 12 hours per day to 24 hours per day has been requested by NMMC.

NMMC is a Level I Trauma Center located in Robbinsdale, MN. NMMC has requested that the HCSO assign one licensed deputy to serve as the dedicated primary law enforcement response to incidents in and around the NMMC campus. The services have been requested for a duration of 24 hours per day as agreed to in the contract. HCSO deputies will collaborate with NMMC security, facilities, and support services to address issues, events, and incidents that occur on the NMMC campus where security policy dictates a law enforcement response and/or a crime has been committed and needs to be reported to law enforcement.

NMMC will reimburse Hennepin County for all costs associated with this contract, which include any cost of living adjustments for 2020 and 2021.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

#### ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Upload Date	Type
-------------	-------------	------

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0443

---

**Item Description:**

Appoint two County Board members to the Hennepin County Canvassing Board; schedule 2020 March Presidential Nomination Primary, August Primary and November General Election Canvassing Board mtgs

**Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 204C.31, the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners appoints two of its members, \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ to the Hennepin County Canvassing Board; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners establishes March 6, 2020 as the meeting date for the Hennepin County Presidential Nomination Primary Canvassing Board meeting, August 14, 2020 as the meeting date for the Hennepin County Primary Canvassing Board meeting and November 9, 2020 as the meeting date for the Hennepin County General Election Canvassing Board meeting.

**Background:**

Pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 204C.31, a county canvassing board shall consist of the county auditor, the court administrator of the district court, the mayor or chair of the town board of the county's most populous municipality, and two members of the county board selected by the board from its members who are not candidates in the election. Any member of the canvassing board may appoint a designee to appear at the meeting of the canvassing board.

The duties of the county canvassing board are to publicly canvass the election returns and to prepare a report that provides specified details.

The county canvassing board must meet on either the second or third day following the presidential nomination primary and state primary. Therefore, the date of the canvassing board meeting for performing its duties related to the presidential nomination primary is March 6, 2020 and the state primary is August 14, 2020. For the general election, the canvassing board must meet between the third and tenth day following the state general election. The date of the general election canvassing board is scheduled for November 9, 2020.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0444

---

#### Item Description:

Agmts with approximately 165 IT professional and technical service providers for countywide IT consulting engagements on an as-needed basis, 01/01/20-12/31/22, NTE \$20,000,000

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners approves agreements with approximately 165 Information Technology professional and technical service providers during the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2022, in a not to exceed amount of \$20,000,000; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign additional IT professional services agreements aligned with the program through 2022; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

#### Background:

The Office of the Chief Information Officer (CIO) provides oversight for the use of IT consultants through the IT 'umbrella' contracts program. The umbrella program provides departments across the county with the ability to supplement staff resources or obtain specialized skills on a project basis. The program engages a high proportion of small, minority-owned, and woman-owned firms.

Key features of this process include:

- Centralized guidance and management of consultant usage through the Office of the CIO
- Expediting the process of soliciting and hiring well qualified consultants
- Obtaining competitive submissions from the pool of eligible vendors, both in terms of hourly rates and quality of consultant
- Maintaining diversity in the pool of eligible vendors with respect to size and targeted small business status
- Seeking greater involvement from the CIO and County Administration in reviewing the strategic use of consultants on IT projects

The process of requesting a consultant through these contracts is streamlined. The centralized review of requests by the Office of the CIO ensures requests are appropriate and cannot readily be met through the reallocation of internal technical resources.

The IT umbrella contracts were approved previously by the County Board through Resolutions 10-0562, 13-0437, 15-0393 and 16-0495. Most of these consulting expenditures are focused around the county's high visibility, business-critical technology projects and programs. The level of experience and technical expertise of these consultants has been indispensable to the success of these efforts.

A Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was issued in September 2019. Any firm that could meet minimum qualifications and agree to the standard terms and conditions of the county was invited to participate. Firms with a contract will be able to participate as departments identify needs to augment their internal resources with consultants. The RFQ is issued annually each fall to allow new vendors into the program, to increase competition among vendors for services and build a broader base of vendors for the provision of these professional services.

This request seeks approval for an overall allocation of \$20 million, a decrease from \$30 million which was authorized for these expenditures during the previous 3 year contract period.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
-------------	-------------	------

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0445

---

#### Item Description:

Master agmts for architectural, engineering, and other project-related consulting services, 01/01/20-12/31/22, NTE \$30,000,000

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the County Administrator be authorized to execute master consulting service agreements for architectural, engineering, and other project-related consulting services on behalf of the county; and following the review and approval by the County Attorney's Office, the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the total expenditures among all master consulting agreements shall not exceed \$30,000,000 during the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2022; that work authorizations shall not exceed the capital or annual operating budget; and that individual work authorizations approved by County Administrator shall not exceed \$500,000.

#### Background:

**History:** In March 2014, the Hennepin County Board authorized the county administrator to award master consulting service agreements for architectural, engineering, and other project-related consulting services (Resolution 14-0116R1). The county administrator was authorized to approve individual work authorizations up to \$250,000 and directed to provide quarterly updates to the board. The total amount expended on master consulting agreements was not to exceed \$5 million for the period July 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014 and \$10 million for the year 2015 and year 2016. The county administrator was also directed to establish a competitive process for the selection of firms, with an emphasis on using, to the greatest extent possible, Small Business Enterprises (SBE) as prime and sub-consultants. Through these actions, the Hennepin County Consulting Services Program was created.

In August 2016, the board again authorized the county administrator to award master consulting service agreements (Resolution 16-0293). The total NTE for master consulting agreements increased to \$12 million per annum during the period January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2019.

Quarterly reports with key metrics have been communicated to the board, the most recent of which was for the second quarter of 2019 (19-N0049).

Key features of this program include:

- Centralized guidance and management of consultants through the Purchasing and Contract Services Department
- New consultants are allowed into the program on a continuous basis
- The program engages a high proportion of SBE, including small minority-owned, and small woman-owned firms
- Competitive and expedited process of soliciting and hiring well qualified consultants

**Current Request:** This request seeks authorization for the county administrator to execute master

consulting service agreements for architectural, engineering, and other project-related consulting services during the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2022, with the program not to exceed \$30 million. Staff also requests that the county administrator be authorized to approve individual work authorizations of up to \$500,000, provided that the authorizations will not exceed the capital or annual operating budgets.

**Impact/Outcomes:** The program goals include creating a transparent process for firms to become county vendors, improving competition by increasing the pool of consultants, and encouraging greater use of SBE.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0446

---

#### Item Description:

Authorize Investment Officer to use additional statutory investment authority relating to repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements, and futures and option contracts through 2020 within statutory and board-authorized limits

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Investment Officer of Hennepin County be authorized to utilize the additional investment authority set forth in Minnesota Statute 118A.07, relating to repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements, futures and options contracts through December 31, 2020, within statutory limits and in conformance with the written limitations, policies and procedures of the Office of Budget and Finance, and that the Investment Officer submit a report to the Board in 2020 on the findings of the oversight process; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the limit on the amount of authorized securities owned, with maturity dates greater than 12 months, is set at 120 percent of the prior year's average daily investable cash.

#### Background:

This Board Action Request asks for the continuation of the additional investment authority described in Minnesota Statute 118A.07 which the Investment Officer uses in the safekeeping, management and investment of county deposits and funds. It requires annual authorization by the local governing body as well as the maintenance of policies and procedures and an oversight process which are documented below and in the attachments.

For three decades, the county's treasury practices have incorporated the use of Treasury bonds, bonds issued by government agencies, municipal bonds, collateralized deposits, repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements, and futures and options contracts when useful and appropriate to the safe management of county funds.

The requested additional investment authority specifically allows the Investment Officer to enter into repurchase agreements, and reverse repurchase agreements for periods greater than the 90 days already allowed without the additional authority, and to purchase futures and options contracts through 2020.

Similar to prior years, this request for the additional investment authority also includes an internally-imposed limit on amount of investments owned at 120% of the prior year's average invested cash position, which is 10% below under the statutory limit of 130%. The self-imposed limit effectively caps our use of reverse repurchase agreements to buy additional investments. It recognizes that the county has an additional cash management tool in its commercial paper issuance program. Finally, the limit signals to financial markets that we manage our use of available financing conservatively.

In actual practice during the current year, the Investment Officer has only used the additional investment authority to enter into reverse repurchase agreements for limited periods of time to maintain a safe and favorable investment position.

In addition to statutory limitations and requirements, the Office of Budget and Finance has written



policies and procedures that define its management of county deposits and investments, including (1) collateralization requirements on bank deposits; (2) specifications for the use of repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, and index-based investments such as floating rate securities, options and futures contracts, and interest rate swap agreements; (3) the final maturity of any individual security; (4) the maximum average weighted life of the portfolio; and (5) monitoring of the credit quality of financial institutions and instruments with which Hennepin County transacts.

OBF staff discusses markets and investment strategies with its Investment Policy Advisory Committee, a committee of members from the professional community with financial markets experience who volunteer their insights.

Documentation of these policies and procedures is maintained by the Office of Budget and Finance. Additionally, there are control and oversight procedures to monitor investment transactions and strategy, and portfolio performance. These include internal and external auditing, credit rating agency reviews, Investment Policy Advisory Committee review, internal controls on the execution and recording of investment transactions, and daily monitoring by the county auditor's office of the aforementioned limit on amount of investments owned.

The attached documents give additional information regarding the use of the additional investment authority. Exhibit 1 documents the proposed usage of the additional authority. Exhibit II is a summary of oversight practices which includes the Investment Policy Advisory Committee's endorsement at its September 27, 2019 meeting to continue using the additional investment authority defined in statute. Further, the Investment Officer shall report to the board in 2020 on the findings of the oversight process.

In addition to its own funds, the county's investment portfolio includes funds of the Regional Rail Authority, Housing and Redevelopment Authority, Hennepin Health Services, Hennepin Health Foundation, Three Rivers Park District, and Minnesota Ballpark Authority.

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
Annual Investment Authority - Ex 1	10/31/2019	Backup Material
Annual Investment Authority - Ex 2	10/31/2019	Backup Material
Hennepin County Investment Portfolio	10/31/2019	Backup Material

**SUMMARY OF STATUTORY INVESTMENT AUTHORITY  
AND  
HENNEPIN COUNTY'S PROPOSED USE OF INVESTMENT AUTHORITY UNDER STATUTE**

<b>STATUTORY INVESTMENT AUTHORITY</b>			
<b>Instrument</b>	<b>General Investment Authority M.S. Chap. 118A</b>	<b>Additional Investment Authority M.S. 118A.07</b>	<b>County Guidelines and Practice and Proposed Use</b>
Repurchase agreements (RPs)	Permitted.	Permitted. Also authorizes the acceptance of "high risk" mortgage-backed securities as collateral (i.e., collateralized mortgage obligations issued by GNMA, FNMA, FHLMC) provided that the RP is collateralized at 101% or higher.	Staff proposes to utilize the additional investment authority. The county currently accepts collateralization with agency mortgage-backed securities at 102% but does not accept as collateral the types of securities defined as "high-risk" even though they are allowed.
Reverse repurchase agreements (RRPs)	Permitted for periods of 90 days or less and only to meet short-term cash flow needs.	Permitted. Used to meet cash flow needs, and to generate cash for investments with no limit on term, provided that total securities owned shall not exceed 130% of the average daily investable cash from the preceding year, excluding securities with maturities of 1 year or less.	Staff proposes to utilize the additional investment authority using RRP's, limiting the amount of investments owned (excluding those with maturities of 1 year or less) to 120% of the average daily investable cash from the preceding year. This is consistent with current and past practice.
Options contracts	Not permitted.	Permitted on securities owned by the county.	Staff could decide to enter into options contracts under favorable market conditions on Treasury securities that it owns.
Futures contracts	Not permitted.	Permitted.	Staff could decide to enter into options contracts under favorable market conditions.

**Report to the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners  
Regarding Investment Oversight Processes  
4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2019**

General oversight

The Hennepin County investment function is managed by the Treasury and Investment Officer and designated staff, which includes regular consultation with the Chief Financial Officer. The investment function follows the practices described in the Office of Budget and Finance (OBF) Investment Policy which is maintained by OBF and revised with concurrence of the Investment Policy Advisory Committee. The Investment Policy Advisory Committee is an ad hoc group of members from the professional community having experience and expertise that provides investment staff with both insights on financial markets and feedback on the investment strategies of the County. Input from this Committee is limited to policy and overall strategy but does not include day-to-day oversight of individual transactions.

The Investment Policy Advisory Committee has endorsed the continuation of the current investment strategy including the continued usage of the additional investment authority in Minnesota Statute 118A.07 at its September 27, 2019 meeting.

In addition to the Investment Policy Advisory Committee, there are several other oversight processes in place to monitor the investment activity of the County. These additional oversight processes are completed by a variety of entities. These entities are both internal and external and are listed below.

Internal oversight

The Accounting Division of OBF tracks investment activity on a daily basis by receiving broker confirmations and reconciling with bank statements. With this process, it monitors the daily investment balance and ascertains that the size of the portfolio is within the parameters defined within both state law and internal investment policy guidelines.

Audit, Compliance and Investigation Services periodically reviews the investment process in the normal course of its audit activities, and receives the review of banking and investment activities in the annual audit schedule by the external auditor. In 2018, ACIS completed a review of data security practices in treasury activities. It also assists reviews made by the State Auditor's Office on the legal compliance of the investment program.

The Accounting Division also provides monthly reports on investment activities including transaction volumes, earnings, monthly and annualized yields, benchmarks, and investment balances to the Director of Budget & Finance, the Director of ACIS, the Controller and investment staff.

### External oversight

The County's external auditors review the County's investment practices during the course of the annual audit and preparation of the financial statement. They review investment balances and legal compliance, compliance with applicable accounting standards, and they test internal controls. Review of the investment activity is a part of the audit, but it is not handled as a separate audit specific to investment activity. Therefore the external auditors express no opinion related to the investment function or strategy, but would note any significant exceptions in the management letter.

The County's investment activity is also reviewed by the credit rating services. When the County issues bonds, the rating services review the County's investment practices. Currently, the County prices the market value of the portfolio on a monthly basis as compared to the book value of the portfolio and makes that available to rating agencies during ratings discussions. In conjunction with the County's commercial paper issuance program, the County also complies with monthly liquidity reporting procedures required by certain credit rating agencies. This reporting allows investors to judge the County's ability to repay its short-term liabilities. Once a year, Standard & Poors' Banking Analysis section conducts a liquidity review and affirms the county's short-term rating on its commercial paper certificates which has been at the highest rating, A-1+, since the inception of the commercial paper program. Fitch Ratings also has given its highest short-term rating, F1+, to the county's commercial paper certificates.

During the course of the year, the County provides to various information to its investors, creditors, and counterparties, as they request it, which often includes information on the County's investment balances and practices. In addition, our continuing disclosure agreements now require that any events of a material nature be disclosed to interested parties. This disclosure is conducted through a public portal of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board called Electronic Municipal Market Access. Additionally, as defined by Securities and Exchange Commission rules, the OBF has adopted the RFP process to comply with rules on municipal advisory requirements for the investment of bond proceeds. The information is posted on the county website.

Exhibit II

**HENNEPIN COUNTY  
COMMINGLED PORTFOLIO STATISTICS**

	12/31/2017	12/31/2018	9/30/2019
Earnings yield - YTD	1.40%	1.76%	2.02%
Total return (Earnings + market value change)	1.29%	1.67%	3.63%
Weighted average maturity - years	3.12	2.23	2.60
Effective duration	2.87	2.07	2.31
<i>Benchmarks</i>			
90-day Treasury yield - YTD	0.94%	1.96%	2.28%
1-year Treasury yield - YTD	1.20%	2.32%	2.21%
Highest govt money market fund - YTD	0.81%	1.79%	1.81%

PORTFOLIO ALLOCATIONS - in millions				
	12/31/2018		9/30/2019	
<u>By issuer</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>
Bremer Bank money market deposit	20.9	2.0%	70.2	6.9%
Freddie Mac	266.0	26.1%	308.8	30.3%
Farm Credit Bureau/Farmer Mac	241.8	23.7%	375.7	36.8%
Federal Home Loan Bank	144.9	14.2%	102.2	10.0%
Fannie Mae	132.4	13.0%	130.9	12.8%
Repurchase agreements	75.0	7.3%	-	0.0%
United States Treasury	75.0	7.3%	-	0.0%
US Bank NA CP A-1+	55.0	5.4%	25.0	2.5%
Small Business Administration	5.9	0.6%	4.2	0.4%
Ginnie Mae	3.9	0.4%	3.4	0.3%
	1,020.8	100.0%	1,020.4	100.0%
<u>By structure</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>
Agency - Callable	773.9	75.8%	808.9	79.3%
Agency - MBS	21.0	2.1%	16.3	1.6%
Agency - Floaters	-	0.0%	100.0	9.8%
Repo/Discount Note/Bills	75.0	7.3%	-	0.0%
Corporate CP	55.0	5.4%	25.0	2.5%
Treasury	75.0	7.3%	-	0.0%
Cash	20.9	2.0%	70.2	6.9%
	1,020.8	100.0%	1,020.4	100.0%
<u>By maturity</u>				
0-1 month	150.9	14.8%	95.2	9.3%
1-6 months	17.2	1.7%	25.0	2.5%
6-9 months	25.0	2.4%	75.0	7.4%
9-12 months	89.0	8.7%	75.0	7.4%
1-2 years	227.9	22.3%	249.9	24.5%
2-5 years	427.3	41.9%	342.2	33.5%
5+ years	83.5	8.2%	158.0	15.5%
	1,020.8	100.0%	1,020.4	100.0%

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0447

---

#### Item Description:

Human Services & Public Health resolution, including contracts and amendments to contracts with providers – Report 1918

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the contracts, contract amendments and administrative actions of the Human Services & Public Health Department and Department of Community Corrections and Rehabilitation made pursuant to Chapters 256E and 393 of Minnesota Statutes, as detailed in Human Services & Public Health Contract Report 1918 be approved; that the report be filed in Contract Management Services; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the contracts, contract amendments and administrative actions on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed. Such contracts are subject to ministerial adjustment, when such adjustments are done within the constraints of the approved Hennepin County Budget and when signed by the County Department Director or Designee.

#### Background:

The contracted dollar amounts are based on estimates of program costs and/or utilization during prior periods. Funding for each contract is provided for within service categories in the Human Services & Public Health Department and Department of Community Corrections and Rehabilitation approved annual budgets. Occasionally new services are implemented which are not in the budget but which are fully funded under state or federal grants or other new funding.

Contracted dollar estimates are based upon prior year usage and are subject to fluctuation in placement patterns, service need, and cost shifts. Therefore, it may be necessary to process ministerial adjustments to contracts to increase or decrease contract amounts or to make minor service changes consistent with the department budget and strategic plan. Placement agreements are also processed administratively.

Contracts include services in the following areas: adult mental health; developmental disabilities; chemical health; adult housing; early intervention and family intervention services, day treatment services; emergency shelter; day care; training and employment services, interpreter services, health services, welfare advocacy, and various other human services. Expectations for ongoing outcome measurement are included in all new, renewal, or extended contracts. Outcome measures, which are developed by the county and contracted providers, assess the effectiveness of a service and its impact on an eligible recipient's condition or functioning level. Outcome information is used to modify or improve programs as well as to evaluate effectiveness of different types of intervention and providers. A detailed listing of the specific actions requested by this BAR and an explanation of all unusual items is reflected in the summary of the report.

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### **Board Action Request 19-0448**

---

#### **Item Description:**

Amd 1 to Agmt PR00001162 with iHeartMedia Entertainment Inc. to broadcast Hennepin Health information commercials, adding a reputation management tool, ext end date through 12/31/20, incr NTE by \$53,000 for a new NTE of \$77,000

#### **Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that Amendment 1 to Agreement PR00001162 with iHeartMedia Entertainment Inc. to broadcast Hennepin Health information commercials, adding a reputation management tool, extending the contract period from January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020 and increasing the contract amount by \$53,000, for a new total not to exceed amount of \$77,000 be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Amendment on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

#### **Background:**

Amendment 1 to Agreement PR00001162 with iHeartMedia Entertainment Inc. to add a reputation management tool and extend the Agreement through December 31, 2020 is coming to the county board for approval due to the 365-day purchasing lookback period. Payments by the county for other contracts with this vendor in the last 365 days is the reason for this submission.

Hennepin Health will continue to work with iHeartMedia Entertainment Inc. to broadcast information commercials – who we are and what we do. This would be via spot and digital scheduling for radios broadcasting in Hennepin County for outreach to a select audience. iHeart Media Entertainment Inc. has a product LOCAL LOCK leveraging digital services to improve the Internet search presence and visibility for Hennepin Health.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0449

---

#### Item Description:

Amd 2 to Agmt A177584 with the City of Mpls to accept additional HUD Emergency Solutions Grant funds, sub grant for rapid rehousing services for homeless persons, ext end date to 06/30/20, incr recv by \$288,992 for a new total recv of \$853,128

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that Amendment 2 to Agreement A177584 with the City of Minneapolis, accepting a sub grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for Emergency Solutions Grant funds for rapid rehousing services for people experiencing homelessness, extending the contract end date to June 30, 2020 and increasing the receivable amount by \$288,992 for a new total receivable amount of \$853,128 be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Amendment on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that sponsorship and acceptance of grant funding for this program by the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners does not imply a continued funding commitment by Hennepin County for this program when grant funds are no longer available.

#### Background:

The Housing and Urban Development's (HUD) Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) is a formula grant program. Eligible recipients generally consist of metropolitan cities, urban counties, territories, and states. Metropolitan cities, urban counties and territories may sub grant ESG funds to private nonprofit organizations. All recipients must consult with the Continuum(s) of Care (CoC) operating within the jurisdiction in determining how to allocate ESG funds.

The City of Minneapolis (the City) receives approximately \$940,966 in an annual ESG grant. The City's Consolidated Plan allocates 60% of the grant to shelter rehabilitation and street outreach, 30% to rapid rehousing and homeless prevention, and 10% to administration. Like Hennepin County, the City of Minneapolis prioritizes rapid rehousing over homeless prevention.

Sub-granting these ESG funds dedicated to rapid rehousing from the City to the County will:

- Leverage the County's expertise in social services, and
- Improve alignment with the County's existing rapid rehousing contracted providers and service standards.

**Current request:** This action amends the Joint Powers Agreement with the City, which was approved by the County on July 18, 2017 (Board Resolution 17-0282) and accepted the first year of funding of \$288,000 for July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018. The first amendment added \$276,136 for the period of July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019 (Board Resolution 18-0237). And, this amendment will add \$288,992 for the period of July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020, for a total of \$853,128.

Hennepin County will use the ESG funds from the City for rapid rehousing assistance. Rapid rehousing services resettle people experiencing homelessness quickly to permanent housing through housing relocation and short- and/or medium-term rental assistance. Specifically, these funds will continue to support a specialized Critical Time Intervention model of rapid rehousing for families, and rapid



rehousing for single adults.

Organizations funded to provide services through this grant include:

- Catholic Charities
- St. Stephen's Human Services

The following are the performance measure results from 7/1/2018 to 6/30/2019 for the two Minneapolis ESG funded rapid rehousing programs:

1. Percent of households that exited the program to permanent housing: 80%
2. Average number of days for households to move from homelessness into housing: 38 days

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
-------------	-------------	------

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0450

---

#### Item Description:

Agmt A199820 with the MN Dept of Human Services to accept grant funding for the administration of support services in permanent housing programs for long-term homeless, 01/01/20–12/31/21, \$5,754,565 (recv)

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that Agreement A199820 with the Minnesota Department of Human Services, accepting a grant from the state's Long-Term Homelessness Supportive Services Fund Program and as part of the Human Services and Public Health's Long-Term Homelessness Initiative with the other six counties of the metropolitan region for the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2021 in the receivable amount of \$5,754,565, be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to accept and disburse funds as directed; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the sponsorship and acceptance of grant funding for this program by the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners does not imply a continued funding commitment by the county for this program when grant funds are no longer available.

#### Background:

In 2004, the State of Minnesota established a business plan to end long-term homelessness. In response, Hennepin County entered into a cooperative agreement with six other metro counties (Board Resolutions 06-6-358, 09-260) to develop and submit The Metropolitan Counties' Long Term Homeless Supportive Services Plan to the Minnesota Department of Human Services (DHS) to fund services in supportive housing programs that would allow the "seamless" delivery of services and coordinated allocation of resources across metro county boundaries. Under the governance structure of this agreement, Hennepin County is designated as fiscal agent and lead agency contractor for this multi-county effort. Since the initial funding in 2006 and through December 31, 2019, DHS had continued to allocate resources totaling \$43,737,441 towards this effort (Board Resolutions 06-6-358, 07-416, 08-323, 09-0286, 10-0280, 11-0329R1, 12-0332, 13-0377, 15-0193, 15-0512, and 17-0414).

In accordance with Minnesota Statutes, section 256K.26, DHS, through its Housing and Support Services Division ("State"), on May 20, 2019 issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) from qualified county and tribal responders to fund supportive services in permanent supportive housing programs that serve individuals, unaccompanied youth, and families with children experiencing long-term homelessness.

The State reviewed the Proposal submitted by the Metropolitan Counties and on August 20, 2019 determined that it met the terms and conditions of the DHS May 20, 2019 RFP and therefore qualified for the issuance of a grant in the original sum of \$5,668,603 which was changed to \$5,754,565 on October 7, 2019, for the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2021.

Funding was awarded to Hennepin County as the fiscal agent by DHS to support activities related to the Supportive Services Plan through this Agreement A199820. Through Agreement HS00000491 Hearth Connection will serve as the administrative entity for the delivery of services and allocation of resources for this initiative and to ensure consistency in services standards and outcomes.

The service dollars provided by this grant allow the metro counties to expand and coordinate the range of services to individuals and families experiencing long-term homelessness and those families at risk of long-term homelessness. Hearth Connection is providing services that include:

- A service “network” that spans current metro county boundaries, providing uninterrupted supports and resources to clients that choose to move from one county to another;
- Specialized training in long-term homelessness to network service providers;
- Client monitoring and tracking, and utilization of the Statewide Homeless Management Information System (HMIS);
- Data collection and reporting to the counties and state;
- Linkage to permanent supportive housing;
- Full participation and compliance with state program evaluation;
- Additional services and funding as applicable

This agreement also includes one-year funding (01/01/20 to 12/31/20) for Hearth Connection to work in collaboration with Metro area Projects for Assistance in Transition from Homelessness (PATH) programs, to assist eligible persons in securing stable housing with supports in “Section 811” rental units.

For the time period January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018, 446 households comprised of 795 adults, children, and youth were served, with the following performance results:

<b>Objective</b>	<b>Indicator</b>	<b>Target</b>	<b>Actual</b>
<b>1</b>	Households acquire housing	% of enrolled households acquired housing during time period	80% 87% (66 of 76)
<b>2</b>	Households maintain housing for at least 6 months after initial placement	% of households that acquired housing in the 6 months prior to reporting time period and maintained stable housing with no episodes of homelessness for 6 months.	85% 96% (23 of 24)
<b>3</b>	Households maintain housing	% of households that had been in housing for the last 12 months or longer with no episodes of homelessness in that 12 months.	70% 72% (176 of 244)

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
-------------	-------------	------

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0451

---

#### Item Description:

Agmt A199971 with the MN Dept of Human Services accepting a grant for Hennepin County's Family Group Decision Making Program, 01/01/20-06/30/20, \$276,860 (recv)

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that Agreement A199971 with the Minnesota Department of Human Services, accepting a grant for the continuation of Hennepin County's Family Group Decision Making Program for the period January 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020 in the receivable amount of \$276,860 be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to accept and disburse funds as directed; and  
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that sponsorship and acceptance of the grant funding for this program by the Board of Commissioners does not imply a continued funding commitment for this program when grant funds are no longer available.

#### Background:

Family Group Decision Making (FGDM) is a program that integrates family-centered, strength-based social work practice with the need to maintain child safety, well-being, and permanency for children and families. A Family Group Conference is a facilitated meeting to help families and children resolve issues of safety, permanency, and well-being. Conference facilitators are Hennepin County social workers who have completed State of Minnesota Family Group Decision Making training. The target population includes families with an open Children's Services case (including Child Protection, ICWA, Children's Mental Health and PSOP.)

FGDM's goals are:

- Preservation of families through prevention of placements
- Safe reunification of children who are already in placement with their families
- Assistance for youth in long-term foster care as they transition to independent living

These goals directly align with federally-mandated outcomes related to safety, permanency, and well-being for children that are measured through the Child and Family Service Review process. While families and children eligible for the FGDM programs at Hennepin County are referred to the program primarily by Child Protection and other Human Services and Public Health Department social workers, FGDM remains voluntary; for the process to be successful, it must be family and/or youth driven. This model of intentional engagement with natural support systems is a key strategy in the county's Child Well-being work with a focus on investing in families and fostering natural supports for children to thrive.

#### Recent Data (January to June 2019)

- **259** total FGDM meetings and **265** referrals received
- **79** meetings conducted early in the life of the case to safely avoid out-of-home placement
- **40** meetings dedicated to safely returning a child to their family home from out- of- home placement
- **49** meetings dedicated for the purpose of pre/post TPR permanency planning
- **45** meetings dedicated to youth transitioning from foster care or other home placement

\*Note: This represents a 45% increase in referrals and a 65% increase in meetings over last year at this time.

**Involving fathers** - 60% of the family meetings held had a father and/or paternal relatives in attendance at the meeting.

**Feedback** – Surveys are distributed to family members at the end of meetings voluntarily. They've received 260 surveys for the first half of 2019. Thoughtful and affirming comments from families are regularly received and family satisfaction with the process is consistently rated high.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
-------------	-------------	------

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0452

---

#### Item Description:

Amd 2 to Agmt A178513 with the MN Dept of Human Services for Public Health's Child and Teen Checkups Program, no change to contract dates, incr recv by \$3,778,290 for a new total recv amt of \$11,329,067

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that Amendment 2 to Agreement A178513 with the Minnesota Department of Human Services for Public Health's Child and Teen Checkups Program for services performed in year 2020, increasing the receivable by \$3,778,290 for a new total receivable amount of \$11,329,067 be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Amendment on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to accept and disburse funds as directed; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that acceptance of grant funding for the program by the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners does not imply a continued funding commitment by Hennepin County for this program when grant funds are no longer available.

#### Background:

The Child and Teen Checkups Program is Minnesota's Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT) Program, which is federally required through 1989 amendments to the Social Security Act and is administered by the Minnesota Department of Human Services.

The EPSDT benefit is a federal mandate that provides comprehensive and preventive health care services for children under age 21 who are enrolled in Medicaid. States are required to provide comprehensive services and furnish all Medicaid coverable, appropriate, and medically necessary services needed to correct and improve health conditions, based on certain federal guidelines. In Minnesota this program is known as the Child and Teen Checkups (C&TC) program.

EPSDT is key to ensuring that children and adolescents receive appropriate preventive, dental, mental health, developmental, and specialty services. Medical providers deliver the direct screening and diagnostic services for eligible children. Local public health agencies under contract with the Department of Human Services provide administrative services that include outreach and follow-up activities to promote participation in screening and follow-up. This agreement is the county's funding for the Hennepin Count C&TC Program.

Amendment 2 to Agreement A178513 includes grant funding for services to be performed in 2020. The expiration date for this grant is December 31, 2020

#### APEX Coding:

Dept. ID: 536099

Project ID: 1000390

Account: 42067, 42360

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0453

---

**Item Description:**

Agmt A199855 Master Grant Contract with the MN Dept of Health, 01/01/20-12/31/24; delegates authority for the Hennepin County Administrator to approve all subsequent MDH project agmts

**Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that Agreement A199855 Master Grant Contract with the Minnesota Department of Health during the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2024 be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of Hennepin County; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Hennepin County Administrator continues with the delegated authority to approve all subsequent Grant Project Agreements issued under the Master Grant Contract with the Minnesota Department of Health through December 31, 2024.

**Background:**

The Minnesota Department of Health (MDH) and Hennepin County Public Health first approved a master grant contract through Board Resolution 02-68 (approved February 2, 2002). The master grant contract establishes the legal framework and administrative details of transactions between the MDH and Hennepin County Public Health and allows for the efficient transaction of funds by the state and county. Delegating approval authority to the county administrator allows for swifter approval of individual grant projects.

In 2003, the master grant contract was renewed through Board Resolution 03-652 (approved November 11, 2003). Board Resolution 08-0352 (Agreement A081196) renewed the master grant contract for the period January 1, 2009 through December 31, 2013. Amendment 1 to Agreement A081196 extended the end date through December 31, 2014 and continued delegated approval authority of subsequent project agreements to the county administrator. Board Resolution 14-0381 (Agreement A142042) extended the time frame through December 31, 2019.

**Current Request:** Agreement A199855 will continue the master grant contract and approval authority by the county administrator for the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2024.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### **Board Action Request 19-0454**

---

#### **Item Description:**

Agmt PR00001630 with TMG Health Inc. to provide health claims processing and administrative services for Hennepin Health, 01/01/20-12/31/22, NTE \$19,000,000

#### **Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that Agreement PR00001630 with TMG Health Inc. to provide health claims processing and administrative services to Hennepin Health during the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2022 in an amount not to exceed \$19,000,000, be approved; the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the county; and the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

#### **Background:**

Agreement PR00001630 with TMG Health Inc. is to process health claims and provide administrative services including but not limited to intake and enrollment, communication and documentation, benefit configuration, provider administration, claims administration, provider portal, supporting regulatory and operational reporting, vendor interfaces, IT interfaces, licenses, hardware purchases and compliance of delegated systems and processes.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval



# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0455

---

#### Item Description:

2020 State and Federal Lobbying Contract Amendments

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that Amendment 2 to Agreement A178213 with TGE Consulting for the provision of state lobbying services for Hennepin Healthcare System, extending the date from December 31, 2019 to December 31, 2020 and increasing the not to exceed amount by \$35,000 for a new not to exceed amount of \$105,000, be approved; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Amendment 2 to Agreement A178209 with LOCKRIDGE GRINDAL NAUEN, for the provision of federal health care lobbying, extending the date from December 31, 2019 to December 31, 2020 and increasing the not to exceed amount by \$55,000 with a new not to exceed of \$165,000, be approved; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Amendment 2 to Agreement A178221 LOCKRIDGE GRINDAL NAUEN, for the provision of federal lobbying, extending the date from December 31, 2019 to December 31, 2020 and increasing the not to exceed by \$90,000 with a new not to exceed amount of \$270,000, be approved; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Amendment 2 to Agreement A178211 with MESSERLI & KRAMER, for the provision of state lobbying services, extending the date from December 31, 2019 to December 31, 2020 and increasing the not to exceed by \$20,000, with a new not to exceed amount of \$60,000, be approved; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Amendment 2 to Agreement A178210 with RICE, MICHELS & WALTHER, for the provision of state lobbying services, extending the date from December 31, 2019 to December 31, 2020 and increasing the not to exceed by \$52,000, with a new not to exceed amount of \$159,000, be approved; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Amendment 2 to Agreement A178212 with WINTHROP & WEINSTINE for the provision of state lobbying services, extending the date from December 31, 2019 to December 31, 2020 and increasing the not to exceed amount by \$30,000 for a new not to exceed amount of \$90,000, be approved; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Chair be authorized to sign these Amendments on behalf of the County, and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Hennepin County will be reimbursed by Hennepin Health Systems, Inc. for all expenditures related to Agreement A178213 with TGE Consulting.

#### ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Upload Date	Type
-------------	-------------	------

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0456

---

**Item Description:**

2020 State Legislative Priorities and Platform

**Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners recommend the 2020 State Legislative Priorities and Platform be adopted.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
2020 proposed leg platform	11/4/2019	Backup Material
2020 proposed leg priorities	11/4/2019	Backup Material

# PROPOSED-2020 State Legislative Platform (November 4, 2019)

## HENNEPIN COUNTY MINNESOTA

### Full platform

#### Bonding

- ~~Mental health treatment facility – \$12 million~~
- Highway 252 freeway conversion between Hwy 610 and I-694 - \$50 million

#### Criminal justice and public safety

**Preserve and protect public safety through state-county partnerships that address funding challenges and support reform.**

#### Increase funding

- ~~Support increased funding to the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) to reimburse Hennepin County for two BCA agents to perform timely processing of micro-crystal drug chemistry evidence in order to expedite the administration of justice at the county level and to make permanent the existing pilot program between Hennepin County and the BCA.~~
- Increase Community Corrections Act (CCA) funding to ensure adequate state funding for supervision of offenders in the community.
- Support increased reimbursement to Hennepin County for providing IT support, infrastructure, data services and internet access to the Fourth Judicial District Court.

- Support increased state funding for Emergency Communications Network upgrades.

## **Remove barriers**

- Support the unique needs of female and juvenile offenders in the community by strengthening collaboration with and funding for trauma informed and culturally specific community-based programming in support of corrections systems.
- ~~Support legal options such as vacatur (elimination of previous plea)~~ statutory changes to remove barriers in housing and employment for the survivors of human trafficking and for ex-offenders.
- ~~Clarify state financial responsibility for state wards in juvenile court.~~
- Support the restoration of voting rights to persons on probation or parole for a felony conviction.
- Expand expungement statute to support individuals with housing or employment barriers and who have demonstrated a commitment to rehabilitation and community enhancement.

## **Improve outcomes**

- Support a regional cost-effective solution that delivers better outcomes, lowers recidivism for a strategic response to the needs of youth in correctional Out-of-Home placement.

## **Data practices**

### **Improve the delivery and coordination of supportive services through the use of data-driven strategies.**

- Support legislation that provides local governments flexibility over retention of electronic official records and correspondence.
- Improve county response to data breaches by aligning state mandates for local governments with those for the private sector.
- ~~Improve cybersecurity response by clearly identifying a sole state agency that is accountable for investigating data breaches and responding to applicable reporting requirements.~~

## Environment and energy

Protect the environment and conserve resources through responsible management of waste and natural resources and promotion of environmental stewardship.

### Climate sustainability

- Support legislation and policies to further county goals of mitigating the impacts of climate change, protecting and enhancing natural environments, and promoting sustainability in county operations.

### Natural resources

- Ensure that Hennepin County receives a fair share of revenues from the Clean Water, Land and Legacy Amendment.
- Support legislation to allow Hennepin County to sell carbon credits produced from urban forestry protections and plantings.
- ~~Support the efficient, transparent and accountable management of water resources, which maximizes the use of financial and technical resources.~~

### Community forestry

- Support legislation and state funding to local jurisdictions within quarantine areas for planning and response to the loss of trees due to invasive pests and pathogens, such as emerald ash borer.

### Waste management

- ~~Restore SCORE funding to its original purpose (funding county waste reduction, recycling and composting efforts to meet state solid waste goals) by eliminating the diversion of SCORE revenues to the General Fund.~~ Support increased state funding for SCORE, expanding organics composting initiatives, and promoting market development for recycled materials.
- Amend electronic waste (e-waste) statutes to require manufacturers share transportation and recycling program costs.
- Support the Partnership on Waste and Energy 2019 2020 Legislative Platform.

## General government

**Partner with the State of Minnesota to improve government services delivery, reduce mandates on local government, re-prioritize government spending and promote effective management of county programs by allowing local control.**

### Elections

- Support improved efficiency of election administration through the use of e-poll books with electronic signature and improvements to in-person absentee voting.
- ~~Support renewal of the allocation of Legacy/Arts and Cultural Heritage funding and other state sources of financial support for libraries with a priority on technology and collection.~~
- Modernize election statutes by amending outdated voter accessibility technology statutes and repealing 383B elections provisions that are inconsistent with other state statutes.
- Support legislation to align in-person absentee voting with in-person early voting. Expand absentee voter outreach opportunities.

### Operations and administration

- Modernize outdated sale/lease statutes to more effectively reach potential customers and reduce the county's administrative burdens.
- Authorize Hennepin County to utilize Construction Manager-at-Risk (CMAR) for complex building and construction projects.
- Modernize Hennepin County Human Resources statutes to align them with current rules and practices and to minimize duplication of efforts.
- Amend state statute to allow local governments to publish official documents electronically rather than in print.
- Clarify marriage license application statute language and increase marriage license, motor vehicle, and drivers' license filing fees to make Deputy Registrar's offices more self-sufficient.

## Hennepin Healthcare System

Ensure access to the full continuum of health care services for all by supporting policies that increase the financial stability of Hennepin Healthcare System, reduce health disparities, and support the capacity of the healthcare workforce.

Increase the financial stability of Hennepin Healthcare System.

- Advance efforts to maximize Medicaid reimbursement and supplemental funding sources in support of financing the mission of Hennepin Healthcare System, as the state's largest Medicaid provider system, including the promotion of new payment mechanisms, in both fee for service and managed care, that recognize the higher cost of care associated with serving a disproportionate number of Medicaid patients who have greater social and medical complexities.
- ~~Advance legislation to mitigate funding losses to Hennepin Healthcare System as a result of the state's implementation of new federal requirements for the Medicaid program, including the Medicaid Outpatient Drug Rule which will reduce payments to the 340(b) Pharmacy Rebate Program and result in approximately \$2 to \$2.5 million in financial losses to the Hennepin Healthcare's pharmacy program~~
- Promote efforts to protect the state's Medicaid and MinnesotaCare programs when proposed changes would reduce access to coverage for Hennepin Healthcare System patients and increase uncompensated care costs.
- Promote efforts to strengthen value-based-payment arrangements in Medicaid between providers and the state, including new state investments in short-term stabilization payments for safety-net provider systems intending to expand these arrangements with the state.
- ~~Support the repeal of the sunset of the provider tax to prevent an estimated \$800 million loss to the state budget for the Medicaid program over the next biennium.~~

## Improve population health and health equity through innovation and reform.

- Promote efforts to address the state's opioid crisis, including increasing access to medication assisted therapy and alternative pain management therapies.
- Advance the development and funding of new innovative health care delivery models aimed at addressing social determinants of health, including, but not limited to, ~~seeking federal approval to allow Medicaid to cover~~ medical respite care for people experiencing homelessness, ~~and expanding the definition of the state plan benefit for care coordination under Medicaid in Minnesota, and changes to dental coverage in Medicaid.~~
- Advance efforts to expand Project ECHO in Minnesota through the Medicaid program with Hennepin Healthcare System as one of the state's central specialty care hubs for providing real-time learning for front-line providers on conditions like addiction, Hepatitis C, and mental health disorders.
- Support new state investments ~~in grant programs~~ to reduce health disparities, including, but not limited to, legislation that invests in programs that expand trauma-informed approaches to care and/or address the cultural and racial gaps in women's access to prenatal care.

## Support the capacity of the health care workforce to ensure the delivery of exceptional care.

- Promote efforts to improve access to care that also support the policies and/or investments needed to address any existing workforce and provider shortages in Minnesota, especially in the behavioral health care system.
- ~~Support efforts to improve care coordination for complex patients and managing care transitions from the hospital to the most appropriate setting of care to avoid hospital readmissions and improve patient outcomes, especially in the behavioral health care system.~~



- Support efforts to maintain or increase current state investment in medical education and health care workforce development funding for Hennepin Healthcare System.
- Promote ~~Support~~ policies that support increasing staff capacity in the health care workforce through telehealth opportunities.

## Health and human services

**Ensure that mental health, chemical health and public health systems work to improve outcomes for all residents, especially the most vulnerable.**

**Support preventative models of care and early intervention service to avoid over-reliance on crisis care and response, and to reduce disparities.**

### Administrative and technical improvements

- Simplify and streamline Health and Human Services Program requirements and improve technological systems, including METS, MAXIS/MEC<sup>2</sup>, SSIS, PRISM, and MnCHOICES.
- Support reforms to safety-net programs that streamline and align eligibility determination with other income support programs, such as the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) and child care assistance.
- Oppose cost shifting to local governments for clients released from state human services facilities and state operated services (e.g. Anoka Metro Regional Treatment Facility, Minnesota Security Hospital in St. Peter and Community Behavioral Health Hospitals). Support adequate state funding for county services when such clients are placed by the state in community-based settings.
- Strengthen data sharing between state and local public health agencies to support HIV/AIDS response. ~~Target available funding to data-driven local prevention, care, and treatment strategies endorsed by local planning bodies~~

### Invest in well-being of our children

- ~~Support legislation that promotes streamlined service coordination and data sharing across health, education, public safety, and human services organizations.~~ Support legislation that enables data sharing programs

(e.g., Data Backpack) between schools and welfare agencies to promote children's educational success, assist with transitions, and connect children to appropriate services and interventions.

- Promote child well-being and achieve positive outcomes for county-involved youth by standardizing practice models, investing upstream in early interventions, and stabilizing the child protection system.
- Substantially invest in, reform, and eliminate fraud in early childhood development programs, including basic sliding fee child care, foster care child care, early learning scholarships, Head Start and evidence-based targeted home visiting as a means to reduce disparities and invest early in child outcomes.

### **Invest in health through mental health and chemical health improvements**

- Support systems redesign to meet the needs of individuals with mental illness or developmental disabilities, including expanded supportive housing options and services required for stabilizing individuals in the community. Expand access to waiver-funded services to meet condition-related needs.
- Support efforts to integrate mental health, housing, chemical health and criminal justice interventions ~~to address the needs of justice-involved persons,~~ to ensure better outcomes for residents, and to reduce recidivism.
- Support legislation ~~and~~ that promotes and sustains efforts to develop a comprehensive and integrated model of health and human services delivery (similar to Hennepin Health) to outcomes for residents.
- ~~Support continuation of the provider tax to ensure long-term stable funding for affordable coverage and access to community-based care.~~

## **Housing**

**Leverage limited resources more efficiently and advance stable housing for individuals and families and reduce disparities.**

- Support the creation of a renewable capital investment fund and other alternative financing mechanisms for development of necessary community housing options for vulnerable individuals.

- ~~Maintain funding for homeless~~ Support increased state investment in regional approaches to prevention, outreach and emergency shelters capacity, and case management to address unsheltered homelessness.
- Increase access to affordable long-term housing for low and moderate income residents.
- Support legislation and administrative reforms that provide a continuum of services and housing, including 24-hour supervised care options for persons with acute and chronic care needs.

## Taxes

**Protect state funding for mandated services and assure flexibility to serve our residents without undue reliance on property taxes.**

- Protect essential County Program Aid (CPA) that supports county-mandated services and reduces reliance on property tax.
- Ensure veterans remain eligible for the veterans property tax exclusion regardless of when they purchase their primary residence.
- ~~Oppose tax cuts relative to federal tax conformity that deplete state funding for local government mandates.~~

## Transportation

**Strengthen the long-term value of neighborhoods and communities through strategic public investments in infrastructure that improve mobility and safety, connect people to jobs, and reduce disparities.**

- ~~Extend to the Bottineau Light Rail Transit line the liability and insurance provisions that currently exist for the Southwest Light Rail Transit (SWLRT) line.~~ Support legislation that ensures the Bottineau Light Rail Transit line meets the requirements to secure a Full Funding Grant Agreement from the Federal Transit Administration. This includes, but is not limited to, right-of-way acquisition, insurance, liability, and funding.
- Support a comprehensive transportation package that provides new revenue for roads, bridges and transit.
- Support elimination of the prohibition on state funding for long-term capital maintenance for the Southwest Light Rail Transit (SWLRT) project.

- Support the Metropolitan Council's implementation of Arterial Bus Rapid Transit (ABRT) along various routes in Hennepin County to provide shorter transit times, increased ridership and expand mobility for communities along the proposed lines.
- Modify the special distribution of leased vehicle sales tax in the metro area to fairly include Hennepin and Ramsey counties.
- Oppose any increase in weight or size limits for commercial trucks and other motor vehicles.

## Workforce development

**Meet the future workforce needs of Hennepin County and other employers and address persistent economic and racial disparities by connecting well-trained and qualified individuals to high demand jobs in our region.**

- Strengthen state support for expansion and flexibility of state programs to provide enhanced training and employment opportunities to better address persistent employment disparities.
- Seek funding to increase training and employment services to clients in correctional programs such as Productive Day, Sentencing to Service (STS), STS Homes, probation, and electronic home monitoring.
- Support reforms to the SNAP's Employment and Training Program that streamline program administration and restructure participation sanctions, while enhancing program integrity as a means to increase work participation rates.

## Non-profit requests

Support the following non-profit organizations by serving as the fiscal agent for state bonding proceeds.

- Avivo—\$10 million
- Children's Theatre—\$4 million
- Catholic Charities—\$10 million

## Hennepin County

### Board of Commissioners

A-2400 Government Center  
Minneapolis, MN 55487-0240  
612-348-3081  
www.hennepin.us

### Mike Opat

District 1, Vice Chair  
IGR Co-Chair  
612-348-7881  
mike.opat@hennepin.us

### Irene Fernando

District 2  
612-348-7882  
irene.fernando@hennepin.us

### Marion Greene

District 3, Chair  
612-348-7883  
marion.greene@hennepin.us

### Angela Conley

District 4  
612-348-7884  
angela.conley@hennepin.us

### Debbie Goettel

District 5  
612-348-7885  
debbie.goettel@hennepin.us

### Jan Callison

District 6  
IGR Co-Chair  
612-348-7886  
jan.callison@hennepin.us

### Jeff Johnson

District 7  
612-348-7887  
jeff.r.johnson@hennepin.us

## Hennepin County

### County Administration

A-2303 Government Center  
Minneapolis, MN 55487-0233  
612-348-7574  
www.hennepin.us

### David J. Hough

County Administrator  
612-348-7574  
county.admin@hennepin.us

### Intergovernmental Relations

A-2305 Government Center  
Minneapolis, MN 55487-0235  
612-348-3233

### Kareem Murphy

Director  
Office: 612-596-9711, Cell: 612-559-5279  
kareem.murphy@hennepin.us

### Rochelle Westlund

Public Policy Manager  
Office: 612-348-7173, Cell: 612-559-0447  
rochelle.westlund@hennepin.us

### Brennan Furness

Public Policy Manager  
Office: 612-348-5120, Cell: 612-235-0938  
brennan.furness@hennepin.us

### Kirk Pederson

Public Policy Manager  
Office: 612-348-3269, Cell: 612-432-0447  
kirk.pederson@hennepin.us

### Wanda Cannon

Legislative Coordinator  
Office: 612-348-3233, Cell: 612-559-6510  
wanda.cannon@hennepin.us

# PROPOSED-2020 State Legislative Priorities (October 24, 2019)

## HENNEPIN COUNTY MINNESOTA

### Platform priorities

#### Housing

Leverage limited resources more efficiently and advance stable housing for individuals and families.

#### Mental health

Support systems redesign to meet the needs of adults and children with mental illness, including expanded supportive housing options and services required for stabilizing individuals in the community.

#### Disparity reduction

Expand resources and strengthen partnerships to reverse persistent disparities that drive poverty, poor health, involvement in the criminal justice system, transportation access, and low achievement.

#### Criminal justice reform

Promote adequate funding and incentives to address needs of an increasing and diverse offender population within the criminal justice system.

#### Child protection

Promote child well-being and achieve positive outcomes for county-involved youth by standardizing practice models, investing upstream in early interventions, and stabilizing the child protection system.

## Hennepin County

### Board of Commissioners

A-2400 Government Center  
Minneapolis, MN 55487-0240  
612-348-3081  
www.hennepin.us

### Mike Opat

District 1, Vice Chair  
IGR Co-Chair  
612-348-7881  
mike.opat@hennepin.us

### Irene Fernando

District 2  
612-348-7882  
irene.fernando@hennepin.us

### Marion Greene

District 3, Chair  
612-348-7883  
marion.greene@hennepin.us

### Angela Conley

District 4  
612-348-7884  
angela.conley@hennepin.us

### Debbie Goettel

District 5  
612-348-7885  
debbie.goettel@hennepin.us

### Jan Callison

District 6  
IGR Co-Chair  
612-348-7886  
jan.callison@hennepin.us

### Jeff Johnson

District 7  
612-348-7887  
jeff.r.johnson@hennepin.us

## Hennepin County

### County Administration

A-2303 Government Center  
Minneapolis, MN 55487-0233  
612-348-7574  
www.hennepin.us

### David J. Hough

County Administrator  
612-348-7574  
county.admin@hennepin.us

### Intergovernmental Relations

A-2305 Government Center  
Minneapolis, MN 55487-0235  
612-348-3233

### Kareem Murphy

Director  
Office: 612-596-9711, Cell: 612-559-5279  
kareem.murphy@hennepin.us

### Rochelle Westlund

Public Policy Manager  
Office: 612-348-7173, Cell: 612-559-0447  
rochelle.westlund@hennepin.us

### Brennan Furness

Public Policy Manager  
Office: 612-348-5120, Cell: 612-235-0938  
brennan.furness@hennepin.us

### Kirk Pederson

Public Policy Manager  
Office: 612-348-3269, Cell: 612-432-0447  
kirk.pederson@hennepin.us

### Wanda Cannon

Legislative Coordinator  
Office: 612-348-3233, Cell: 612-559-6510  
wanda.cannon@hennepin.us

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### **Board Action Request 19-0408**

---

#### **Item Description:**

Claims Register for the period ending October 11, 2019

#### **Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that the claims register for the period ending October 11, 2019, be ratified.

#### **Background:**

Resolution 07-4-154R1 delegated to the County Administrator and County Controller the authority to pay all claims of the County with subsequent ratification by the Board of Commissioners. Pursuant to Resolution 07-4-154R1 and Minnesota Statute 375.18, the list of all claims paid since the last regularly scheduled Board meeting is now presented to the Board for informational purposes and ratification. The Claims Register is on file with the Clerk of the Board.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval



# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### **Board Action Request 19-0409**

---

#### **Item Description:**

Claims Register for the period ending October 18, 2019

#### **Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that the claims register for the period ending October 18, 2019, be ratified.

#### **Background:**

Resolution 07-4-154R1 delegated to the County Administrator and County Controller the authority to pay all claims of the County with subsequent ratification by the Board of Commissioners. Pursuant to Resolution 07-4-154R1 and Minnesota Statute 375.18, the list of all claims paid since the last regularly scheduled Board meeting is now presented to the Board for informational purposes and ratification. The Claims Register is on file with the Clerk of the Board.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0411

---

**Item Description:**

Amd 4 to Agmt A20059 with FMJC, LLC dba Jones Specialty Coffee for rental space at the Ridgedale Library Service Center, extend term to 11/04/24 (recv \$13,275 with tenant improvements not to exceed \$30,000)

**Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that Amendment 4 to Agreement A20059 with FMJC, LLC dba Jones Specialty Coffee for approximately 750 square feet of second floor space to provide coffee shop services at the Ridgedale Library Service Center, located at 12601 Ridgedale Drive, Minnetonka, extending the contract period from November 4, 2019 to November 4, 2024, establishing the annual rent at \$13,275 per year for the first three years, with an adjustment for the fourth and fifth years, and that FMJC, LLC be provided an amount not to exceed \$30,000 (CP 1001786) for tenant improvements and related construction expenses, be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Amendment on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

**Background:**

**History:** Since April of 2000, Hennepin County has leased 750 square feet of space on the second floor of the Ridgedale Library Service Center located at 12601 Ridgedale Drive, Minnetonka, to Dunn Bros Franchisees. In July 2019, the lease was assigned to FMJC, LLC dba Jones Specialty Coffee. Jones Specialty Coffee offers a full complement of beverages and foods for those visiting the library, service center and courts. The current lease expires November 4, 2019. The county exercised a five-year renewal option in 2014 (Resolution 14-0413).

Amendment 4 to Agreement A20059 with FMJC, LLC dba Jones Specialty Coffee will extend the term of the existing lease for another five-year period, November 5, 2019 through November 4, 2024. This amendment proposes an annual base rent of \$13,275 in years one through three, payable in monthly installments of \$1,106, after which it will increase by 2% for years four and five. FMJC, LLC is responsible for janitorial services within its leased space. Either party has the option to cancel the lease at any time with 120-days' written notice.

The coffee shop space has not been updated in the last 20 years and minor renovations to improve infrastructure and aesthetics within the space will be done by the tenant with a tenant improvement amount not to exceed \$30,000. The outer entry wall to the leased space is slated to become a wayfinding wall to be shared by the county and the tenant.

**Current Request:** This request seeks approval of Amendment 4 to Agreement A20059 with FMJC, LLC dba Jones Specialty Coffee to lease 750 square feet on the second floor within the Ridgedale Library Service Center located at 12601 Ridgedale Drive, Minnetonka, for coffee shop related services, extending the term of the lease to November 4, 2024 with first year estimated base rent in the amount of \$13,275.

**Impact/Outcomes:** Approval of this request allows for the continuation of a coffee shop to be provided to the general public and the staff at the Ridgedale Library Service Center.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
A20059 Amd 4 Jones Specialty Coffee Site Map	10/15/2019	Map

# Lease No. A20059 - Amend to Extend

Jones Specialty Coffee (Minnetonka) - 12601 Ridgedale Dr, 2nd Floor, Minnetonka, MN 55305



# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0412

---

#### Item Description:

Neg Agmt PW 09-20-19 with Minneapolis for cost participation in the construction of curb extensions and replacement of pedestrian ramps along CSAH 152 (CP 2183300) (county cost: NTE \$125,000 state aid)

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the County Administrator be authorized to negotiate Agreement PW 09-20-19 with the City of Minneapolis for cost participation in the construction of curb extensions and replacement of pedestrian ramps along County State Aid Highway (CSAH 152) (Washington Avenue North) at Seventh, Eighth and Ninth avenues in an amount not to exceed \$125,000, capital project (CP) 2183300; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to transfer and disburse funds as directed.

#### Background:

**History:** Hennepin County identified the need to upgrade pedestrian ramps to comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) along Washington Avenue North at Seventh, Eighth and Ninth avenues as part of the Hennepin County Program Access And Transition Plan. During the planning phase, the county became aware of the city's North Loop Paving Project that would impact these same intersections. This city-led project provides a partnership opportunity to accomplish the work while managing limited resources and minimizing construction impacts to the public.

Agreement PW 09-20-19 stipulates that the City of Minneapolis will lead the construction activities and be responsible for the development of the plans and specifications, which the county will review and approve. The county's capital cost share for the construction of these improvements will be provided from Capital Project (CP) 2183300 - Safety and Asset Management, with expenses tracked in its associated subproject CP 2183308 - ADA Improvements on CSAH 152. Cost participation for the project is not to exceed \$125,000. Upon project completion, the city will be responsible for all routine maintenance of the improvements at no county cost.

**Current Request:** This request seeks authorization to negotiate Agreement PW 09-20-19 with the City of Minneapolis with a \$125,000 not to exceed amount for cost participation in the construction of curb extensions and replacement of pedestrian ramps at three intersections along Washington Avenue North.

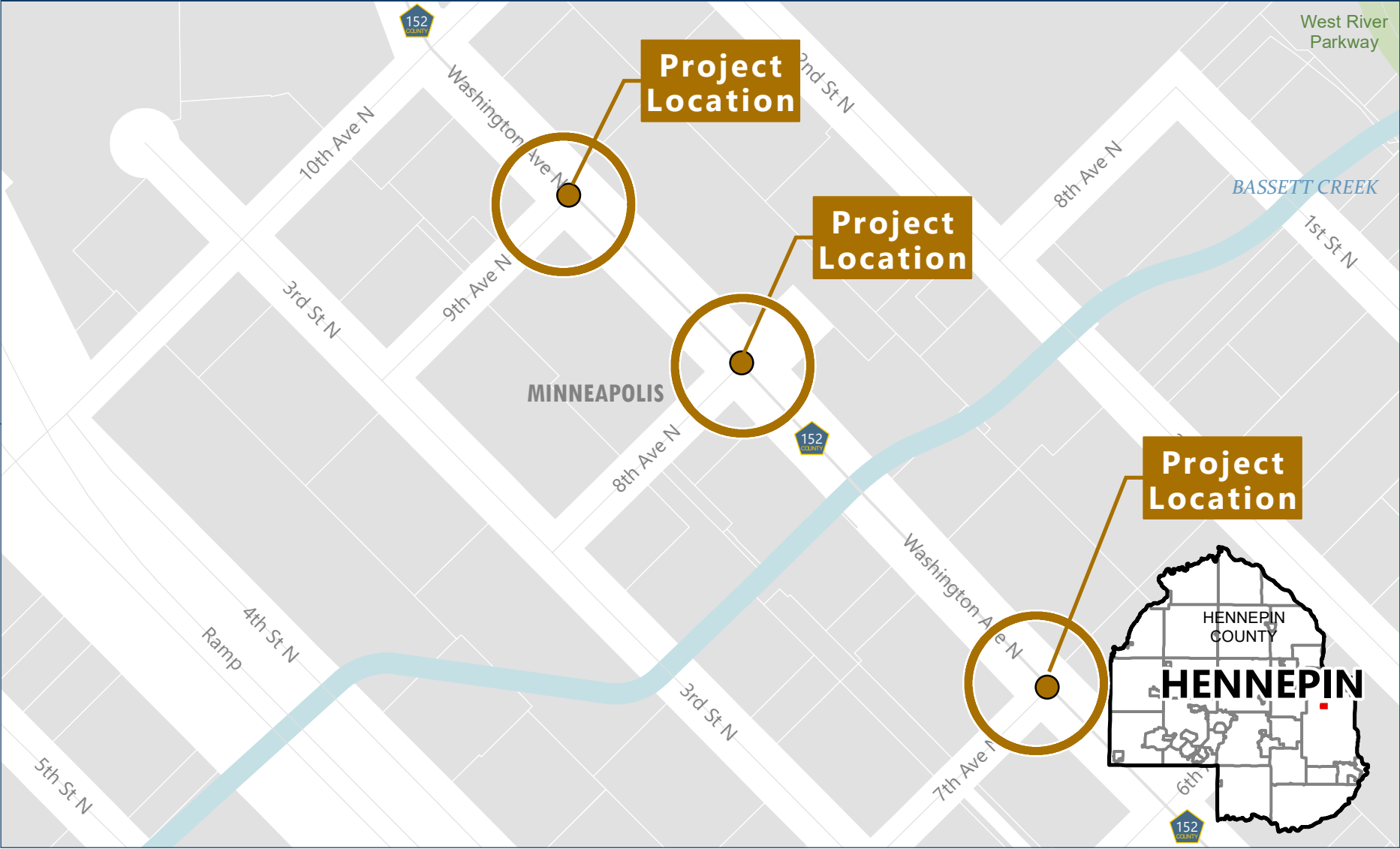
The county's cost participation is in accordance with "Policies for Cost Participation between Hennepin County and Other Agencies for Cooperative Highway Projects" (Resolution 12-0058).

**Impacts/Outcomes:** Participating in the costs to improve the pedestrian facilities will help implement the county's Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Transition Plan to improve safety and accessibility along the transportation network and maintain critical assets

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

#### ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Upload Date	Type
Map of Washington Ave @ 7th, 8th & 9th aves for Agmt 09-20-19 with Mpls	10/15/2019	Backup Material
BAR_Financial_09_20_19	10/22/2019	Budget - New Contract Detail form



Agreement #	Contractor Name	Vendor Number	AA Code	Begin Date (MM/DD/YYYY) (requires actual date)	End Date (MM/DD/YYYY) (requires actual date)	Amended End Date (MM/DD/YYYY) (requires actual date)	Revenue Fund #	Rev. Dept. ID #	Rev. Capital funding source	Rev. Account # (4xxxx)	Rev. Project #	Rev. Original Amount	Rev. Amended Amount (not-to-exceed)	Rev. Budgeted? Y/N	Exp. Supplemental FTE(s)	Rev. Budget Year	Expense Fund #	Exp. Dept. ID #	Exp. Capital funding source	Exp. Account (5xxxx)	Exp. Project #	Exp. Original Amount	Exp. Amended Amount	Exp. Budgeted? Y/N	Exp. Supplemental FTE(s)	Exp. Budget Year
PW 09-20-19	City of Minneapolis	13050					53	910253	State Aid Reg	42600	2183300	\$ 125,000.00		Y		2019	53	910253	State Aid Reg	56500	2183308	\$ 125,000.00		Y		2019

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0413

---

#### Item Description:

Neg Amd 2 to Agmt PW 19-20-15 with the City of Minneapolis for maintenance and operations on county roadways located in Minneapolis, ext end date to 12/31/20 (est county cost \$1,400,000/yr - operating budget)

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the County Administrator be authorized to negotiate Amendment 2 to Agreement PW 19-20-15 with the City of Minneapolis for maintenance and operations of county roadways, bridges, pavement markings, traffic control signals, snow and ice control activities, and permitting, all performed by the city on county roadways located in Minneapolis, extending the end date from December 31, 2019 to December 31, 2020, at an estimated annual county cost of \$1,400,000; that following review and approval by the County Attorney's Office, the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Amendment on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

#### Background:

**History:** Historically, Hennepin County and the City of Minneapolis have entered in to a multi-year maintenance and operations agreement. The current agreement, PW 19-20-15, at a cost of \$1,400,000 was amended to expire on December 31, 2019 (Resolution 18-0457 R1). During the Amendment 1 period, efforts were advanced in areas of bikeway maintenance, collection of county assets, identification of unwarranted traffic signals, permitting new curb side uses such as scooter parking, and development of the county's draft Cost and Maintenance Policy update, all of which influence the agreement language. At the same time, the City of Minneapolis advanced new local initiatives such as a Vision Zero Action Plan and a Transportation Action Plan. Currently in their draft form, the city plans to seek to have county roadways designed, operated and managed to the city's standards. Additional time is needed to further understand how county roadways fit within the city's efforts and work through language agreeable to both agencies for ongoing maintenance and operations.

**Current Request:** This request seeks authorization to negotiate Amendment 2 to Agreement PW 19-20-15 with the City of Minneapolis, extending the period from December 31, 2019 to December 31, 2020, at an estimated annual cost of \$1,400,000. Amendment 2 will provide for continued maintenance and operation of signs, eight bridges, one million lineal feet of pavement markings and 325 traffic signals on approximately 351 lane miles of county roadways within the corporate limits of the city. It will also provide for snow and ice control activities within the city's downtown core area (approximately 29 lane miles) and will not change the scope of services in Agreement PW 19-20-15. Funding for the Amendment 2 to Agreement PW 19-20-15 is included in the proposed 2020 Transportation Operations Department operating budget. As with previous agreements, cancelation by either party may occur upon 60 days' written notice.

**Impact/Outcomes:** Authorization to negotiate Amendment 2 to Agreement PW 19-20-15 will provide for continuous service while providing additional time to discuss and develop a new agreement.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

#### ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Upload Date    Type





# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0414

---

#### Item Description:

Agmt PW 27-73-19 with Wright County for routine maintenance on county roadways, 01/01/20-12/31/24 (est county cost \$10,000 annually - Operating Budget)

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that Agreement PW 27-73-19 with Wright County for routine maintenance on Hennepin County State Aid Highway 157 in the cities of Minnetrista and Independence, and Hennepin County Road 139 (County Line Road) in the city of Independence for the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2024, at an estimated county cost of \$10,000 annually, be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to transfer and disburse funds as directed.

#### Background:

**History:** Historically Hennepin County and Wright County have entered into a multi-year routine maintenance agreement. Resolution 11-0208, dated June 14, 2011, approved Agreement PW 18-73-11 with Wright County to provide routine maintenance of Hennepin County State Aid Highway (CSAH) 157 (1.0 lane mile) north of CSAH 6 in the cities of Minnetrista and Independence and County Road (CR) 139 (3.0 lane miles) between Trunk Highway 12 and CSAH 50 in the city of Independence. The geographic location for these roadways is such that Wright County can provide maintenance services in a timelier and cost-effective manner.

**Current Request:** This request seeks approval of Agreement PW 27-73-19 with Wright County for routine maintenance on Hennepin County State Aid Highway 157 in the cities of Minnetrista and Independence, and Hennepin County Road 139 (County Line Road) in the city of Independence for the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2024, at an estimated county cost of \$10,000 annually. Routine maintenance activities include pavement surface patching, joint and crack filling, slope repair, drainage, drainage pipes and related structure debris/sediment clearing, vegetation management, sweeping, roadside clean-up, roadway and intersection striping and signage, and snow and ice control.

In accordance with the terms of this agreement, Hennepin County will reimburse Wright County on an annual basis for the work specified. The estimated annual maintenance cost of \$10,000 is increasing from the previous Wright County maintenance agreement cost of \$9,000, based on Wright County's average costs for the previous three years. Agreement PW 27-73-19 will be in effect from January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2024, with annual funding provided by the Transportation Department (Roads and Bridges) Operations Budget.

**Impact/Outcomes:** Approval of Agreement PW 27-73-19 with Wright County will ensure that routine maintenance on CSAH 157 and CR 139 will continue in a timely and efficient manner based on proximity to Wright County and the logistics of required routine maintenance activities.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

#### ATTACHMENTS:

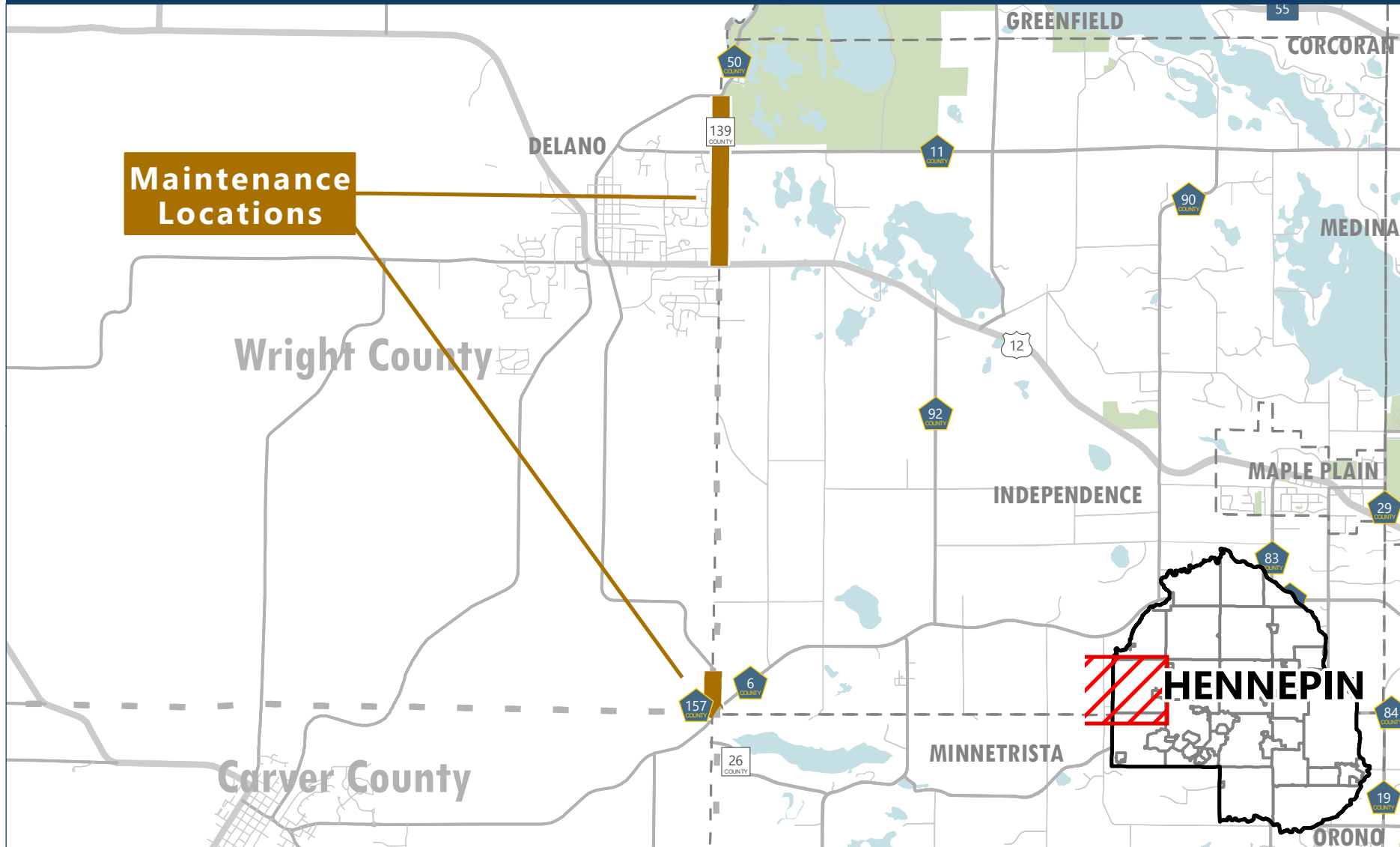
Description	Upload Date	Type
CSAH 157 in Minnetrista & Independence; CR 139 in Independence	10/15/2019	Map



# PW 27-73-19

Road maintenance on CSAH 157 and CR 139

HENNEPIN COUNTY  
MINNESOTA



# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0415

---

**Item Description:**

Neg Agmt PW 41-07-19 with the City of Bloomington to provide signal operation and maintenance during the period 01/01/20-12/31/24 (county cost: \$24,000 per year - Operating Budget)

**Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that the County Administrator be authorized to negotiate Agreement PW 41-07-19 with the City of Bloomington for operation and routine maintenance on county-owned traffic signal systems located at various intersections on County State Aid Highway (CSAH) 1 (Old Shakopee Road) during the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2024, at an annual county cost of \$24,000; that following review and approval by the County Attorney's Office, the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to transfer and disburse funds as directed.

**Background:**

**History:** Since 1992, the county has contracted with the City of Bloomington for operation and routine maintenance of county-owned traffic signal systems within the South Loop District. Geographically, the South Loop District is bound by Interstate 494 on the north, Trunk Highway 77 on the west and the Minnesota River on the southeast. The county and the city both have existing traffic signal systems in the South Loop District and its immediate vicinity. Given the city's regular engagement in Mall of America operations, and adjacent light rail transit operations, it is mutually beneficial for the city to continue to maintain, repair, time and coordinate all the city and county-owned traffic signal systems in this vicinity.

Both agencies will continue to coordinate the build-out of the Advanced Transportation Management System to improve operations and maximize the capacity of existing county and city infrastructure.

**Current Request:** This request is for authorization to negotiate Agreement PW 41-07-19 providing operation and routine maintenance of county-owned traffic signal systems, by Bloomington, located on CSAH 1 (Old Shakopee Road) at:

- East 79th Street
- American Boulevard/East 80th Street
- Lindau Lane/E 81st Street
- East 82nd Street
- Transit Station (8300 24th Avenue South)
- Killebrew Drive/East Old Shakopee Road
- East 86th Street
- Old Cedar Avenue

This agreement will be in effect from January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2024, at an annual county cost of \$24,000. Like previous agreements, cancelation by either party may occur upon 60 days' written notice.

**Impact/Outcomes:** The PW 41-07-19 Agreement will allow the City of Bloomington to continue to maintain, monitor, and manage traffic flow within the South Loop District in a timely, efficient manner.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
Signals along Old Shakopee Rd in Bloomington	10/15/2019	Map

## Signal maintenance along Old Shakopee Road (CSAH 1)

**PW 41-07-19 Agreement Locations**

The map shows a grid of streets in Bloomington, Minnesota, with several brown circular markers indicating agreement locations. The markers are located at the intersections of 22nd Ave S and 26th Ave S, 28th Ave S, 30th Ave S, 32nd Ave S, 34th Ave S, 36th Ave S, 38th Ave S, 40th Ave S, 42nd Ave S, 44th Ave S, 46th Ave S, 48th Ave S, 50th Ave S, 52nd Ave S, 54th Ave S, 56th Ave S, 58th Ave S, 60th Ave S, 62nd Ave S, 64th Ave S, 66th Ave S, 68th Ave S, 70th Ave S, 72nd Ave S, 74th Ave S, 76th Ave S, 78th Ave S, 80th Ave S, 82nd Ave S, 84th Ave S, 86th Ave S, 88th Ave S, 90th Ave S, 92nd Ave S, 94th Ave S, 96th Ave S, 98th Ave S, and 100th Ave S. The map also shows the location of Long Meadow Lake and the city of Bloomington. An inset map in the bottom right corner shows the location of Bloomington within Hennepin County.



0 0.5 1 Miles

# Hennepin County Public Works

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0416

---

**Item Description:**

Neg Agmt PW 42-40-19 with MnDOT to provide signal operation and routine maintenance of county and MnDOT traffic control signal systems, 01/01/20-12/31/26 (est annual county cost: \$35,000 - Operating Budget; est annual receivable \$50,000 - Operating Budget)

**Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that the County Administrator be authorized to negotiate Agreement PW 42-40-19 with the Minnesota Department of Transportation for operation and routine maintenance expenses on a reimbursable basis for traffic control signal systems at or in the vicinity of various intersections of state and county highways for the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2026, at an estimated annual county cost of \$35,000 and an estimated annual receivable of \$50,000; that following review and approval by the County Attorney's Office, the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to transfer and disburse funds as directed.

**Background:**

**History:** The traveling public benefits when agencies coordinate resources to improve the operation and routine maintenance of adjoining traffic control signal systems. Since 2005, the county and the Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT) have been providing routine maintenance, timing and coordination activities for each other's traffic control signal systems. Both agencies will continue to coordinate the build-out of the Advanced Transportation Management System to improve operations and maximize the capacity of the existing county and state infrastructure.

**Current Request:** This request seeks authorization to negotiate Agreement PW 42-40-19 with MnDOT for operation and routine maintenance expenses on a reimbursable basis for 35 county owned/MnDOT maintained, and for 47 MnDOT owned/county maintained traffic control signal systems. Under the terms of this agreement, the county will invoice MnDOT for its costs and expenses to maintain MnDOT owned traffic control signal systems, and MnDOT will invoice the county for its costs and expenses to maintain county owned traffic control signal systems. Money received or paid under the terms of this agreement will be credited or debited to the Transportation Operation's Department Operating Budget. This agreement will remain in effect from January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2026. Agreement PW 42-40-19 supersedes all prior agreements in effect for traffic control systems. As with previous MnDOT agreements, cancellation by either party may occur upon 30 days written notice.

**Impact/Outcomes:** The PW 42-40-19 Agreement will provide cost effective, efficient operation, and routine maintenance of both county owned and MnDOT owned traffic control signal systems.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
-------------	-------------	------



# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0417

---

#### Item Description:

Neg Agmt PW 37-51-19 with Dayton and Rogers for construction and maintenance responsibilities of Dayton Parkway and improvements on Brockton Lane North and County Road 81 (CP 2101800) (est. recv \$72,000)

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the County Administrator be authorized to negotiate Agreement PW 37-51-19 with cities of Dayton and Rogers for construction and maintenance responsibilities of Dayton Parkway between County State Aid Highway (CSAH) 101 (Brockton Lane North) and CSAH 81 and for the reconstruction of a portion of CSAH 101 and CSAH 81 at their intersections with Dayton Parkway, capital project (CP) 2101800 at an estimated one-time receivable of \$60,000 and an estimated annual receivable of \$12,000; that upon review and approval by the County Attorney's Office, the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to accept and disburse funds as directed.

#### Background:

**History:** The cities of Dayton and Rogers, in collaboration with the county, the Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT) and the Federal Highway Administration, conducted a feasibility study in 2012 that recommended a new interchange with Interstate (I)-94 east of Brockton Lane. After the City of Dayton obtained federal funding and state general obligations bonds, it proceeded with preparation of final construction documents and plans to construct the improvements in the years 2020 and 2021. The project will provide freeway access for residents and businesses along an approximate five-mile segment of I-94 between Trunk Highway (TH) 610 and TH 101, improving safety and economic vitality in the area. The project will improve access for emergency responders and provide a new shared use path for multi-modal users.

Agreement PW 37-51-19 stipulates that the City of Dayton, in partnership with the City of Rogers, will lead the construction activities and be responsible for the development of the plans and specifications, which the county will approve. The cities will construct Dayton Parkway between Brockton Lane and CSAH 81, reconstruct 1,800 feet of Brockton Lane and 800 feet of CSAH 81 at their intersections with Dayton Parkway, and rebuild multi-used trails and related city utilities. The improvements at the Brockton Lane and Dayton Parkway intersection include installing a new traffic signal, adding left and right-turn lanes and providing accessibility improvements with Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS) and new Americans with Disabilities Act compliant pedestrian ramps. The improvements at the CSAH 81 and Dayton Parkway intersection include adding an eastbound right-turn lane on CSAH 81, upgrading the traffic signal to include flashing yellow arrows and APS, and upgrading the pedestrian ramps.

The county will provide a traffic control signal cabinet and related equipment to Dayton for the Brockton Lane and Dayton Parkway intersection. Dayton will reimburse the county at an estimated \$60,000, which will be received into the Public Works Transportation Operations operating budget.

After completion of the project, Dayton will own and maintain Dayton Parkway at no cost to the county. The county will continue to own and maintain Brockton Lane and CSAH 81 and the signals at their intersections with Dayton Parkway. The Agreement also provides for snow and ice removal operations by the county on Dayton Parkway between Brockton Lane and CSAH 81 with annual reimbursement from Dayton at an estimated receivable of \$12,000. The fees for snow and ice removal operations will be received into the Public Works Transportation Operations operating budget. MnDOT will be

responsible for snow and ice removal from the I-94 ramps.

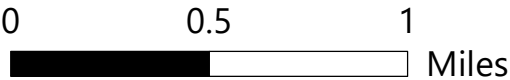
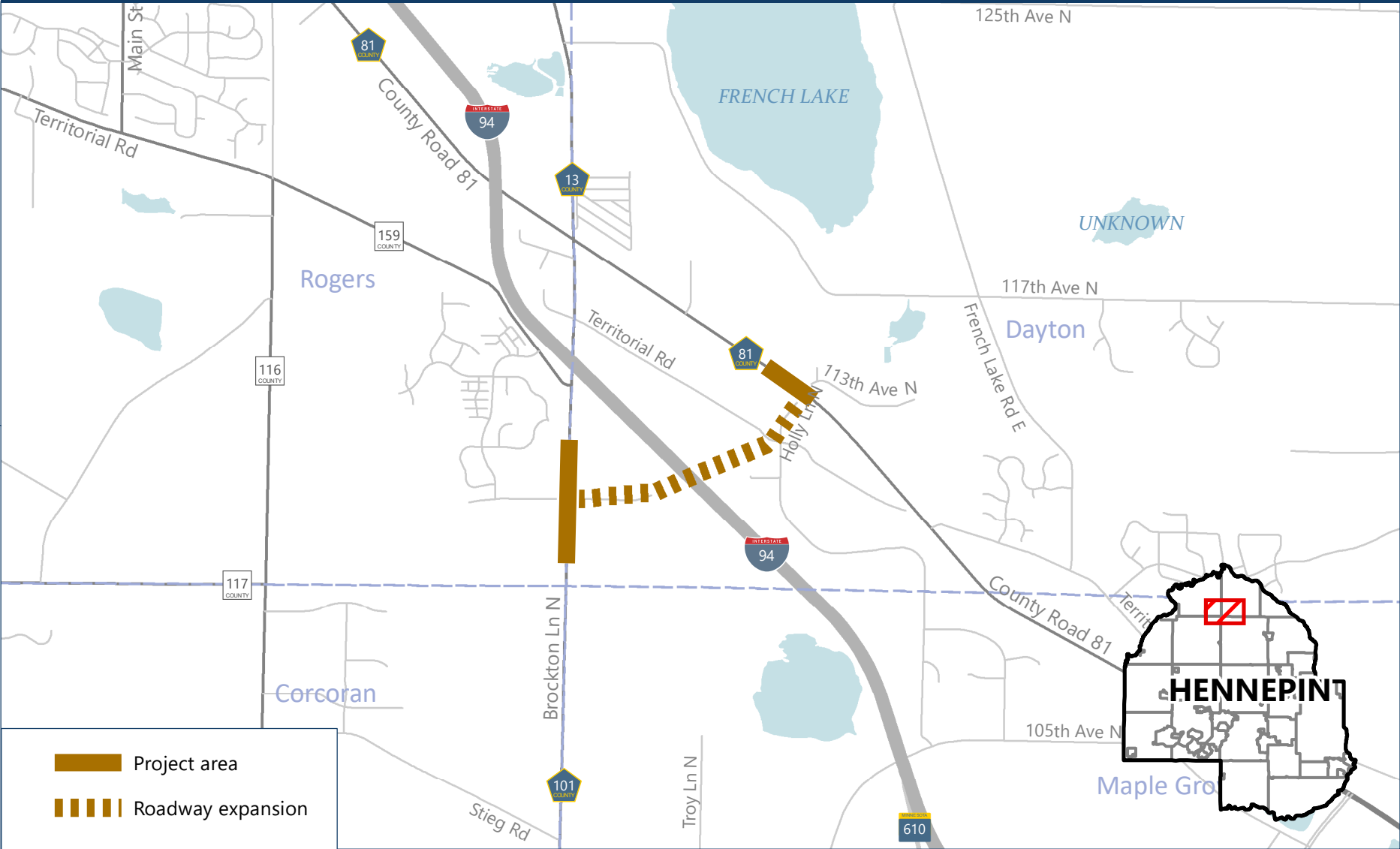
**Current Request:** This request seeks authorization to negotiate Agreement PW 37-51-19 with cities of Dayton and Rogers for construction and maintenance responsibilities of Dayton Parkway and improvements on portions of Brockton Lane and CSAH 81.

**Impacts/Outcomes:** Approval of this request will allow Hennepin County to negotiate and enter into an agreement with the cities of Dayton and Rogers for construction and maintenance responsibilities, provide new multi-modal connections over I-94, improve safety and emergency response, create new interstate access to the cities of Rogers, Dayton, Corcoran and Maple Grove, and facilitate economic development in northwestern Hennepin County.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
Dayton Pkwy between Brockton Ln & CSAH 81; CP 2101800	10/15/2019	Map



# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0418

---

**Item Description:**

Neg Agmt PW 44-67-19 with Metropolitan Council for culvert replacement in Medina, est. county cost \$30,000 (CP 2999974)

**Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that the County Administrator be authorized to negotiate Agreement PW 44-67-19 with Metropolitan Council for design and construction of the culvert replacement and drainage improvements at the intersection of Perkinsville Road and Baker Park Road (County State Aid Highway (CSAH) 19 in the city of Medina at an estimated county cost of \$30,000 (Capital Project 2999974); that upon review and approval by the County Attorney's Office, the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to accept and disburse funds as directed.

**Background:**

**History:** The Metropolitan Council is proposing to reconstruct sanitary infrastructure along Baker Park Road (CSAH 19) from County Road 11 to Trunk Highway 12. This is a multi-jurisdictional project with the cities of Maple Plain, Loretto, Independence, and Medina. The project will require an open cut of the roadway at the intersection of Perkinsville Road and Baker Park Road (CSAH 19). At this intersection, county staff has identified a storm sewer culvert that is in poor condition and requires replacement. To minimize impacts to the traveling public, staff recommends partnering with Metropolitan Council to have the culvert replaced in the scope of the Metropolitan Council project. Work is planned to be completed during the 2020 construction season.

**Current Request:** This request seeks authorization to negotiate Agreement PW 44-67-19 with the Metropolitan Council for design and construction of the culvert replacement at the intersection of Perkinsville Road and Baker Park Road (CSAH 19) at an estimated county cost of \$30,000.

**Impact/Outcomes:** Approval of this agreement will allow for the replacement of an existing concrete culvert with a new culvert and improve drainage at the intersection of Perkinsville Road and Baker Park Road (CSAH 19).

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

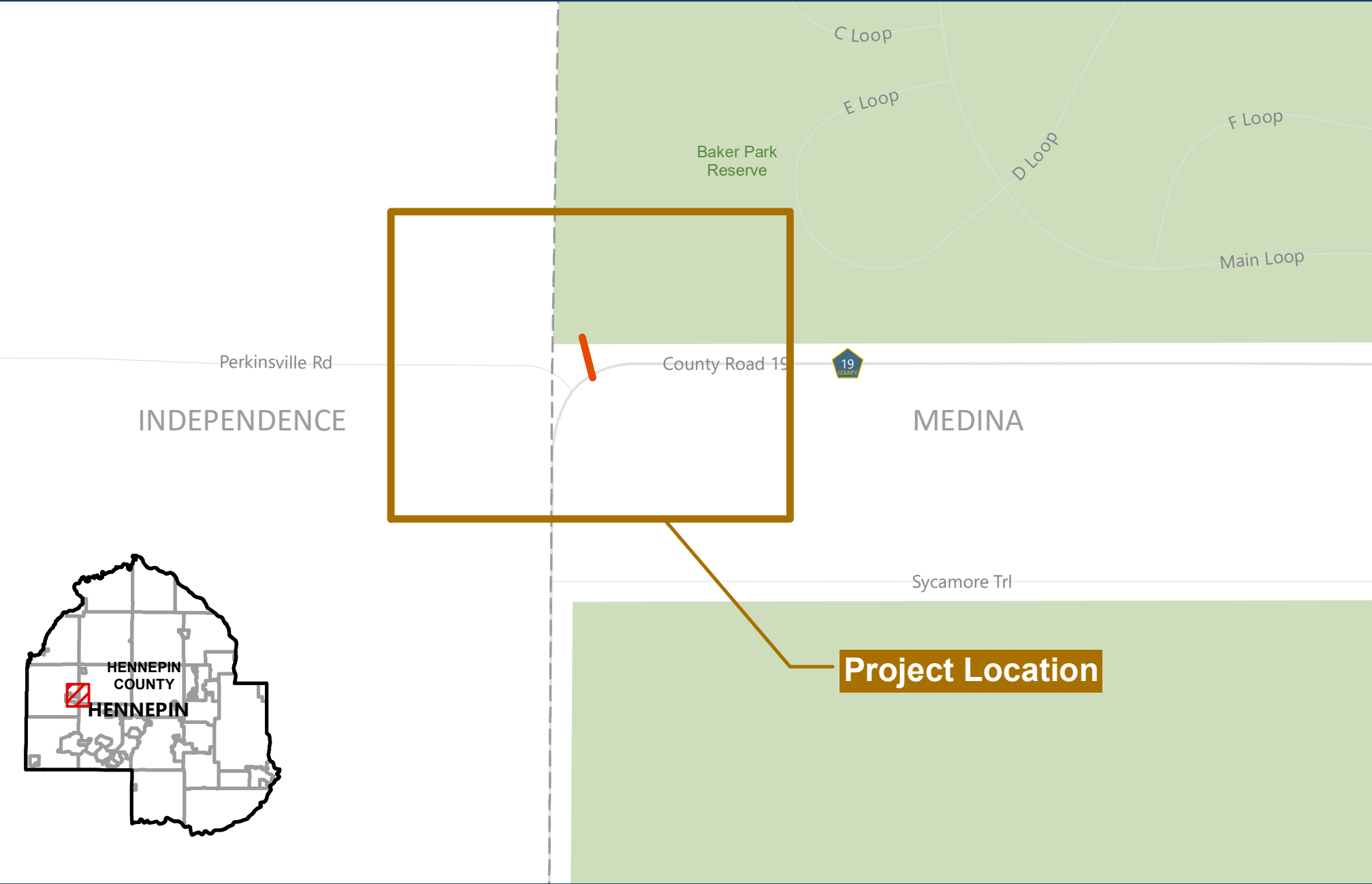
**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
Culvert at intersection of Perkinsville Rd & Baker Park Rd in Medina	10/15/2019	Map

# Culvert Replacement

CSAH 19 at Perkinsville Road | Hennepin County Public Works

HENNEPIN COUNTY  
MINNESOTA



# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0419

---

#### Item Description:

Neg Amd to Agmt PW 56-17-18 with Plymouth for construction cost participation at Rockford Road (CSAH 9) and I-494 interchange in Plymouth (CP 2165300) (est. county cost: \$2,250,000 state aid)

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the County Administrator be authorized to negotiate an amendment to Agreement PW 56-17-18 with the City of Plymouth to increase the not to exceed cost participation amount by \$250,000 from \$2,000,000 to \$2,250,000 for the interchange reconstruction of Rockford Road (CSAH 9) and I-494 (CP 2165300); that upon review and approval of the County Attorney's office, the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Amendment on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed; and  
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that an additional \$250,000 (fund source – State Aid revenue) be appropriated to CP 2165300 and that the project budget for the Cost Participation and Partnerships transportation supplemental capital activity (CP 2183500) be reduced by \$250,000 from \$4,000,000 to \$3,750,000 (fund source – State Aid revenue) in the 2020 Capital Budget.

#### Background:

**History:** Construction bids for the Rockford Road and I-494 interchange exceeded the engineer's estimate and available project funding by approximately \$1,600,000. The City of Plymouth has requested that Hennepin County consider increasing its cost participation to help offset the increased construction costs. The proposed 2020 Capital Budget allocates \$2,000,000 for CP 2165300; however, county staff recommends that the allocation for CP 2165300 be increased by \$250,000 totaling \$2,250,000. To accommodate this increase, staff recommends that the allocation for the Cost Participation and Partnerships (CP 2183500) be decreased by \$250,000 in the proposed 2020 Capital Budget.

**Current Request:** This request seeks authorization to negotiate an amendment to agreement PW 56-17-18 with the City of Plymouth to increase the project budget by \$250,000 for the interchange reconstruction of Rockford Road and I-494. In addition, this request increases the CP 2165300 project budget by \$250,000 (State Aid revenue) in the proposed 2020 Capital Budget, and reduces the CP 2183500 (Cost Participation and Partnerships) transportation supplemental capital activity by \$250,000 in the proposed 2020 Capital Budget (State Aid revenue).

**Impacts/Outcomes:** The CSAH 9 at I-494 interchange project will enhance the safety and mobility for all users by providing dual left-turn lanes on a new bridge, shorten vehicle queuing on the exit ramps, and improve bicycle and pedestrian facilities by closing a trail gap between Annapolis and Vinewood Lanes (continuous trails along the north and south sides of Rockford Road).

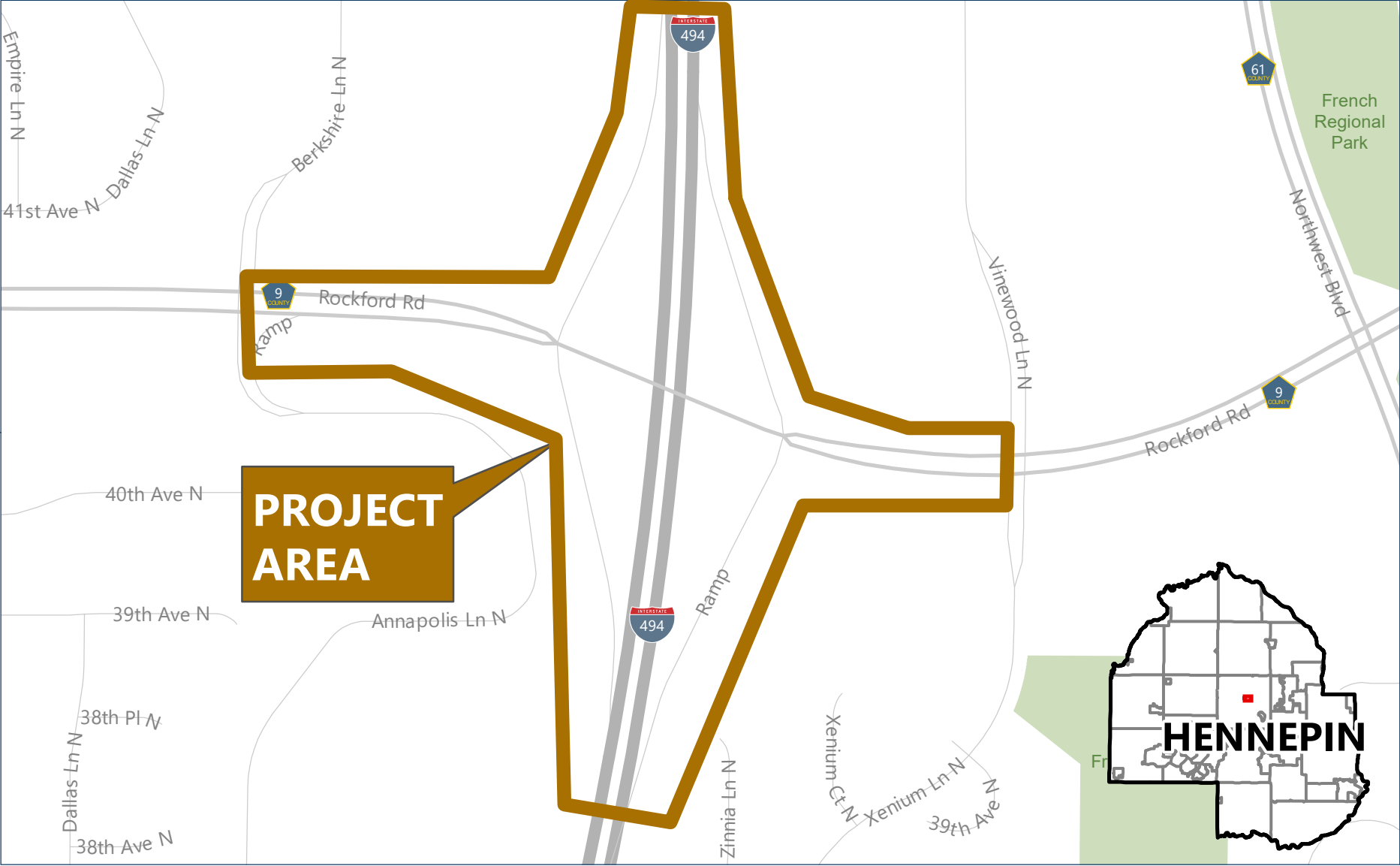
**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

#### ATTACHMENTS:

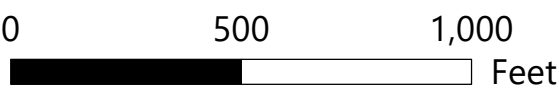
Description	Upload Date	Type
Map of CP 2165300: Rockford Rd & I-494 in Plymouth	10/16/2019	Map

# CP: 2165300

Interchange construction at CSAH 9 and I-494



**PROJECT  
AREA**



# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0420

---

#### Item Description:

Neg work authorization under Master Agmt A178036 with Stonebrooke Engineering, Inc. for final design engineering services for CSAH 15 bridge replacement in Orono (CP 2163400), 11/05/19–12/31/21, (county cost: NTE \$320,000 State Aid)

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the County Administrator be authorized to negotiate a work authorization under Master Agreement A178036 with Stonebrooke Engineering, Inc., to provide final design engineering services to replace bridge No. 27592 which carries County State Aid Highway (CSAH) 15 (Shoreline Drive) over the Tanager Bay on Lake Minnetonka in the city of Orono, under capital project (CP) 2163400, during the period November 5, 2019 through December 31, 2021, in an amount not to exceed \$320,000; that following review and approval by the County Attorney's office, the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the authorization on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

#### Background:

**History:** Hennepin County Bridge No. 27592 carries Shoreline Drive over the Tanager Bay on Lake Minnetonka in the city of Orono. Shoreline Drive is a significant regional transportation corridor serving about 17,000 vehicles daily through the Lake Minnetonka area. The bridge, which was constructed in 1979, is structurally deficient and must be replaced. Weight restrictions were introduced on the bridge in 2017 and addressing this structure in a timely manner will avoid further impact to users.

In 2018 the county solicited proposals from four Small Business Enterprise (SBE) firms for project preliminary design engineering services. Stonebrooke Engineering, Inc. was selected through a competitive process. The project is now transitioning into final design. To maintain project development continuity and to mitigate potential delays in delivering the project, county staff recommends negotiating a work authorization for Stonebrooke Engineering Inc. at an estimated cost NTE \$320,000 to compete the final design. Project construction is planned to begin in spring 2020.

The project was awarded \$2,200,000 in federal funding through the 2018 Metropolitan Council regional solicitation.

**Current Request:** This request seeks approval to negotiate a work authorization under Master Agreement A178036 with Stonebrooke Engineering, Inc. for final design engineering services for the CSAH 15 bridge replacement in the city of Orono, under CP 2163400, during the period November 05, 2019 through December 31, 2021, with a NTE amount of \$320,000. Adequate funding is available in the CP 2163400 project budget.

**Impacts/Outcomes:** Approval of this request will provide final design engineering services for the CSAH 15 bridge replacement in the city of Orono resulting in preservation of a critical asset and improved safety on the county roadway system.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

#### ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Upload Date	Type
Shoreline Dr over Tanager Bay on Lake Minnetonka in Orono; CP 2163400	10/15/2019	Map





**PROJECT  
AREA**



# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0421

---

#### Item Description:

Neg Agmt PW 38-40-19 with MnDOT for Section 5310 Grant (09/30/2019 – 12/31/2020, recv NTE \$100,000); Change Order to WO# UM0319 (A188951) with U of MN to develop a multi-year strategy for enhanced mobility for seniors and individuals with disabilities (09/30/19–12/31/20, NTE \$100,000)

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the County Administrator be authorized to negotiate and enter into Agreement PW 38-40-19 with the Minnesota Department of Transportation and negotiate any amendments necessary to receive an Enhanced Mobility for Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities-Section 5310 grant to improve access to transportation services and public transportation alternatives for seniors and persons with disabilities during the period September 30, 2019 through December 31, 2020, in a receivable amount of \$100,000; that following review and approval by the County Attorney's Office, the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Agreement and any amendments necessary on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to receive and disburse funds as directed; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, the Section 5310 Program requires a 20 percent local match that Hennepin County Public Works Business Line will fund; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the County Administrator be authorized to enter into a Change Order for Work Order (WO) No. UM0319 under Master Cooperative Agreement No. A188951 with the University of Minnesota (U of MN) to develop a multi-year strategy for improving transportation access in the county as the key deliverable for the Section 5310 grant, during the period September 30, 2019 through December 31, 2020, in an amount not to exceed \$100,000; that following review and approval by the County Attorney's Office, the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Change Order on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that sponsorship and acceptance of grant funding for the program by the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners does not imply a continued commitment by Hennepin County for this program when grant funds are no longer available.

#### Background:

**History:** The State of Minnesota has authorized the Section 5310 Elderly and Disabled Assistance grant for 2019. The grant aims to improve access to transportation services and public transportation alternatives for persons with disabilities, seniors and others with special transportation needs. Hennepin County was awarded grant funds from the Section 5310 program to conduct a cost assessment for human services transportation, identify services and barriers to transportation access, conduct an environmental scan and make recommendations, and hold a strategic planning workshop to assist with identifying strategic opportunities to facilitate improved transit for older adults, persons with disabilities, and low-income individuals, within Hennepin County. Hennepin County is duly qualified to perform all services described in the grant agreement to the satisfaction of the State of Minnesota. The Section 5310 grant for Enhanced Mobility for Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities aims to improve access to provide transportation services and public transportation alternatives for persons with disabilities, seniors, and others with special transportation needs. Hennepin County Public Works, Human Services, and Public Health Business Lines were authorized to

submit a grant application to MnDOT for a Section 5310 grant for Enhanced Mobility for Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities, for the period October 01, 2018 through September 30, 2019, in an amount not to exceed \$120,000 (Resolution 18-0257). The same resolution also authorized the County Administrator to enter into WO No. UM0319 (A188951) with the U of MN to develop a multi-year strategy for improving transportation access in the county as the key deliverable for the Section 5310 grant, during the period October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019, in an amount not to exceed \$100,000.

In response to the submitted grant application, MnDOT issued a Notice of Section 5310 Project Awards on November 20, 2018, requiring the county to seek a Board Action for approval to negotiate and enter into the grant Agreement PW 38-40-19 with MnDOT to receive the Section 5310 grant. Due to project delays, the agreement was not fully executed. Therefore, a new Board Action is needed to negotiate and enter into this agreement and modify the timeframe to September 30, 2019 through December 31, 2020, in a receivable amount not to exceed (NTE) \$100,000.

As the funding period for the project is now scheduled for September 30, 2019 through December 31, 2020, an authorization to enter into Change Order to WO No. UM0319 (A188951) with the U of MN to update the WO funding period is also needed.

**Current Request:** This request seeks authorization to negotiate and enter into Agreement PW 38-40-19 with MnDOT to receive Section 5310 grant during the period September 30, 2019 through December 31, 2020 with receivable NTE \$100,000. This request also seeks authorization to enter into Change Order to WO No. UM0319 (A188951) with U of MN during the period September 30, 2019 through December 31, 2020, with NTE \$100,000.

**Impacts/Outcomes:** Approval of these actions will enable the county to receive grant funds from MnDOT and contract with the U of MN to develop a multi-year strategy for improving transportation access for seniors and persons with disabilities or special transportation needs throughout the county.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0422

---

**Item Description:**

Agmt PR00001525 with BFI Waste Systems of North America, LLC for operation of household hazardous waste facilities and event collection sites, 01/01/20-12/31/24, NTE \$10 million

**Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that Agreement PR00001525 with BFI Waste Systems of North America, LLC for operation of the household hazardous waste and problem materials collection sites for the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2024 in an amount not to exceed \$10,000,000 be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf the county; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

**Background:**

**History:** Hennepin County owns two facilities, located in Bloomington and Brooklyn Park, where residents drop off household hazardous wastes such as chemicals and paint, as well as problem materials such as appliances, electronics and tires. The county also coordinates about six collection events throughout the year to give residents more convenient local disposal options for their household hazardous wastes.

Currently, BFI Waste Systems of North America, LLC (BFI) provides household hazardous waste services at the facilities and collection events under Agreement PR00001525 with the county. The agreement with BFI will expire on December 31, 2019.

The drop-off facilities and collection events are a very popular county service. The department consistently receives positive feedback from residents about the quality of service provided at these locations. By providing a high level of customer service and value for the county, BFI encourages residents to properly dispose of their hazardous items and participate in other environmental programs. In 2018, BFI served 140,375 residents at the facilities and event collections. These programs have been very successful, collecting 499,000 gallons of household hazardous waste and more than 1,800 tons of electronics, appliances and other problem materials in 2018. Under the Agreement, BFI collects the hazardous items and the county uses vendors authorized by the state to recycle or properly dispose of the waste.

**Current Request:** This request seeks approval of Agreement PR00001525 with BFI for the operation of the household hazardous waste and problem materials collection sites for the period of January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2024, with a not to exceed amount of \$10 million. Approximately 75 percent of the cost will be staffing and the remaining 25 percent will be supplies and materials used to prepare and package the waste for shipment to recycling or disposal facilities. The Agreement also includes an annual management fee of approximately \$67,000 to cover BFI's overhead costs. The management fee will be adjusted 2.5 percent per year during the term of the agreement.

**Impact/Outcomes:** The authorization of Agreement PR00001525 will provide uninterrupted service at the county's drop-off facilities and community collection events and ensure residents have convenient options to properly dispose of hazardous items. Keeping hazardous items out of the trash protects the county's air, water and land.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
-------------	-------------	------

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0423

---

**Item Description:**

Neg Agmt A199825 with HUD to accept Lead Hazard Reduction grant funding, 11/01/19–07/01/24, \$5,600,000 (recv); add 2.0 FTE grant positions; Amd 1 to Agmts PR00001006 with J Lewis Building and Remolding, PR00001008 with This N That Remodeling, PR00000180 with Sustainable Resources Center, PR00000290 with St. Paul-Ramsey County Public Health

**Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that the County Administrator be authorized to negotiate Agreement A199825 with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development accepting Lead Hazard Reduction Grant Funds (CFDA 14.900) during the period November 1, 2019 through July 1, 2024 in the estimated receivable amount of \$5,600,000, that following review and approval by the County Attorney's Office, the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the agreement on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to accept and disburse funds as directed; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Community Works Department staff complement be increased by 2.0 FTE grant positions; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that sponsorship and acceptance of grant funding for the program by the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners does not imply a continued commitment by the Hennepin County for these programs when grant funds are no longer available; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Amendment 1 to Agreements PR00001006 with J Lewis Building and Remolding LLC and PR00001008 with This N That Remodeling Inc., to provide lead hazard remediation services, increasing the not to exceed amount by \$200,000 for a new total not to exceed amount of \$350,000, with no change in the contract end date of December 4, 2021, be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the amendments on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Amendment 1 to Agreement PR00000180 with Sustainable Resources Center Inc. to provide lead hazard education and activities, increasing the not to exceed amount by \$65,000 for a new total not to exceed amount of \$215,000, with no change in the contract end date of December 31, 2020, be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the amendment on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Amendment 1 to Agreement PR00000290 with St. Paul-Ramsey County Public Health to provide lead hazard control services, increasing the not to exceed amount by \$400,000 for a new total not to exceed amount of \$1,185,000, extending the contract period from May 31, 2021 to August 31, 2021 be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the amendment on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

**Background:**

**History:** Since 2003, Hennepin County has been awarded 11 lead-based paint grants totaling over \$36.7 million from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). These grants have supported testing of over 6,022 housing units and the creation of over 4,735 lead-safe units - directly

benefiting the more than 4,400 children under the age of six years. Additionally, over 1,887 property owners, maintenance people, and contractors have been trained in lead-safe work practices.

Continuing this success, the county was recently awarded a 2019 Lead Hazard Reduction Grant that will facilitate the testing of at least 400 housing units and create at least 350 lead-safe housing units. Consistent with previous lead hazard reduction efforts, the county was joined in this application by Sustainable Resources Center, and other community and rehabilitation partners.

Highlights of the 2019 Lead Hazard Reduction Grant Award include the following:

- Geographic targeting of grant resources based on a census tract level risk analysis performed by the Minnesota Department of Health.
- Outreach and education, including in-home visits for families of newborns, to be performed by community-based non-profits.
- Expanded healthy homes initiative budget line item (\$600,000) for non-lead-based paint hazards such as radon mitigation, mold remediation and other health related home repairs.
- Economic opportunities for small neighborhood contractors through abatement training scholarships and bidding opportunities on grant funded lead hazard reduction projects.

To balance deliverables under the 2019 grant with the 2017 Lead Hazard Reduction Demonstration Grant (Resolution 17-0310) currently underway, staff recommends a reallocation of 2017 grant proceeds amongst four subcontractors:

Amendments 1 to Agreements PR00001006 with J Lewis Building & Remodeling and PR00001008 with This N That Remodeling will provide for lead testing and create an additional 25 lead safe housing units.

Amendment 1 to Agreement PR00000180 with Sustainable Resources Center Inc. will provide an additional 100 in-home lead education visits.

Amendment 1 to Agreement PR00000290 with St. Paul-Ramsey County Public Health will create an additional 60 lead safe units by performing lead-based paint testing, temporary relocation and lead hazard reduction services.

Included in the 2019 grant award is funding for two full time equivalent (FTE) grant funded positions within the Community Works Department.

Together, reallocation of 2017 grant proceeds and the hiring of two grant FTEs, will enable the county to immediately initiate the 2019 grant while continuing to meet 2017 grant production goals.

**Current Request:** This request is for authorization to negotiate Agreement A199825 with HUD accepting Lead Hazard Reduction Grant funds in the total amount of \$5,600,000, for the period November 1, 2019 through July 1, 2024 and increase staff complement by 2.0 FTE grant positions. This request also seeks approval of Amendments 1 to Agreements PR00001006 with J Lewis Building and Remolding LLC and PR00001008 with This N That Remodeling Inc., to provide lead hazard remediation, increasing the not to exceed amount by \$200,000 for a new total not to exceed amount of \$350,000, with no change in the contract end date of December 4, 2021; PR00000180 with Sustainable Resources Center Inc. for lead hazard education and activities , increasing the not to exceed amount by \$65,000 for a new total not to exceed amount of \$215,000 with no change in the contract end date of December 31, 2020; PR00000290 with St. Paul-Ramsey County Public Health for lead hazard control services, increasing the not to exceed amount by \$400,000 for a new total not to exceed amount of \$1,185,000 and extending the contract period to August 31, 2021.

**Impact/Outcomes:** Approval of this request will create at least 350 lead-safe housing units in Hennepin County, provide lead safe work practices training to 130 individuals and protect at least 400

children from lead exposure.

APEX Grant ID CON000000000754

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
-------------	-------------	------



# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0424

---

#### Item Description:

Agmts A199834 with MN BWSR accepting a Natural Resources Block Grant; A199767 accepting Soil and Water Conservation District Prgm and Operations grants; and A199835 accepting Clean Water Fund Soil and Water Conservation District Local Capacity Svcs and Buffer Law Impl Prgm grants; 11/05/19-12/31/22; total recv \$350,675

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, the Agreement A199834 with the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources accepting a Natural Resources Block Grant for water planning, septic treatment systems programming, and wetland conservation programs during the period November 5, 2019 through December 31, 2022 in the receivable amount of \$149,054, be approved; that the County Administrator be authorized to sign the agreements on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to accept the funds as directed; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Agreement A199767 with the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources accepting a Soil and Water Conservation District Program and Operations Grant for the delivery of conservation programs and funds for implementation of state cost-share projects during the period November 5, 2019 through December 31, 2022 in the receivable amount of \$78,644, be approved; that the County Administrator be authorized to sign the agreements on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to accept the funds as directed; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Agreement A199835 with the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources accepting a Soil and Water Conservation District Local Capacity Services and Buffer Law Implementation Program Grant for the delivery of the buffer program and to address Soil and Water Conservation District organizational capacity needs during the period November 5, 2019 to December 31, 2022 in the receivable amount of \$122,977, be approved; that the County Administrator be authorized to sign the agreements on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to accept the funds as directed; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the sponsorship and acceptance of grant funding for these programs by the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners does not imply a continued funding commitment by the county for the programs when grant funds are no longer available.

#### Background:

**History:** The Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) provides non-competitive and formula-based grant funds to counties and soil and water conservation districts to deliver soil and water conservation services to their communities. Grant funds support local government's capacity to implement programs and provide cost-share with landowners who install conservation practices on their land in order to benefit water and soil resources.

The Environment and Energy Department has acted as the soil and water conservation district for Hennepin County since 2014 when all duties and authorities of the Hennepin Conservation District were transferred to the county (Resolution 14-0212).

**Current Request:** This request is for approval of Agreement A199834 with BWSR for a Natural Resources Block Grant during the period November 5, 2019 through December 31, 2022, with the receivable amount \$149,054. The Environment and Energy Department plans to use these funds to:

- Provide technical assistance to local governments and landowners regarding best management practices for erosion and sediment control, storm water quality and quantity, and floodplain and wetland management;

- Review city and watershed wellhead protection and watershed management plans;
- Administer the Wetland Conservation Act through participation on technical evaluation panels that work to avoid and minimize wetland impacts and assist in resolving violations to the Act;
- Administer volunteer monitoring programs including River Watch and Wetland Health Evaluation Program, which collect biological and habitat data to determine the environmental quality of the wetlands and rivers monitored and engages youth and adults in water stewardship activities; and
- Support the county's Human Services and Public Health Department's Subsurface Sewage Treatment System Program.

The department seeks approval of Agreement A199767 with BWSR for a Soil and Water Conservation District Program and Operations grant, during the period November 5, 2019 through December 31, 2022, with the receivable amount \$78,644. The department will use this grant to provide technical assistance and cost-share funding to landowners for conservation practices.

The department seeks approval of Agreement A199835 with BWSR for a Soil and Water Conservation District Local Capacity Services and Buffer Law Implementation Program grant, during the period of November 5, 2019 to December 31, 2022, with the receivable amount \$122,977. The funds will be used to provide assistance to the agricultural community in the north and western portions of the county on methods to reduce erosion and nutrient loading to receiving water resources, and to carry out county duties related to the Buffer Law.

**Impact/Outcomes:** The continued BWSR funding will support the department's work with volunteers, landowners, and local governments to protect and restore water resources throughout the county. The funding helps county staff promote best management practices that maintain healthy ecosystems and address downstream water quality impairments.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

### Description

Upload Date	Type
-------------	------

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0425

---

#### Item Description:

Request variance from State Aid Rules related to the construction of Metro D Line BRT Stations along Portland Ave at 60th, 66th, 70th, and 73rd streets in Minneapolis and Richfield (CP 2176000)

WHEREAS, Hennepin County and Metro Transit are preparing plans for County State Aid Highway (CSAH) 35 (Portland Avenue) for a shared use path in the vicinity of Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) Stations at 60th, 66th, 70th, and 73rd streets in Minneapolis and Richfield; and

WHEREAS, Minnesota Administrative Rules for State-Aid Operations Chapter 8820, part 8820.9995 Minimum Off-Road and Shared Use Path Standards, requires off-road shared use paths to include a minimum 20 miles per hour design speed; and

WHEREAS, this variance will improve safety for all users including bicyclists, pedestrians, transit users, and vehicle traffic in an area with higher pedestrian volumes by constructing a bicycle facility with a reduced design speed of 12 miles per hour approaching BRT stations.

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the County Engineer is hereby authorized to submit to the Commissioner of the Minnesota Department of Transportation a formal request for variance from Minnesota Administrative Rules for State-Aid Operations Chapter 8820, part 8820.9995 (Minimum Off-Road and Shared Use Path Standards) for State Project (S.P.) 027-635-034 and State Aid Project (S.A.P.) 027-030-053, capital projects (CP) 2154300 and CP 2176000, to permit construction of an off-road shared use path with a design speed of 12 miles per hour at Metro D Line BRT stations along Portland Avenue at 60th, 66th, 70th, and 73rd streets in Minneapolis and Richfield in lieu of the required minimum 20 miles per hour stipulated for off-road shared use paths.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that upon approval of the requested variance by the Commissioner of the Minnesota Department of Transportation, that the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners hereby indemnifies, saves and hold harmless the State of Minnesota and its agents and employees of and from claims, demands, actions, or causes of action arising out of or by reason of the construction of the shared use path with a design speed of 12 miles per hour near the Metro D Line BRT stations along Portland Avenue at 60th, 66th, 70th, and 73rd streets in Minneapolis and Richfield, under S.P. 027-635-034, CP 2176000, in accordance with Minnesota Administrative Rules Chapter 8820, part 8820.9995 and further agrees to defend at its sole cost and expense any action or proceeding commenced for the purpose of asserting any claim arising as a result of the granting this variance.

#### Background:

**History:** Hennepin County has been coordinating with the Metropolitan Council and the cities of Minneapolis and Richfield to develop a preliminary design for the Metro D Line (Chicago-Fremont) BRT stations along Portland Avenue. The design incorporates an off-road shared use path at four stations along Portland Avenue at 60th, 66th, 70th, and 73rd streets in Minneapolis and Richfield. The design will also include an improved pedestrian sidewalk with curb extensions to reduce the crossing distance at intersections in addition to streetscape and landscape elements.

The Metro D Line BRT stations at the four locations will provide an enhanced experience for pedestrians, transit users, and bicyclists. The bicycle facility will include design features such as a curved trail alignment to reduce bicycle speeds near busy intersections with pedestrians. The proposed design at the BRT stations will enhance safety for all users including people walking, biking, rolling, driving and using BRT.

**Current Request:** This request is for authorization to seek a variance from Minnesota Administrative Rules for State-Aid Operations Chapter 8820, part 8820.9995 Minimum Off-Road and Shared Use Path Standards to allow for the construction of the bicycle facility along Portland Avenue at 60th, 66th, 70th, and 73rd streets with a design speed of 12 miles per hour in lieu of the required minimum 20 miles per hour stipulated for off-road bike paths.

**Impacts/Outcomes:** Receipt of the variance will allow for the construction of Metro D Line BRT stations along Portland Avenue at 60th, 66th, 70th, and 73rd streets in Minneapolis and Richfield, addressing community priorities such as safety of all roadway users and enhancing corridor economic vitality.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

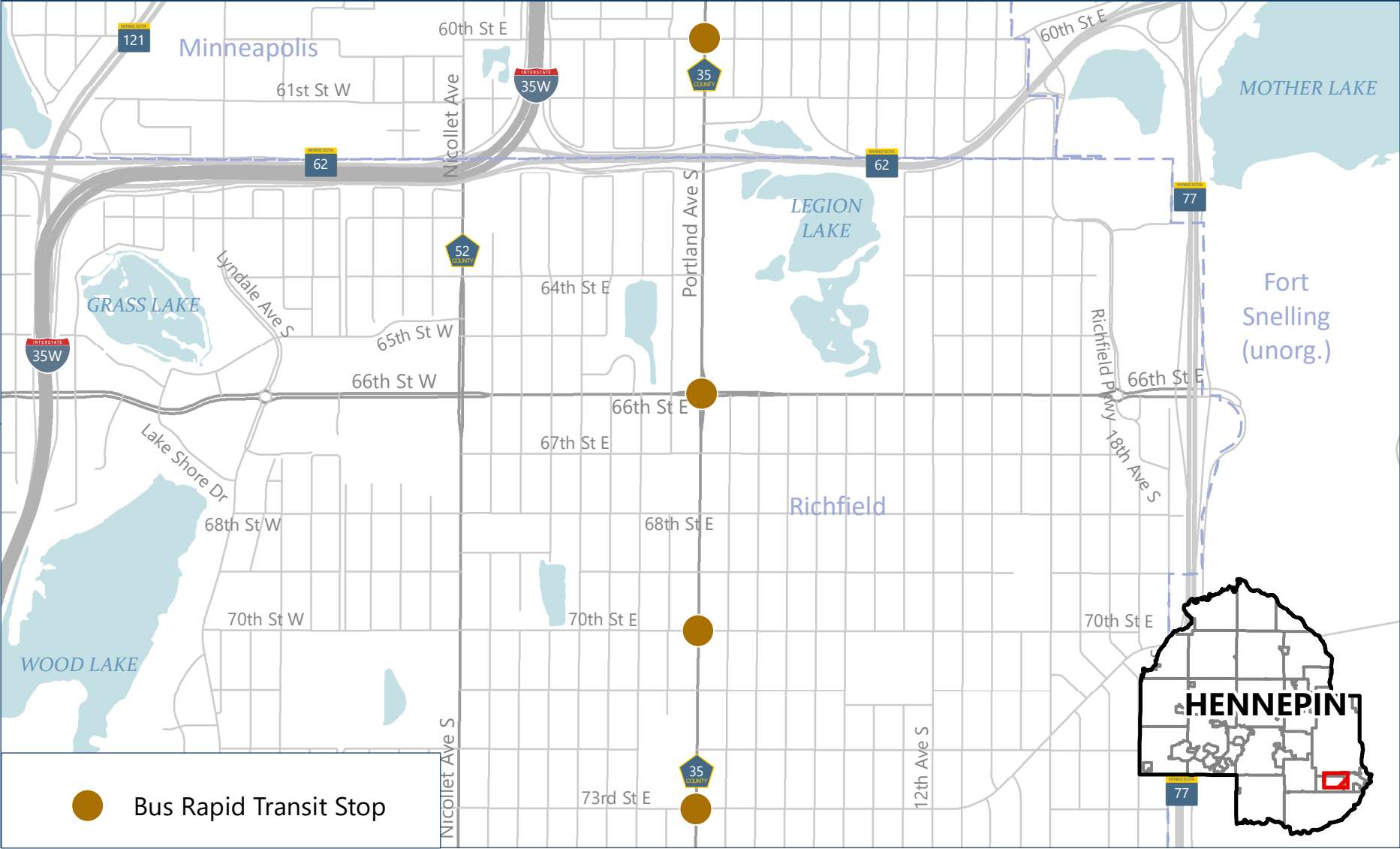
**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
Map of BRT stations along Portland Ave S	10/15/2019	Backup Material

# CP: 2176000

HENNEPIN COUNTY  
MINNESOTA

Portland Ave (CSAH 35) at 60th St E, 66th St E (CSAH 53), 70th St E and 73rd St E



# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0426

---

**Item Description:**

Amd 1 to Agmt A165399 with DRT Benefits Corp for the provision of COBRA, retiree and employee benefit continuation administrative services, ext end date to 12/31/23 incr NTE by \$740,000

**Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that Amendment 1 to Agreement A165399 with DRT Benefits Corp for the provision of COBRA, retiree and employee benefit continuation administrative services, extending the contract end date through December 31, 2023 and increasing the not to exceed amount by \$740,000 for a new total not to exceed amount of \$1,179,584 be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Amendment on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

**Background:**

The county has contracted with DRT Benefits Corp since January 1, 2017 to administer benefits continuation programs for terminated employees in accordance with federal and state COBRA regulations, retirees participating in the Early Retiree Health Insurance Program and for employees on leaves of absence and employment layoff. DRT Benefits Corp also produces all annual 1095 documents for this population as required by the Affordable Care Act and the IRS. Currently, DRT is administering approximately 1550 continuations.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
-------------	-------------	------

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0427

---

#### Item Description:

Agmt PR00001575 with Emerge Community Development for the provision of services for adults and youth age 18 and over; 11/01/19-10/31/20, NTE \$128,250

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that Agreement PR00001575 with Emerge Community Development for the provision of intensive case management and career services during the period November 1, 2019 through October 31, 2020 in an amount not to exceed \$128,250 be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse the funds as directed; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the acceptance of grant funding for this program by the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners does not imply a continued funding commitment by Hennepin County for this program when grant funds are no longer available.

#### Background:

The Office of Youth Development/Employment and Training Program Division of the Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Development (DEED) announced the availability of \$150,000 for State Fiscal Year (SFY) 2020 and \$150,000 for SFY 2021 for the Cedar Riverside Opportunity Center partnership.

Under Resolution 17-0431, Hennepin County is authorized to receive funds from the Department of Employment and Economic Development during the period July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2022 for the provision of employment and training-related services.

The Cedar Riverside Opportunity Center (CROC) has been a successful public-private partnership to provide training and employment services and reduce the high rates of unemployment in the Cedar Riverside community. CROC opened its doors in early 2017 and works to connect members of the community with higher education, career training, and job placement opportunities. It operates as a place-based community development organization focused on confronting racial and economic inequity in North Minneapolis, Cedar Riverside and St. Paul.

This project will serve individuals 18 years and older from Minnesota who desire services from the CROC. Because of the uniqueness of this culturally specific design, it is possible that individuals from around the state could travel to receive these services. Emerge will provide building security and staffing for up to 3 evenings and 1 weekend day per week on a regular schedule to meet the needs of the community and Center partners. This will provide 12-15 additional hours per week of building access and services. Career Services will target jobs over \$14/hour or with a pathway to that rate after completion of an onboarding period.

Program Goals include the following:

- 50 individuals will enroll in services and be connected to a workforce coach
- 12 job fairs and/or job seeker workshops will be offered to support job seekers and engage employers
- 20 individuals will obtain jobs
- 20 individuals placed in jobs will receive case management and support services to retain and advance in employment
- 70% will retain employment at 90 days

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

Upload Date    Type



# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0428

---

#### Item Description:

Amd 1 to Agmt PR00000724 with Lutheran Social Service of MN for the provision of certified financial counselors, ext end date to 12/31/24, incr NTE by \$310,059

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that Amendment 1 to Agreement PR00000724 with Lutheran Social Service of Minnesota for the provision of certified financial counselors, extending the end date through December 31, 2024 and increasing the not to exceed amount by \$310,059 for a new total not to exceed amount of \$360,059 be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Amendment on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

#### Background:

Lutheran Social Service (LSS) of Minnesota's certified financial counselors shall provide:

- Up to six financial and/or student loan repayment counseling sessions per year for each Hennepin County employee and/or family member, at no cost to the employee or family member, covering budget counseling credit report review housing counseling, or checking account management skills
- Up to 24 workplace based financial education workshops per year
- Debt management plan for employees to enroll in
- A marketing plan and cobranded web landing page
- Quarterly utilization metrics and reporting; and
- A specific phone number for Hennepin County employees

LSS was chosen in 2018 because it is a nonprofit Minnesota corporation with an excellent reputation for delivering financial services throughout the state of Minnesota. It has been providing this same package of services to the University of Minnesota since 2014. They have achieved excellent results for both staff and students.

This item supports disparity reduction efforts by providing personalized financial literacy training/education, including broader perspectives about wealth and the psychology of money. Financial wellbeing is also part of the county's Total Rewards strategy.

#### Hennepin County Stats 2019

	Q1	Q2
Credit Review	2	0
Budget and Debt	89	49
Homebuyer	10	11
Student Loan Counseling	23	14
<b>Total Financial Counseling</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>74</b>
	Q1	Q2
<b>Debt Management Plan Setups</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>Debt paid to date</b>	<b>\$3,834.00</b>	<b>\$22,439.00</b>

**Financial Education Presentations Q1**

1/9/2019	Master Your Student Loans	25
1/22/2019	Improve Your Credit Score	19
2/14/2019	Better Budgeting	23
3/13/2019	Money Happiness and Your Brain	16

---

<b>Total Attendance</b>		<b>83</b>
-------------------------	--	-----------

**Financial Education Presentations Q2**

4/3/2019	Four Cornerstones 1	19
4/10/2019	Four Cornerstones 2	17
4/17/2019	Four Cornerstones 3	15
4/24/2019	Four Cornerstones 4	15
5/9/2019	Financial Stress Busters	12
5/21/2019	Scamproof Your Finances	12
6/5/2019	Live More, Spend Less	5
6/18/2019	Boost Your Financial Well-being	0

---

<b>Total Attendance</b>		<b>95</b>
-------------------------	--	-----------

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
-------------	-------------	------

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0429

---

#### Item Description:

Schematic Design approval for the HCGC C-Tower Riser Replacement project, Agmt A177898 with Dunham Associates, Inc., for architectural and engineering services; 10/18/19-11/25/20; NTE \$368,990

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the following actions be approved for the Hennepin County Government Center (HCGC) Courts (C) Tower Riser Replacement project (Capital Project 1000874, Sub-project 1005165):

- Schematic design phase for the Riser Replacement project
- Authorization to proceed with the design development and construction documents
- Authorization to advertise and receive proposals
- Authorization to proceed with one contract to include general, mechanical and electrical construction
- Authorization to use contracted service vendors and commodity contracts as necessary for portions of the work, furnishings and equipment; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the County Administrator be authorized to award contracts to the contractor offering the best value if the proposals are within the approved project budget; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the contracts on behalf of the county after the performance and payment bonds have been properly executed; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Agreement A177898 with Dunham Associates, Inc., for architectural and engineering services for the Hennepin County Government Center C-Tower Riser Replacement project for the period October 18, 2019 through November 25, 2020 in the amount not to exceed \$368,990 be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

#### Background:

This project includes major plumbing infrastructure upgrades including waste lines, water lines, and venting throughout the Courts (C) tower of the Hennepin County Government Center (HCGC) building. The project will also include remodeling the jury deliberation and courts' staff restrooms to current ADA requirements. Minor remodeling to adjacent areas affected by piping demolition will be restored with modernized building standard floor covering and ceilings.

This project was identified as part of the recommended plumbing systems restoration in the 2009 HCGC HVAC and Plumbing Preservation Study.

The C Tower plumbing is original to the building (1974). Over time, the condition of the galvanized pipes deteriorated significantly. The aged system is showing signs of corrosion and deterioration, resulting in reduced flow and potential breakage.

Pricing at Schematic Design estimates the project budget to be approximately \$6,519,000.

The county will procure construction through a competitive, best-value procurement process and its contracted service vendors and commodity contracts. The construction work is expected to start in

February of 2020 and be completed in late 2020.

**Current Request:**

This is a request for schematic design approval of the Hennepin County Government Center (HCGC) Courts (C) Tower Plumbing Risers Replacement project. The Schematic Design Executive Summary was distributed to the County Board, and a copy is on file with the Clerk to the County Board. In addition, approval is requested to contract for the finalization of design, prepare construction documents, and to authorize the County Administrator to award a contract to the contractor offering the best value.

**Impact/Outcomes:**

Approval of the requested actions will allow the final design and construction to proceed in order to provide a reliable, functioning plumbing system within the C tower. This will result in a reduced number of maintenance calls and associated repair costs, improved efficiency within the plumbing system, and separated storm and sewer lines per current plumbing code. Additionally, the work will result in upgraded ADA accessible restrooms throughout the tower.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
-------------	-------------	------

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0430

---

#### Item Description:

Agmt ADH0001312 with Innovative Power Systems, Inc. (D.B.A. IPS Solar), to purchase power from a ground mounted solar system on the Adult Correctional Facility Campus, 11/01/19–06/30/40, NTE \$1,300,000

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that Agreement ADH0001312 with Innovative Power Systems (D.B.A. IPS Solar) for the purchase of power from a ground mounted solar system installed on the Adult Correctional Facility campus during the period November 1, 2019 through June 30, 2040 in an amount not to exceed \$1,300,000, be approved; that following review and approval by the County Attorney's Office, the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to disperse funds as directed.

#### Background:

In September of 2018, Hennepin County and the State of Minnesota issued a joint request for proposals for potential solar locations. Using the best value process, a panel including Hennepin County staff reviewed proposals from four vendors. The most viable and cost-effective proposal is a ground mounted 453-kW solar system at the Adult Correctional Facility. The system would be installed, maintained, owned, and operated by IPS Solar for a period of 20 years.

In this agreement, the county would purchase the electricity produced by the solar panels at a cost estimated to be \$1,280,000 over 20 years. Specifically, the county would purchase 575,000 kWh on average annually for \$0.092/kWh with a 2% annual escalation rate. The cost to purchase the power would be offset by electrical cost savings and utility incentives estimated at \$1,355,000 over the first 20 years resulting in a net savings to the county of approximately \$75,000.

After 20 years, the county can purchase the solar system at fair market value, which is estimated to be \$1, or have the panels removed at no cost. If the county decides to take ownership of the solar panels, the electricity produced in years 20-25 will result in a direct reduction in electrical costs of approximately \$400,000.

This project is cash flow positive every year over the life of the project with no upfront capital investment.

Each year, the solar array will produce about 26% of the total electrical load at the Adult Correctional Facility men's building. Using solar power directly reduces the county's greenhouse gas emissions and the impact on the environment through the use of clean renewable energy.

IPS Solar will be utilizing the 30% investment tax credit in 2019 which decreases to 26% in 2020.

#### Current Request:

Approve Power Purchase Agreement ADH0001312 with IPS Solar to purchase electricity from a solar system located on the Adult Correctional Facility campus for 20 years, in an amount not to exceed \$1,300,000.

#### Impact/Outcome:

The solar array will produce approximately 26% of the total electrical load at the Adult Correctional Facility men's building. Over the 20-year life of the contract, it is estimated that the county will save \$75,000. Over the 25-year life of the solar panels, it is estimated that the county will save \$475,000.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0431

---

#### Item Description:

Agmt A199837 with Parkside Building, LLC (Schafer Richardson) for acquisition of the Parkside Professional Center at 825 8th Street South and 826 9th Street South, Minneapolis for \$8,000,000

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners approves Agreement A199837 with Parkside Building, LLC (Schafer Richardson) for the purchase of the existing office building located at 825 8<sup>th</sup> Street South and 826 9<sup>th</sup> Street South in the City of Minneapolis in an amount of \$8,000,000, plus normal and customary closing costs and other adjustments; and that the Controller be authorized to receive and disburse funds as necessary; and  
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that authorization is given to reimburse Hennepin Healthcare System Inc. for the provision of real estate and consulting services; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as necessary; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that funds for the purchase be authorized from capital project 1007453 HHS Master Plan Preparatory Phases as included within the Administrator's Proposed 2020 Capital Budget.

#### Background:

One of the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners' reserved powers over Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc. (HHS), its public subsidiary corporation, is to approve or reject large capital expenditures. On September 25, 2019 the Hennepin Healthcare System Inc. Board endorsed entering a purchase agreement for obtaining the Parkside Professional Center (Parkside Building) located at 825 8<sup>th</sup> Street South and 826 9<sup>th</sup> Street South in the City of Minneapolis with a purchase price set at \$8,000,000 and with a recommendation to seek authority for the purchase from the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners.

On September 4, 2019 HHS and Schafer Richardson, the owners of Parkside Building, LLC, entered into a non-binding Letter of Intent to Purchase the Parkside Building \$8,000,000 and other normal and customary terms and conditions. The proposed purchase price is consistent with a valuation undertaken on behalf of HHS.

HHS and its operations are becoming increasingly constrained as properties around the medical campus are rapidly being acquired and commercially developed. This market activity is limiting the ability of HHS to adapt its operations. The current campus plan dates to the early 1970s and is becoming increasingly dated as health care practices and patient expectations change. Excluding the Clinic & Specialty Center, the campus buildings range in age from Shapiro Building 1929, Green Building 1957, Blue Building 1966, Orange Building 1972 and Purple and Red Buildings in 1974. The design and previous renovations were based on an acute care hospital model emphasizing inpatient care. Deployment of healthcare services today is very different from the way it was delivered in the past. Inpatient healthcare services are now based on a model that uses advanced technology private rooms that can accommodate families and care teams. In addition, the buildings have structural deficiencies, and are spread over several blocks creating unnecessary overhead costs and operating inefficiencies that inflate total expenses.

The Parkside Building is strategically located directly across the street from the Orange, Green and

Blue Buildings which currently house 311 patient beds and other services. The medical center cannot upgrade the existing hospital beds in line with current health care practices within its present campus. An alternative that would see renovations within the current campus area would be very expensive and limiting for HHS' operations. The acquisition of the Parkside Building provides an opportunity for HHS to position itself in a way that meets emerging trends and community/patients' needs and expectations.

The Parkside Building consists of 177,245 gross square feet located in a 14 and 6 story office complex. The building is presently occupied by a mix of tenants providing medical and healthcare related services. The Parkside Building is located on 33,901 square feet of property. This building is connected to HCMC through a lower level tunnel and to an adjacent parking ramp which is 50% owned by HHS. Plans of HHS would include acquiring the remaining 50% of the parking ramp and thereby owning the entire block for future campus development.

The Parkside Building is being actively marketed by Schaefer Richardson. It has been indicated that a sale of the property will take place and that interest has been expressed by other parties. An opportunity exists today for HHS to acquire the Parkside Building and secure property to support future plans for the campus.

**Current Request:** Approval of a Purchase Agreement A199837 for the acquisition of the Parkside Building with the following terms:

- Property – 825 8<sup>th</sup> Street South and 826 9<sup>th</sup> Street South, Minneapolis;
- Purchase Price - \$8,000,000 with Earnest Money of \$200,000 deposited with First American Title;
- Effective Date – Upon the full execution of the Purchase Agreement
- Due Diligence Period – 45 days from the Effective Date of the Agreement. During this time if the County is not satisfied with the information it is uncovering or the assessment it is undertaking the Purchase Agreement can be terminated;
- Closing Date – 30 days following the expiry of Due diligence. Anticipated Closing on or before December 30, 2019.

Following closing HHS would be reimbursed for any cost it has incurred in providing real estate and consulting services associated with this transaction. HHS has retained the services of the Excelsior Group to provide strategic assistance to HHS. At closing the Excelsior Group would be paid a commission associated with this transaction. Estimate fee is \$240,000. In addition, HHS will be incurring other costs associated with Due Diligence investigations.

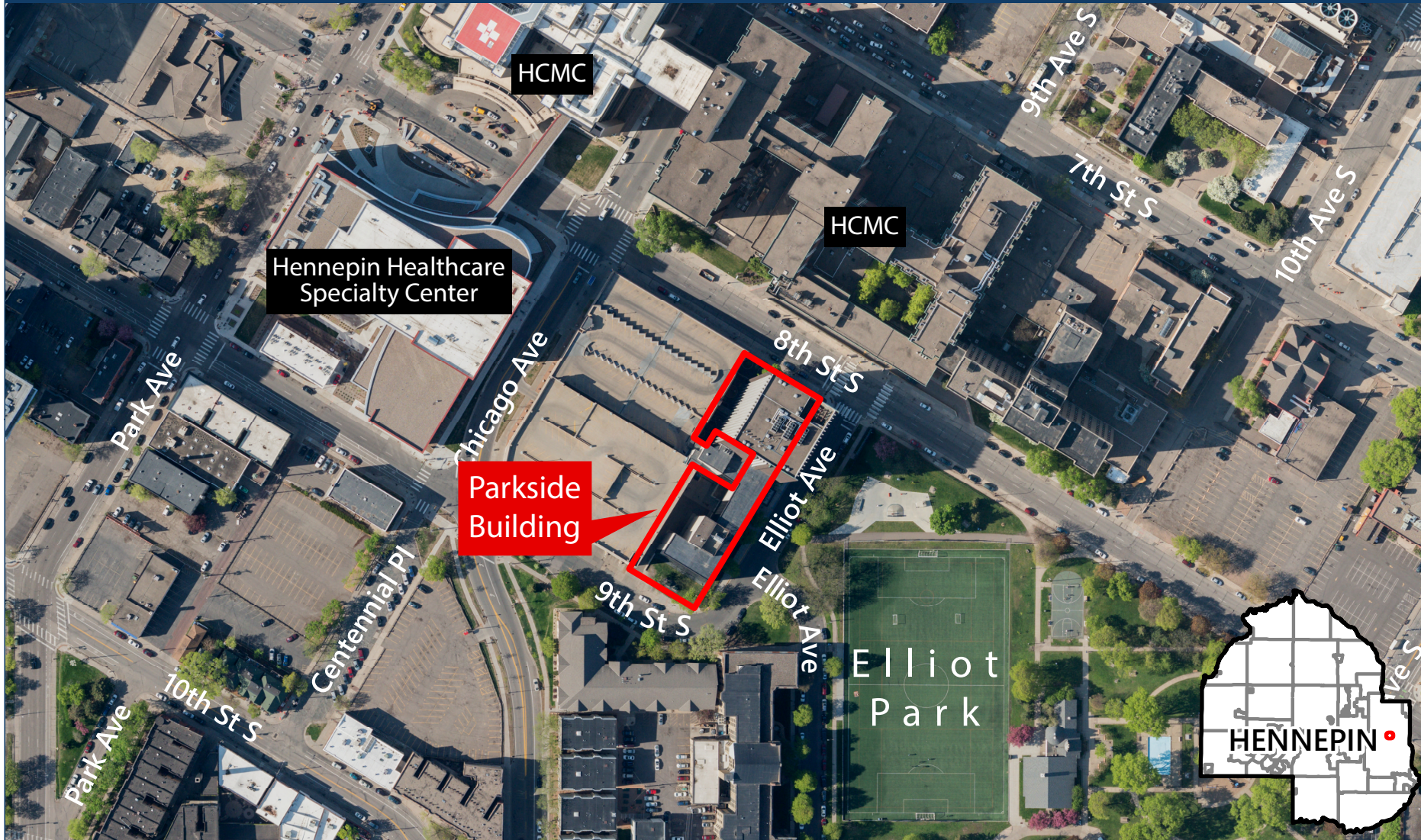
**Impact/Outcomes:** Approval of this request will permit the acquisition of the Parkside Building and the acquiring of property that will support the campus plans of HHS.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
Parkside map	10/10/2019	Backup Material



# Authorize Purchase Agreement A199837 for Acquisition of Parkside Building in Minneapolis



0 250 500  
Feet

N  
Page 197 of 235

**Hennepin County** Public Works



# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### **Board Action Request 19-0432**

---

#### **Item Description:**

Amd 2 to Agmt PR00000954 with Daniel Mabley to provide trial skills training and consultation services, ext end date to 02/28/21, incr NTE by \$100,000

#### **Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that Amendment 2 to Agreement PR00000954 with Daniel Mabley for trial skills training and consultation services, extending the contract through February 28, 2021 and increasing the not to exceed amount by \$100,000 for a new total not to exceed amount of \$150,000, be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Amendment on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

#### **Background:**

In February 2019, the Hennepin County Attorney's Office (HCAO) entered into a contract with former Hennepin County Judge, Daniel Mabley to provide trial skills training and consultation services. HCAO has a number of attorney staff with five or fewer years of experience. Training will be extensive and include observation of every attorney in the court room as well as one-on-one consultation and feedback to every individual attorney staff member. Furthermore, training will cross over the civil and criminal areas providing attorney staff with a broad skill set and enhancing management ability to determine staffing assignments.

Other contract services to be provided will include review of attorney practice policies, assistance and consultation on Continuing Legal Education training sessions, and review, assessment and feedback on the department Law Clerk Program.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0434

---

#### Item Description:

Biennial Service Agmt for the Minnesota Family Investment Program 01/01/20-12/31/21

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners approves the Minnesota Family Investment Program Biennial Service Agreement and authorizes submission to the Minnesota Department of Human Services.

#### Background:

Every two years the county submits a Biennial Service Agreement for MFIP that summarizes the services available to persons on MFIP in our county overall and for special populations such as teen parents, the role played by employment services providers and other partners and community resources, strategies to reduce racial disparities in self-sufficiency, and a proposed budget. Public input has been invited in its development.

MFIP is funded in large part through a capped federal block grant. Total funding for the next biennium for Hennepin County is expected to be slightly less than current funding level:

2020 – 34,642,359  
2019 – 34,743,822  
2018 – 34,218,498.

This plan requires a 30 day public input period that will end on November 4, 2019. Comments received will be considered and included in the plan as possible before submission to the MN Department of Human Services by the November 15th deadline.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0435

---

**Item Description:**

Agmt A199836 with the MN Dept of Human Services accepting a \$5,000,000 state capital grant for the 1800 Chicago Triage Project (CP# 1005173) in Minneapolis

**Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that Agreement A199836 with the Minnesota Department of Human Services accepting state general obligation bond proceeds in the amount of \$5,000,000 to fund a portion of the cost of constructing the 1800 Chicago Triage Project (CP# 1005173) in Minneapolis be approved; that after review and approval by the County Attorney's Office and County Administration, the Chair of the County Board be authorized to sign the Agreement and related documents, if any; and that the Controller be authorized to receive and disburse the funds as directed.

**Background:**

Under the Laws of Minnesota 2018, Chapter 214, Article 2, Section 11, the Minnesota legislature appropriated a total of \$28,100,000 in state general obligation bond proceeds to be used to make capital grants to construct or rehabilitate facilities throughout the state that will provide behavioral health programs delivering mental health and/or substance abuse disorder services. Hennepin County applied for and received a \$5,000,000 capital grant under the program (the maximum permitted) for its 1800 Chicago Triage project (the "Project") located in South Minneapolis.

The Project will be located on the first floor of the 1800 Chicago building, creating a triage center that will provide assessment services for adults who appear to have substance and/or mental health issues, co-occurring disorders or developmental disabilities, and/or medical issues and who are not presenting imminent risk to themselves or others. Once complete, the Project will reduce the frequency of hospital emergency room visits and jail bookings, and provide a lower cost treatment alternative for the affected population.

Agreement A199836 between the Department of Human Services and Hennepin County will provide \$5,000,000 toward the total estimated Project cost of \$7,990,000. The remaining \$2,990,000 of costs are included in County's adopted 2019 Capital Budget. It is projected that the Project will be complete by October 2020.

As with all state general obligation bond funded projects, a declaration must be recorded against the property which subjects the property to state restrictions and reporting requirements.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0436

---

**Item Description:**

Agmt PR00001589 to purchase reinsurance protection from catastrophic medical claims as required by contracts between Hennepin Health and the Minnesota Department of Human Services; 01/01/20-12/31/20, NTE \$1,200,000

**Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that Agreement PR00001589 for the provision of reinsurance services to Hennepin Health as required by contracts between Hennepin Health and the MN Department of Human Services during the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020 in an amount not to exceed \$1,200,000, be approved; that following review and approval by the County Attorney's Office, the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

**Background:**

To mitigate financial risk for catastrophic losses, Hennepin Health annually contracts with reinsurance vendors to purchase reinsurance protection from catastrophic medical claims.

Because of the nature of service provided, reinsurance providers will not agree to terms for contracts longer than 12 months due to rapidly changing medical trends that can occur. Agreements are instead negotiated on an annual basis so the most recent medical claims experience/trends can be included into the following year rate build up. To allow for enough medical experience to occur, these contracts are not typically negotiated until the beginning of October each year. The timing of this agreement, when ready to be executed, does not line up with the board schedule at the end of the year. This makes it difficult to obtain approvals and signatures prior to the beginning of the year, which would be the effective start date of the agreement.

For the above stated reasons, board approval and delegation is now requested. After review and approval by the County Attorney's office, the Chair and County Administrator are authorized to sign the agreement on behalf of the county and the Controller is authorized to disburse funds as directed.

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0439

---

#### Item Description:

Agmt A199966 with Allied World Assurance Company for cyber insurance and related services, 11/16/19-11/15/20, est. NTE \$185,000

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that Agreement A199966 with Allied World Assurance Company for cyber insurance and related services during the period November 16, 2019 through November 15, 2020 with an estimated not to exceed amount of \$185,000, be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

#### Background:

Cyber insurance is designed to cover a variety of both liabilities and property losses that may result when an entity engages in various electronic activities, such as collecting data within its internal electronic network. Most notably, but not exclusively, cyber policies cover the liability for a data breach in which personal information, such as Social Security or credit card numbers, is exposed or stolen by a hacker or other criminal who has gained access to the electronic network. The policies cover a variety of expenses associated with data breaches, including: notification costs, credit monitoring, legal costs, fines and penalties, forensic costs, and information technology security response costs.

In addition, cyber policies cover liabilities arising from website media content, as well as property exposures from business interruption, data loss/destruction, computer fraud, funds transfer loss, and cyber extortion. A breach does not have to exclusively involve a network security failure. It can be a breach of physical records, such as files tossed in a dumpster, or human errors such as a lost unsecured laptop, or sending a file full of non-public information to the wrong email address. A breach can include any action of wrongful collection of information.

The premium of \$185,000 with Allied World Assurance Company is \$16,000 less than the previous year. The public entity space has experienced substantial cyber claims recently. Ransomware claims have increased 184% over the past year, with some public entities seeing claims toping six figures.

Due to the increase in public entity claims Willis Towers Watson, the County's insurance broker, marketed the County's program to four other insurers that they have recently had success with in receiving quotes for public entities. Many markets are making public entities a restricted class of business and either not quoting/renewing cyber policies or increasing premiums and/or deductibles by a significant amount. However, they managed to continue the same level of coverage and secure a reduction in premium while keeping the same retention of \$250,000. All other quotes required a \$500,000 retention and significantly higher premiums.

The premium will be split with 60% of the premium allocated to the County and 40% of the premium allocated to HCMC. Premiums are based on revenues so the allocation is based on 2018 financials for each entity. The policy will have a \$250,000 deductible and an aggregate limit of \$10 million. Allied World Assurance Company is rated A for financial strength by the A.M. Best insurance rating organization.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0440

---

**Item Description:**

Amd 1 to Agmt A140074 with DRT Benefits Corp for the provision of flexible spending administration services, ext end date to 04/30/20, incr NTE by \$55,000

**Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that Amendment 1 to Agreement A140074 with DRT Benefits Corp for the provision of flexible spending account administrative services, extending the end date through April 30, 2020 and increasing the not to exceed amount by \$55,000 for a new total not to exceed amount of \$775,000 be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Amendment on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

**Background:**

Hennepin county has contracted with DRT Benefits Corp to administer pre-tax flexible spending account administration and is amending the contract to include the following:

- Process plan year and grace period claims for health care, dependent care, adoption assistance and parking expense accounts through the “run out” period, which shall be January 1, 2020 through March 31, 2020.
- Following the “run out” period, provide a final accounting to determine the carry forward balance for each expense account and provide the same to County in an Excel file.
- 121 Benefits will remit all remaining balances of any flexible spending account to the County.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
Budget detail	10/22/2019	Backup Material

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Contract Amendment Details

Account coding provides clear direction to accounting staff as to which specific sources of revenues or expenditure accounts are to be modified by a board action request (BAR).

Amendment Number\* \_\_\_\_\_

Contract Number\* \_\_\_\_\_

Contractor/Supplier\* \_\_\_\_\_

Supplier ID \_\_\_\_\_

Begin Date\* \_\_\_\_\_ Original End Date\* \_\_\_\_\_

Amended End date\* \_\_\_\_\_

Fund\* \_\_\_\_\_

Account\* \_\_\_\_\_

DeptID\* \_\_\_\_\_

Project Number \_\_\_\_\_

#### Expenditure

#### Receivables

Amendment Amount\* \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Amended Not to Exceed\* \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Funding Source \_\_\_\_\_

Funds Included in Budget

Yes

No

**\* Mandatory fields: Amendment Number, Contract Number, Contractor/Supplier, all date fields, Fund, Account, Dept ID, Amendment Amount, and Amended Not to Exceed**





# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0441

---

#### Item Description:

Amd 1 to Agmt PR0000475 with Standard Insurance Co. for provision of Group Short/Long Term Disability, adding Term Life Insurance for county employees and their dependents and establish 2020 life ins rates; no change to contract dates, incr NTE by \$2,473,500

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that Amendment 1 to Agreement PR0000475 with Standard Insurance Co. for the provision of Group Short/Long Term Disability, adding Term Life Insurance for county employees and their dependents, increasing the not to exceed amount by \$2,473,500 for a new total not to exceed amount of \$17,473,500 with no change to contract dates, be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Amendment on behalf of the county; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

#### Background:

Pursuant to M.S. 471.6161 which requires governmental units to release a request for proposal (RFP) for these services at a minimum of every 60 months, on May 29, 2019 Human Resources released an RFP for the provision of group term life insurance.

Proposals were received from seven companies. Each of the proposals were evaluated based on cost, compliance to RFP requests, performance guarantees, customer service, customer experience, and administrative functions.

Staff recommends that the group term life insurance contract be awarded to Standard Insurance Co. for the following reasons:

- Reduction of the county's basic life insurance premium contribution by 30%
- Three-year rate guarantee
- Performance guarantees
- Positive past county experience

#### Premium Rates:

The premium rate proposed by Standard will reduce the county's contribution to the basic life insurance premium from \$7.00/benefit earning employee/month to \$4.85/benefit earning employee/month. This premium represents a 30% decrease to the county's premium obligation each year during the first three years of the contract. For years four and five of the contract, Standard will provide conditional rate adjustments based on claims utilization.

The optional employee-paid additional term life insurance plan will remain the same as current. This life insurance plan provides up to a maximum of \$500,000. When additional life insurance is elected, optional dependent term life insurance is available up to a maximum of \$250,000 for spouse/domestic partner and up to a maximum of \$15,000 for each eligible dependent.

Both basic and additional life plans include accidental death and dismemberment coverage to a maximum benefit amount which equals the life insurance amount.

Other features and provisions of the life insurance plan include:

- Life premium calculator – calculator to determine premium

- Life needs estimator – worksheet to guide employees in calculating the amount of group life insurance coverage they may need
- Travel assistance – medical situations or other emergencies for employee and family when traveling 100 miles or more from home
- Life services toolkit – will prep, making advance funeral arrangements, handling of basic financial matters, six grief session for beneficiaries
- Accelerated death benefit – available for employees under age 60 who have a terminal illness; they may receive a one-time lump sum payment (up to 75% of their life insurance benefit)

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
Standard Ins Life Insurance Rates	10/23/2019	Backup Material

# LIFE INSURANCE 1/1/2020

## COUNTY PAID

**Basic Life** \$50,000 \$4.85/month

## EMPLOYEE PAID

### Additional Life

premiums per \$1,000; maximum = \$500,000

\$10,000 increments

guaranteed issue amount = \$100,000

<i>age band</i>	<i>life premium</i>	<i>AD&amp;D premium</i>	<i>total premium</i>
<age 25	\$ 0.020	\$ 0.020	\$ 0.040
age 25-29	\$ 0.030	\$ 0.020	\$ 0.050
age 30-34	\$ 0.040	\$ 0.020	\$ 0.060
age 35-39	\$ 0.050	\$ 0.020	\$ 0.070
age 40-44	\$ 0.050	\$ 0.020	\$ 0.070
age 45-49	\$ 0.110	\$ 0.020	\$ 0.130
age 50-54	\$ 0.170	\$ 0.020	\$ 0.190
age 55-59	\$ 0.330	\$ 0.020	\$ 0.350
age 60-64	\$ 0.600	\$ 0.020	\$ 0.620
age 65-69	\$ 1.090	\$ 0.020	\$ 1.110
age 70&over	\$ 1.970	\$ 0.020	\$ 1.990

### Spouse/Domestic Partner Life

premiums per \$1,000; maximum = \$250,000

employee must elect additional life insurance

age band based on employee's age

\$5,000 increments

guaranteed issue amount = \$50,000

no AD&D

<i>age band</i>	<i>life premium</i>
<age 25	\$ 0.020
age 25-29	\$ 0.030
age 30-34	\$ 0.040
age 35-39	\$ 0.050
age 40-44	\$ 0.050
age 45-49	\$ 0.110
age 50-54	\$ 0.170
age 55-59	\$ 0.330
age 60-64	\$ 0.600
age 65-69	\$ 1.090
age 70&over	\$ 1.970

**Child Life**

employee must elect additional life insurance

no AD&D

one premium no matter how many dependent children

<i>coverage level</i>	<i>premium</i>
\$5,000	\$0.60
\$10,000	\$1.20
\$15,000	\$1.80

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0442

---

**Item Description:**

Ratification of permits, leases, lease amendments, and related property agreements approved by the County Administrator, period 07/01/19-09/30/19, total NTE \$15,000

**Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that the agreements listed on the report entitled "Quarterly Summary of Real Estate Documents Executed by County Administrator, Third Quarter 2019: 07/01/19-09/30/19," dated September 30, 2019, and the administration of all leases within the building located at 701 4<sup>th</sup> Avenue South, Minneapolis be ratified.

**Background:**

**History:** Pursuant to Resolution 97-04-238, approved on April 29, 1997, the County Board authorized the County Administrator to sign temporary permits, licenses, leases, lease amendments, and related property agreements, provided that the resulting expenditure does not exceed \$15,000 per year; and pursuant to Resolution 11-0339, approved on August 16, 2011, the County Board delegated the County Administrator the responsibility for the management and administration of all leases within the building located at 701 4th Avenue South, Minneapolis, and that following review and approval by the County Attorney's Office, the County Administrator be authorized to sign all leasing documents.

**Current Request:** Ratification is requested of those agreements signed by the County Administrator for the period July 1, 2019 through September 30, 2019, as identified on the report entitled, "Quarterly Summary of Real Estate Documents Executed by Administrator, Third Quarter 2019: 07/01/19-09/30/19," dated September 30, 2019 and the administration of all leases within the building located at 701 4th Avenue South, Minneapolis.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
Summary of Real Estate Documents Executed by County Administrator, Q3 2019	10/15/2019	Backup Material

**Quarterly Summary of Real Estate Documents Executed by Administrator,  
Third Quarter 2019: 07/01/19 - 09/30/19  
Dated September 30, 2019**

<b>Contracting Party</b>	<b>Subject Matter and Property</b>	<b>Date Approved</b>	<b>Authorizing Resolution</b>
TELREP INC / COX MEDIA	Assignment of Lease A111002 between Hennepin County and TeleRep, Inc./COX Media assigning the lease to Terrier Media Buyer, Inc. for office space in the 701 Building, effective upon the date the assignment letter is signed by the County Administrator.	7/18/19	11-0339
DIAMOND, INC / FMJC, LLC	Assignment of Lease A20059 between Hennepin County and Diamond, Inc, assigning the lease to FMJC, LLC for the coffee shop at the Ridgedale Regional Center, effective upon the date the assignment letter is signed by the County Administrator.	7/29/19	97-04-238
BEACON ACADEMY	Parking Lot Use Permit A199728 between Hennepin County and Beacon Academy for use of the parking lot at Hennepin County's Brooklyn Park library located at 8500 West Broadway, Brooklyn Park for pick-up and drop-off of students Monday through Friday from 8:05 a.m. to 8:35 a.m. and 3:55 p.m. to 4:25 p.m. beginning September 3, 2019 and expiring June 19, 2020. No rent.	8/20/19	97-04-238
UNIVERSITY BAPTIST CHURCH	Amendment 3 to Agreement A091218 between Hennepin County and the University Baptist Church for use of a portion of the Southeast Library parking lot during Sunday Services, extending the agreement for the period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2023. No Rent.	8/27/19	97-04-238
AMERICAN INDIAN COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION	Amendment 6 to Lease Agreement A081769 between Hennepin County and American Indian Community Development Corporation for use of space in building located at 1800 Chicago Avenue, Minneapolis, extending the agreement for the period January 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020. No rent.	8/29/19	97-04-238
CITY OF MAPLE GROVE	Amendment 2 to License Agreement A154322 between Hennepin County and City of Maple Grove for use of space in the building known as Maple Grove Community Center located at 12951 Weaver Lake Road, Maple Grove for the period November 1, 2019 through October 31, 2020. First year rent: \$2,400.	9/26/19	97-04-238

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0433

---

#### Item Description:

Human Services & Public Health resolution, including contracts and amendments to contracts with providers – Report 1917

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the contracts, contract amendments and administrative actions of the Human Services & Public Health Department and Department of Community Corrections and Rehabilitation made pursuant to Chapters 256E and 393 of Minnesota Statutes, as detailed in Human Services & Public Health Contract Report 1917 be approved; that the report be filed in Contract Management Services; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the contracts, contract amendments and administrative actions on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed. Such contracts are subject to ministerial adjustment, when such adjustments are done within the constraints of the approved Hennepin County Budget and when signed by the County Department Director or Designee.

#### Background:

The contracted dollar amounts are based on estimates of program costs and/or utilization during prior periods. Funding for each contract is provided for within service categories in the Human Services & Public Health Department and Department of Community Corrections and Rehabilitation approved annual budgets. Occasionally new services are implemented which are not in the budget but which are fully funded under state or federal grants or other new funding.

Contracted dollar estimates are based upon prior year usage and are subject to fluctuation in placement patterns, service need, and cost shifts. Therefore, it may be necessary to process ministerial adjustments to contracts to increase or decrease contract amounts or to make minor service changes consistent with the department budget and strategic plan. Placement agreements are also processed administratively.

Contracts include services in the following areas: adult mental health; developmental disabilities; chemical health; adult housing; early intervention and family intervention services, day treatment services; emergency shelter; day care; training and employment services, interpreter services, health services, welfare advocacy, and various other human services. Expectations for ongoing outcome measurement are included in all new, renewal, or extended contracts. Outcome measures, which are developed by the county and contracted providers, assess the effectiveness of a service and its impact on an eligible recipient's condition or functioning level. Outcome information is used to modify or improve programs as well as to evaluate effectiveness of different types of intervention and providers. A detailed listing of the specific actions requested by this BAR and an explanation of all unusual items is reflected in the summary of the report.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

#### ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Upload Date	Type
Rpt 1917	10/25/2019	Backup Material

## Human Services and Public Health Department Contract Report #1917

Date: 10/24/19

To: Clerk of the County Board

[Electronic Provider File \(EPF\)](#)

From: Human Services and Public Health Department

Subject: BAR Number 19-0433

[HSPH Board Reports page](#)

Board Action Date: 11/5/19

### Summary of Contract Actions

<a href="#">New Contracts</a>			<a href="#">Renewed Contracts</a>			<a href="#">Amended Contracts: Increase; (Decrease); Service Changes</a>		
Service Area	Number	Amount	Service Area	Number	Amount	Service Area	Number	Amount
CS	5	\$83,594	CS	6	\$3,688,980	ABH	3	\$81,395
PHA	1	\$8,500	EWS	5	\$902,000	CPS	4	\$115,000
			PHPP	2	\$89,016	CS	3	\$115,000
						EWS	3	\$389,000
						HS	1	\$0
						ICA	10	\$506,339
						PHA	1	(\$4,730)
HSPH Total	6	\$92,094	HSPH Total	13	\$4,679,996	HSPH Total	25	\$1,202,004
DOCCR Total	2	\$292,873	DOCCR Total	2	\$298,287	DOCCR Total	2	\$245,310

<a href="#">Administrative Actions Description</a>	Contract #	Service Area List and Key
None		<b>ABH</b> = Adult Behavioral Health <b>CPS</b> = Child Protection Services <b>CS</b> = Children's Services <b>EWS</b> = Eligibility and Work Services <b>HS</b> = Housing Stability <b>ICA</b> = Initial Contact and Access <b>PHA</b> = Public Health Administration <b>PHPP</b> = Public Health Protection and Promotion



Vendor	Contract #	Service/Description	Service Area	Term	Previous Contract NTE	New Contract NTE	Funding Source	Notes
<b>New Contracts</b>								
Avalon School	<a href="#">HS00000471</a>	Transportation to and from school for youth in out-of-home placement.	CS	7/1/19 - 6/30/20	NA	\$0	County	
Eastern Carver County Schools ISD - 112	<a href="#">HS00000455</a>	Transportation to and from school for youth in out-of-home placement.	CS	7/1/19 - 6/30/20	NA	\$0	County	
Minnesota Counties Foundation	<a href="#">PR00001518</a>	Assistance in implementing the Family First Prevention Services Act.	CS	10/14/19 - 4/30/21	NA	\$83,594	Private Grant	Sauer Family Foundation.
St. Paul Public School District - ISD 625	<a href="#">HS00000424</a>	Transportation to and from school for youth in out-of-home placement.	CS	7/1/19 - 6/30/21	NA	\$0	County	
Watertown-Mayer Public School District - ISD 111	<a href="#">HS00000369</a>	Transportation to and from school for youth in out-of-home placement.	CS	7/1/19 - 6/30/20	NA	\$0	County	
Lutheran Social Service of Minnesota	<a href="#">HS00000466</a>	Community resource navigation support services for male and female persons ages 13-21, who are under supervision of Hennepin County juvenile probation and reside in Hennepin County.	DOCCR	1/1/20 - 12/31/23	NA	\$191,849	County	
Pillsbury United Communities	<a href="#">HS00000468</a>	Community resource navigation support services for East African male and female persons ages 13-21, who are under supervision of Hennepin County juvenile probation and reside in Hennepin County.	DOCCR	1/1/20 - 12/31/23	NA	\$101,024	County	
Metropolitan Alliance of Connected Communities	<a href="#">PR00001246</a>	Fiscal management and technical assistance to Full Proof Ministry Church of God in Christ, Inc., in order to comply with their Hennepin County contract.	PHA	10/1/19 - 2/29/20	NA	\$8,500	Federal	Ryan White.
<b>Renewed Contracts</b>								
Comunidades Latinas Unidas En Servicio, Inc.	<a href="#">HS00000442</a>	Outpatient Children's Mental Health Services.	CS	1/1/20 - 12/31/23	NA	\$43,000	County	
Minneapolis American Indian Center	<a href="#">HS00000465</a>	Support for American Indian families who are at risk for out-of-home placement of children and intervention by Child Protection Services.	CS	1/1/20 - 12/31/21	NA	\$78,480	County	

Perspectives, Inc.	<a href="#">HS00000414</a>	Supervised parenting, monitored parenting, and exchange services for families who are referred via Family Court dissolution orders, paternity orders, and domestic violence orders.	CS	1/1/20 - 12/31/23	NA	\$228,500	County	
Regents of the University of Minnesota	<a href="#">HS00000444</a>	Outpatient Children's Mental Health Services.	CS	1/1/20 - 12/31/23	NA	\$19,000	County	
The Family Partnership	<a href="#">HS00000443</a>	Outpatient Children's Mental Health Services.	CS	1/1/20 - 12/31/23	NA	\$70,000	County	
Think Small	<a href="#">PR00001294</a>	Fiscal agent and administrator for Early Care and Education Access scholarship funds, Child Protection child care funds and Homeless Transition Scholarships for county-involved children.	CS	1/1/20 - 12/31/23	NA	\$3,250,000	County	
Headway Emotional Health Services	<a href="#">HS00000481</a>	Fiscal agent for Basic Supplemental Needs and Incentives for youth and adults under Hennepin County probation supervision.	DOCCR	1/1/20 - 12/31/24	NA	\$128,000	County	
Young Men's Christian Association of the Greater Twin Cities	<a href="#">HS00000470</a>	Community resource navigation support services for eligible females ages 13-21, who are under supervision of Hennepin County juvenile probation and reside in Hennepin County.	DOCCR	1/1/20 - 12/31/23	NA	\$170,287	County	
Goodwill Industries, Inc.	<a href="#">HS00000472</a>	Employment services for MFIP participants with criminal records.	EWS	1/1/20 - 12/31/20	NA	\$77,000	Federal TANF	
NorthPoint Health & Wellness Center, Inc.	<a href="#">HS00000474</a>	Intensive Case Management services for individuals who are struggling with their current MFIP Employment Services provider.	EWS	1/1/20 - 12/31/20	NA	\$215,000	County	
Summit Academy OIC	<a href="#">HS00000482</a>	100 Hard Hats program offers training and placement in the construction trades for low income residents and individuals on probation.	EWS	1/1/20 - 12/31/20	NA	\$310,000	County	
Summit Academy OIC	<a href="#">HS00000483</a>	The GED to Vocational Training program helps low income residents obtain their GED and a construction or health care certificate.	EWS	1/1/20 - 12/31/20	NA	\$200,000	County	
Summit Academy OIC	<a href="#">HS00000484</a>	Low income residents receive training to be a community health worker, community health worker with CNA certificate or medical administrative assistant.	EWS	1/1/20 - 12/31/20	NA	\$100,000	County	
Anoka-Hennepin Public School District - ISD 11	<a href="#">PR00001559</a>	Develop healthy projects for students in the Anoka-Hennepin school district.	PHPP	11/1/19 - 10/31/20	NA	\$8,545	State Grant	Statewide Health Improvement Program (SHIP).

The Food Group Minnesota, Inc.	<a href="#">PR00001558</a>	Implementation of a Food Rx Pilot Program for food insecure populations.	PHPP	11/1/19 - 10/31/20	NA	\$80,471	State Grant	Statewide Health Improvement Program (SHIP).
<b>Amended Contracts</b>								
Minnesota State Operated Community Services	<a href="#">HS00000222</a>	Employment Exploration Services that help adults with multiple discharge barriers transition from AMRTC and MSH-St. Peter into the community.	ABH	2/21/19-11/30/20	\$16,660	\$31,886	State	Transition to Community Initiative Grant. Extend the contract to 11/30/20. Add \$15,226 to the total NTE for 12/1/19-11/30/20.
Missions, Inc. Programs	<a href="#">A166076</a>	Transportation assistance for residents of Mission Lodge.	ABH	1/1/17 - 12/31/20	\$236,648	\$302,817	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/20. Add \$66,169 to the total NTE for 1/1/20-12/31/20.
People Incorporated	<a href="#">A177107</a>	Intensive Residential Treatment Services for adults 18 and older with Serious and Persistent Mental Illness.	ABH	7/1/17 - 12/31/20	\$0	\$0	State	Adult Mental Health Initiative (AMHI) Grant. Add opioid focused IRTS facility, with new unit rate.
Allyson M. Hayward	<a href="#">A166538</a>	Clinical supervision for child protection social workers pursuing LICSW certification.	CPS	11/1/16 - 12/31/20	\$78,000	\$123,000	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/20. Add \$45,000 to the total NTE for 1/1/20-12/31/20.
Bradley Hanson	<a href="#">A166627</a>	Clinical supervision for child protection social workers pursuing LICSW certification.	CPS	11/1/16 - 12/31/20	\$80,000	\$95,000	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/20. Add \$15,000 to the total NTE for 1/1/20-12/31/20.
The Professional Matrix.com, Inc.	<a href="#">A166534</a>	Clinical supervision to child protection social workers pursuing LICSW certification.	CPS	11/1/16 - 12/31/20	\$390,000	\$390,000	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/20. No change to the NTE.
Tomaki Clinical Supervision Services PLLC	<a href="#">PR00000416</a>	Clinical supervision to child protection social workers pursuing LICSW certification.	CPS	6/1/18 - 12/31/20	\$63,374	\$118,374	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/20. Add \$55,000 to the total NTE for 1/1/20-12/31/20.
Family, Adolescents and Children Therapy Services, Inc.	<a href="#">HS00000182</a>	Children's Therapeutic Supports and Services (CTSS) for eligible youth under age 18 at risk for residential treatment services.	CS	1/1/19 - 12/31/21	\$5,000	\$10,000	County	Add \$5,000 to the total NTE for 1/1/20-12/31/20. Add crisis service.
Family, Adolescents and Children Therapy Services, Inc.	<a href="#">HS00000183</a>	Mental health services that provide intensive, in-home based therapeutic services to children at risk of residential treatment placement.	CS	1/1/19 - 12/31/21	\$90,000	\$180,000	County	Add \$90,000 to the total NTE for 1/1/20-12/31/20. Add crisis service.
Fraser Child and Family Center	<a href="#">HS00000180</a>	Children's Therapeutic Supports and Services (CTSS) for eligible youth under age 18 at risk for residential treatment services.	CS	1/1/19 - 12/31/21	\$20,000	\$40,000	County	Add \$20,000 to the total NTE for 1/1/20-12/31/20. Add crisis service; update billing language.

Bevans & Associates Inc.	<a href="#">HS00000076</a>	Foster home services for court-ordered youth, including Extended Jurisdiction Juvenile, age 12 through 20, with severe emotional disorders, behavioral disturbances and delinquent behaviors.	DOCCR	1/1/18 - 12/31/20	\$0	\$0	County	Adding Department of Corrections and Community Rehabilitation Department to the recitals paragraphs and updated standard language.
NorthPoint Health & Wellness Center, Inc.	<a href="#">HS00000151</a>	Trauma-based services for black male youth in North Minneapolis or nearby communities.	DOCCR	9/1/18 - 12/31/20	\$180,000	\$425,310	County	Local Collaborative Time Study (LCTS). Extend the contract to 12/31/20. Add \$245,310 to the total NTE for 1/1/20-12/31/20.
Avivo	<a href="#">A154081</a>	HealthChoices provides aggressive outreach and intensive case management to MFIP participants to insure successful MFIP program participation.	EWS	1/1/16 - 12/31/20	\$1,231,000	\$1,535,000	Federal TANF	Extend the contract to 12/31/20. Add \$304,000 for 1/1/20-12/31/20.
Avivo	<a href="#">A177081</a>	Outreach services help avoid or resolve MFIP and/or Family Stabilization Services (FSS) sanctions for MFIP participants.	EWS	4/1/17 - 12/31/20	\$359,400	\$444,400	Federal TANF	Extend the contract to 12/31/20. Add \$85,000 to the total NTE for 1/1/20-12/31/20.
People Service People, Inc.	<a href="#">A165973</a>	Emergency shelter services for homeless adults and families.	EWS	1/1/17 - 12/31/20	\$15,000,000	\$15,000,000	County	Change unit rate for 7/1/19-12/31/19.
Perspectives, Inc.	<a href="#">A166087</a>	Transitional and permanent housing with comprehensive case management for homeless families with a female, single head of household who is in recovery.	HS	1/1/17 - 12/31/20	\$334,042	\$334,042	County	Update performance measurements.
AAA A-Z Friendly Languages, Inc.	<a href="#">HS00000022</a>	Face-to-face language interpretation for eligible persons with limited English proficiency.	ICA	1/1/18 - 12/31/21	\$0	\$0	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/21.
All in One-Translation Agency, LLC	<a href="#">HS00000021</a>	Face-to-face language interpretation for eligible persons with limited English proficiency.	ICA	1/1/18 - 12/31/21	\$0	\$0	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/21.
Division of Indian Work	<a href="#">A154074</a>	Counseling and anger management classes for Native American men, women, and children who are either perpetrators or victims of domestic violence.	ICA	1/1/16 - 12/31/20	\$290,400	\$363,000	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/20. Add \$72,600 to the total NTE for 1/1/20-12/31/20.
Domestic Abuse Project, Inc.	<a href="#">A154076</a>	Advocacy and counseling services for victims of family violence and their families.	ICA	1/1/16 - 12/31/20	\$1,374,956	\$1,718,695	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/20. Add \$343,739 to the total NTE for 1/1/20-12/31/20.
Global Language Connections, LLC	<a href="#">HS00000029</a>	Face-to-face language interpretation for eligible persons with limited English proficiency.	ICA	1/1/18 - 12/31/21	\$0	\$0	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/21.
Kim Tong Translation Service Incorporated	<a href="#">HS00000023</a>	Face-to-face language interpretation for eligible persons with limited English proficiency.	ICA	1/1/18 - 12/31/21	\$0	\$0	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/21.

Language Line Services, Inc.	<a href="#">HS00000020</a>	Telephone translation and video remote services for eligible persons with limited English proficiency.	ICA	1/1/18 - 12/31/21	\$0	\$0	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/21.
Sexual Violence Center	<a href="#">A154070</a>	Counseling (individual and group), crisis, and resource referral services for adult victims of domestic violence.	ICA	1/1/16 - 12/31/20	\$360,000	\$450,000	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/20. Add \$90,000 to the total NTE for 1/1/20-12/31/20.
Surad Interpreting & Translation Co.	<a href="#">HS00000024</a>	Face-to-face language interpretation for eligible persons with limited English proficiency.	ICA	1/1/18 - 12/31/21	\$0	\$0	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/21.
University Language Center, Inc.	<a href="#">HS00000025</a>	Face-to-face language interpretation for eligible persons with limited English proficiency.	ICA	1/1/18 - 12/31/21	\$0	\$0	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/21.
Full Proof Ministry Church of God in Christ Inc.	<a href="#">A166040-SR</a>	Early Intervention services for individuals living with HIV/AIDS.	PHA	11/1/16 - 2/29/20	\$414,200	\$409,470	Federal - Ryan White Part A	Reduce the total NTE for 3/1/19-2/29/20 by \$4,730.
<b>Administrative Actions</b>								
None								

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### **Board Action Request 19-0478**

---

#### **Item Description:**

Declaring Saturday, November 23, 2019, as National Adoption Day in Hennepin County – offered by Commissioner Opat

WHEREAS, more than 150 infants, children and teens in Hennepin County cannot live safely with their birth families, and need safety, stability, and forever families to love them for the long haul; and  
WHEREAS, 15 households are creating forever families for 24 Hennepin County children on National Adoption Day, Saturday, November 23; by the end of 2019, Minnesota families will have adopted more than 200 Hennepin County children and teens; and  
WHEREAS, committed foster care families and adoption programs are a vital part of Hennepin County's child welfare systems; and  
WHEREAS, protecting our most vulnerable residents is a core function of Hennepin County government; and  
WHEREAS, National Adoption Day, celebrated each year on the Saturday before Thanksgiving, is a collective, national effort to raise awareness of the more than 123,000 children in foster care nationwide who are waiting for permanent and loving families; therefore

#### **Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners hereby proclaims November 23 2019, as National Adoption Day in Hennepin County, to honor the families who open their hearts and their homes to children and teens.

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0479

---

**Item Description:**

Agmt A199865 with Hennepin County Supervisors Association, setting terms and conditions of employment for the period 01/01/19–12/31/21

**Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that collectively bargained Agreement A199865 between Hennepin County and Hennepin County Supervisors Association setting terms and conditions of employment for the period January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2021 be approved; and that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the County.

**Background:**

Negotiations have been completed with the Hennepin County Supervisors Association, resulting in a written agreement covering terms and conditions of employment for the above referenced unit. The agreement covers approximately 238 employees for the period January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2021. Key provisions of this agreement include modifications to wages and differential pay, merit steps, market adjustments, and health insurance. Details can be found in the attached document.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Upload Date	Type
Provisions QQ-HCSA	10/25/2019	Backup Material

## **Provisions of Hennepin County Supervisors Association Labor Agreement 1/1/2019 – 12/31/2021**

### **Background**

Negotiations have been completed with the Hennepin County Supervisors Association, resulting in written agreement covering terms and conditions of employment for the above referenced unit. The agreement covers approximately 238 employees for the period of January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2021. Key provisions of this agreement include modifications to wages and differential pay, merit steps, market adjustments, and health insurance. Details can be found in the attached document.

### **WAGES**

#### 2019

Effective January 6, 2019 all rates shall be increased by 2.5%.

#### 2020

Effective January 5, 2020 all rates shall be increased by 2.5%.

#### 2021

Effective January 3, 2021 all rates shall be increased by 2.0%.

### **PROGRESSION/ PROMOTION**

2019, 2020, 2021

Employees not at the maximum of their salary range are eligible for a 3% progression increase on their anniversary date, provided the employee's work performance evaluation is valued or better.

The minimum increase for promotions shall also be 3%.

### **MARKET ADJUSTMENTS**

In 2019, the Telecommunication Sergeant job class will receive a market adjustment due to issues of retention and their relative position in the market. In 2019 the range minimum and maximum (including the general adjustment) will be \$58,822 – 88,254.

In 2019, the Detention Sergeant job class will receive a 5% market adjustment due to an arbitration award. In 2019 the range minimum and maximum (including the general adjustment) will be \$60,597 – 93,547.

### **MISCELLANEOUS ADJUSTMENTS**

- **HCSP contributions** – Consistent with the economic pattern settlement, the County contribution will be paid annually in February based on the length of service level to be achieved in December of the same calendar year. This change provides administrative convenience over providing contributions on individual employee anniversary dates throughout the year.
- **Premium Overtime** – Include a provision for payment of premium overtime to Corrections Supervisors after 84 hours in a pay period.
- **Uniforms** – consistent with line staff, Corrections Supervisors at the ACF will receive a \$30 increase to their uniform allowance, from \$470 – \$500 annually (paid on a monthly basis).



## HEALTH INSURANCE

### Employee Contributions toward Health Premiums, 2019, 2020, 2021

#### **Standard Plan**

Employee contributions to the plan will be based on the percentage of the total premium per tier shown below for 2019, 2020 and 2021

Employee only	11%
Employee + spouse	25%
Employee + child/ren	25%
Family	24%

#### **Advantage Plans – Fairview/North Memorial/HealthEast OR HealthPartners/Park Nicollet**

Employee contributions to the plan will be based on the percentage of the total premium per tier shown below for 2019, 2020 and 2021

Employee only	7%
Employee + spouse	21%
Employee + child/ren	21%
Family	20%

#### **Advantage Plans – HCMC/NorthPoint**

Employee contributions to the plan will be based on the percentage of the total premium per tier shown below for 2019, 2020 and 2021

Employee only	3%
Employee + spouse	17%
Employee + child/ren	17%
Family	15%

#### **Health Insurance Plan Design Changes, 2019**

The Labor Management Health Care Committee (LMHCC) unanimously recommended no plan design changes this year based on the 1% premium increase.

**Health Insurance Premium and Plan Design Changes, 2020, 2021 and 2022.** Under the terms of the prior contract, the Labor Management Health Care Committee (LMHCC) unanimously recommended the continuation of the consensus process for the purpose of setting plan design and premium for the years 2020, 2021 and 2022.

**SUBSIDY TO COUNTY DENTAL PLAN** - Effective with the 2019 plan year, the county will contribute 40% of the premium for union employees who have selected the county dental plan.

**LIFE INSURANCE** - The County will increase Basic Life Insurance from \$30K to \$50K.

**SHORT AND LONG TERM DISABILITY** - Changes in how these benefits are delivered. Effective 1/1/19, short term disability will no longer be funded by employee sick/PTO accruals, but will rather be paid via paycheck deduction. Long Term Disability will become an employer-paid benefit.

**TRANSIT SUBSIDY** - The transit subsidy will increase from 40% to 50% for both the Metro Pass and the Go To Card.

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0480

---

**Item Description:**

Award Contract 5012A9 to Terra General Contractors, LLC for the Hennepin County Sheriff's Office Water Patrol Headquarters Modifications project, \$701,050

**Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that the award of Contract 5012A9 to Terra General Contractors, LLC., for the Hennepin County Sheriff's Office Water Patrol Headquarters Modifications (Capital Projects 1006537 and 1002154), in the amount of \$701,050 be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the contract on behalf of the county after the performance and payment bonds have been properly executed; and the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

**Background:**

**History:** The Hennepin County Sheriff's Office Water Patrol has patrolled Lake Minnetonka for over 70 years. The current Water Patrol building was constructed approximately twenty years ago.

This Hennepin County Sheriff's Office Water Patrol Headquarters Modifications project includes the construction of a designated women's locker room to include showers and toilets and the renovation of the existing unisex locker room into a designated men's locker room. Additionally, it will replace technology, finishes, and furniture in the multi-purpose room. Preservation work includes replacing the existing florescent light fixtures with LEDs throughout the building, updating the mechanical system, adding new cabinetry and finishes in the kitchen, and other minor preservation items.

Through a low bid procurement process, documents were released in September and seven bids were received on October 16, 2019. The lowest responsive bid was from Terra General Contractors, LLC in the amount of \$701,050. The contractor's Affirmative Action Plan and Small Business Enterprise participation goals are pending approval.

The proposed project area is approximately half, or 5,700 square feet, of the facility. The construction cost per square foot is \$123.

**Current Request:** This is a request to award Contract 5012A9 to Terra General Contractors, LLC., for the Hennepin County Sheriff's Office Water Patrol Headquarters Modifications project in the amount of \$701,050.

**Impact/Outcomes:** This project will create a separate women's locker room, update the men's locker room, update the multi-purpose room, and address additional facility preservation needs.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### **Board Action Request 19-0481**

---

#### **Item Description:**

Bid Award to ECM Publishers, Inc., for publication (insertion and distribution) of the 2018 financial statement in a publication with circulation in the southern suburbs, contract CM00000462 (\$650)

#### **Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that the bid award to ECM Publishers, Inc. for publication (insertion and distribution) of the 2018 financial statement in a publication with circulation in the southern suburbs, in the amount of \$650, contract CM00000462, be approved; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the contract on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed.

#### **Background:**

MN Statute 375.17 requires publication of the financial statement in the newspaper the County Board has designated as the official newspaper. The 2018 financial statement will be published in Finance & Commerce. The same statute requires the county to publish the financial statement in one other newspaper with circulation in a different municipality than the official paper. The County Board has for several years alternated the award of publication of the financial statements to a newspaper with circulation either in the northern county suburbs or the southern county suburbs. Last year the financial statement was distributed in the northern suburbs, this year it will be distributed in the southern suburbs.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request 19-0482

---

**Item Description:**

Use of the skyway level and bridges for a marriage ceremony event to be held on Friday, February 14, 2020, Valentine's Day

**Resolution:**

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Hennepin County Board of Commissioners authorizes the Fourth Judicial District Court and the Hennepin County Resident and Real Estate Services Department to hold a noon-hour marriage ceremony event on the skyway level and bridges of the Hennepin County Government Center on February 14, 2020, from 12:00 p.m. to 1:00 p.m. and requests the Communications and Facility Services departments to make the appropriate arrangements.

**Background:**

This is the eighth annual free marriage ceremony event held in connection with Valentine's Day and is a collaboration between the Fourth Judicial District Court and the Hennepin County Resident and Real Estate Services Department. Pre-registration for all couples is required with registration commencing on January 24, 2020, by contacting District Court via [Spenser.Bickett@courts.state.mn.us](mailto:Spenser.Bickett@courts.state.mn.us) for information. District Court will reserve wedding times for the couples and coordinate their ceremonies with participating judges. They will also advise couples to obtain their marriage license at a Hennepin County Service Center in advance of the ceremony. Additional information will be available on both the District Court and Hennepin County websites.

This event spotlights positive outreach to the citizens of Hennepin County about the Fourth Judicial District Court and the Hennepin County Service Center located in the Government Center. Up to fifteen Fourth Judicial District Court judges will volunteer to perform up to forty marriage ceremonies at no charge for couples providing properly completed documents in accordance with state law.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request

19-0433 S1

Separated

---

#### Item Description:

Human Services & Public Health resolution, including contracts and amendments to contracts with providers – Report 1917, as separated

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the contracts, contract amendments and administrative actions of the Human Services & Public Health Department and Department of Community Corrections and Rehabilitation made pursuant to Chapters 256E and 393 of Minnesota Statutes, as detailed in Human Services & Public Health Contract Report 1917 be approved; that the report be filed in Contract Management Services; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the contracts, contract amendments and administrative actions on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed. Such contracts are subject to ministerial adjustment, when such adjustments are done within the constraints of the approved Hennepin County Budget and when signed by the County Department Director or Designee.

#### Background:

The contracted dollar amounts are based on estimates of program costs and/or utilization during prior periods. Funding for each contract is provided for within service categories in the Human Services & Public Health Department and Department of Community Corrections and Rehabilitation approved annual budgets. Occasionally new services are implemented which are not in the budget but which are fully funded under state or federal grants or other new funding.

Contracted dollar estimates are based upon prior year usage and are subject to fluctuation in placement patterns, service need, and cost shifts. Therefore, it may be necessary to process ministerial adjustments to contracts to increase or decrease contract amounts or to make minor service changes consistent with the department budget and strategic plan. Placement agreements are also processed administratively.

Contracts include services in the following areas: adult mental health; developmental disabilities; chemical health; adult housing; early intervention and family intervention services, day treatment services; emergency shelter; day care; training and employment services, interpreter services, health services, welfare advocacy, and various other human services. Expectations for ongoing outcome measurement are included in all new, renewal, or extended contracts. Outcome measures, which are developed by the county and contracted providers, assess the effectiveness of a service and its impact on an eligible recipient's condition or functioning level. Outcome information is used to modify or improve programs as well as to evaluate effectiveness of different types of intervention and providers. A detailed listing of the specific actions requested by this BAR and an explanation of all unusual items is reflected in the summary of the report.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

#### ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Upload Date	Type
Report without Summit contracts	11/6/2019	Backup Material

## Human Services and Public Health Department Contract Report #1917

Date: 10/24/19

To: Clerk of the County Board

From: Human Services and Public Health Department

Subject: BAR Number 19-0433

Board Action Date: 11/5/19

[Electronic Provider File \(EPF\)](#)

[HSPH Board Reports page](#)

### Summary of Contract Actions

<a href="#">New Contracts</a>			<a href="#">Renewed Contracts</a>			<a href="#">Amended Contracts: Increase; (Decrease);Service Changes</a>		
Service Area	Number	Amount	Service Area	Number	Amount	Service Area	Number	Amount
CS	5	\$83,594	CS	6	\$3,688,980	ABH	3	\$81,395
PHA	1	\$8,500	EWS	2	\$292,000	CPS	4	\$115,000
			PHPP	2	\$89,016	CS	3	\$115,000
						EWS	3	\$389,000
						HS	1	\$0
						ICA	10	\$506,339
						PHA	1	(\$4,730)
HSPH Total	6	<b>\$92,094</b>	HSPH Total	13	<b>\$4,679,386</b>	HSPH Total	25	<b>\$1,202,004</b>
DOCCR Total	2	<b>\$292,873</b>	DOCCR Total	2	<b>\$298,287</b>	DOCCR Total	2	<b>\$245,310</b>

<a href="#">Administrative Actions Description</a>	Contract #	Service Area List and Key
None		<b>ABH</b> = Adult Behavioral Health <b>CPS</b> = Child Protection Services <b>CS</b> = Children's Services <b>EWS</b> = Eligibility and Work Services <b>HS</b> = Housing Stability <b>ICA</b> = Initial Contact and Access <b>PHA</b> = Public Health Administration <b>PHPP</b> = Public Health Protection and Promotion

Vendor	Contract #	Service/Description	Service Area	Term	Previous Contract NTE	New Contract NTE	Funding Source	Notes
<b>New Contracts</b>								
Avalon School	<a href="#">HS00000471</a>	Transportation to and from school for youth in out-of-home placement.	CS	7/1/19 - 6/30/20	NA	\$0	County	
Eastern Carver County Schools ISD - 112	<a href="#">HS00000455</a>	Transportation to and from school for youth in out-of-home placement.	CS	7/1/19 - 6/30/20	NA	\$0	County	
Minnesota Counties Foundation	<a href="#">PR00001518</a>	Assistance in implementing the Family First Prevention Services Act.	CS	10/14/19 - 4/30/21	NA	\$83,594	Private Grant	Sauer Family Foundation.
St. Paul Public School District - ISD 625	<a href="#">HS00000424</a>	Transportation to and from school for youth in out-of-home placement.	CS	7/1/19 - 6/30/21	NA	\$0	County	
Watertown-Mayer Public School District - ISD 111	<a href="#">HS00000369</a>	Transportation to and from school for youth in out-of-home placement.	CS	7/1/19 - 6/30/20	NA	\$0	County	
Lutheran Social Service of Minnesota	<a href="#">HS00000466</a>	Community resource navigation support services for male and female persons ages 13-21, who are under supervision of Hennepin County juvenile probation and reside in Hennepin County.	DOCCR	1/1/20 - 12/31/23	NA	\$191,849	County	
Pillsbury United Communities	<a href="#">HS00000468</a>	Community resource navigation support services for East African male and female persons ages 13-21, who are under supervision of Hennepin County juvenile probation and reside in Hennepin County.	DOCCR	1/1/20 - 12/31/23	NA	\$101,024	County	
Metropolitan Alliance of Connected Communities	<a href="#">PR00001246</a>	Fiscal management and technical assistance to Full Proof Ministry Church of God in Christ, Inc., in order to comply with their Hennepin County contract.	PHA	10/1/19 - 2/29/20	NA	\$8,500	Federal	Ryan White.
<b>Renewed Contracts</b>								
Comunidades Latinas Unidas En Servicio, Inc.	<a href="#">HS00000442</a>	Outpatient Children's Mental Health Services.	CS	1/1/20 - 12/31/23	NA	\$43,000	County	
Minneapolis American Indian Center	<a href="#">HS00000465</a>	Support for American Indian families who are at risk for out-of-home placement of children and intervention by Child Protection Services.	CS	1/1/20 - 12/31/21	NA	\$78,480	County	



Perspectives, Inc.	<a href="#">HS00000414</a>	Supervised parenting, monitored parenting, and exchange services for families who are referred via Family Court dissolution orders, paternity orders, and domestic violence orders.	CS	1/1/20 - 12/31/23	NA	\$228,500	County	
Regents of the University of Minnesota	<a href="#">HS00000444</a>	Outpatient Children's Mental Health Services.	CS	1/1/20 - 12/31/23	NA	\$19,000	County	
The Family Partnership	<a href="#">HS00000443</a>	Outpatient Children's Mental Health Services.	CS	1/1/20 - 12/31/23	NA	\$70,000	County	
Think Small	<a href="#">PR00001294</a>	Fiscal agent and administrator for Early Care and Education Access scholarship funds, Child Protection child care funds and Homeless Transition Scholarships for county-involved children.	CS	1/1/20 - 12/31/23	NA	\$3,250,000	County	
Headway Emotional Health Services	<a href="#">HS00000481</a>	Fiscal agent for Basic Supplemental Needs and Incentives for youth and adults under Hennepin County probation supervision.	DOCCR	1/1/20 - 12/31/24	NA	\$128,000	County	
Young Men's Christian Association of the Greater Twin Cities	<a href="#">HS00000470</a>	Community resource navigation support services for eligible females ages 13-21, who are under supervision of Hennepin County juvenile probation and reside in Hennepin County.	DOCCR	1/1/20 - 12/31/23	NA	\$170,287	County	
Goodwill Industries, Inc.	<a href="#">HS00000472</a>	Employment services for MFIP participants with criminal records.	EWS	1/1/20 - 12/31/20	NA	\$77,000	Federal TANF	
NorthPoint Health & Wellness Center, Inc.	<a href="#">HS00000474</a>	Intensive Case Management services for individuals who are struggling with their current MFIP Employment Services provider.	EWS	1/1/20 - 12/31/20	NA	\$215,000	County	
Anoka-Hennepin Public School District -ISD 11								
	<a href="#">PR00001559</a>	Develop healthy projects for students in the Anoka-Hennepin school district.	PHPP	11/1/19 - 10/31/20	NA	\$8,545	State Grant	Statewide Health Improvement Program (SHIP).

The Food Group Minnesota, Inc.	<a href="#">PR00001558</a>	Implementation of a Food Rx Pilot Program for food insecure populations.	PHPP	11/1/19 - 10/31/20	NA	\$80,471	State Grant	Statewide Health Improvement Program (SHIP).
<b>Amended Contracts</b>								
Minnesota State Operated Community Services	<a href="#">HS00000222</a>	Employment Exploration Services that help adults with multiple discharge barriers transition from AMRTC and MSH-St. Peter into the community.	ABH	2/21/19-11/30/20	\$16,660	\$31,886	State	Transition to Community Initiative Grant. Extend the contract to 11/30/20. Add \$15,226 to the total NTE for 12/1/19-11/30/20.
Missions, Inc. Programs	<a href="#">A166076</a>	Transportation assistance for residents of Mission Lodge.	ABH	1/1/17 - 12/31/20	\$236,648	\$302,817	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/20. Add \$66,169 to the total NTE for 1/1/20-12/31/20.
People Incorporated	<a href="#">A177107</a>	Intensive Residential Treatment Services for adults 18 and older with Serious and Persistent Mental Illness.	ABH	7/1/17 - 12/31/20	\$0	\$0	State	Adult Mental Health Initiative (AMHI) Grant. Add opioid focused IRTS facility, with new unit rate.
Allyson M. Hayward	<a href="#">A166538</a>	Clinical supervision for child protection social workers pursuing LICSW certification.	CPS	11/1/16 - 12/31/20	\$78,000	\$123,000	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/20. Add \$45,000 to the total NTE for 1/1/20-12/31/20.
Bradley Hanson	<a href="#">A166627</a>	Clinical supervision for child protection social workers pursuing LICSW certification.	CPS	11/1/16 - 12/31/20	\$80,000	\$95,000	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/20. Add \$15,000 to the total NTE for 1/1/20-12/31/20.
The Professional Matrix.com, Inc.	<a href="#">A166534</a>	Clinical supervision to child protection social workers pursuing LICSW certification.	CPS	11/1/16 - 12/31/20	\$390,000	\$390,000	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/20. No change to the NTE.
Tomaki Clinical Supervision Services PLLC	<a href="#">PR00000416</a>	Clinical supervision to child protection social workers pursuing LICSW certification.	CPS	6/1/18 - 12/31/20	\$63,374	\$118,374	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/20. Add \$55,000 to the total NTE for 1/1/20-12/31/20.
Family, Adolescents and Children Therapy Services, Inc.	<a href="#">HS00000182</a>	Children's Therapeutic Supports and Services (CTSS) for eligible youth under age 18 at risk for residential treatment services.	CS	1/1/19 - 12/31/21	\$5,000	\$10,000	County	Add \$5,000 to the total NTE for 1/1/20-12/31/20. Add crisis service.
Family, Adolescents and Children Therapy Services, Inc.	<a href="#">HS00000183</a>	Mental health services that provide intensive, in-home based therapeutic services to children at risk of residential treatment placement.	CS	1/1/19 - 12/31/21	\$90,000	\$180,000	County	Add \$90,000 to the total NTE for 1/1/20-12/31/20. Add crisis service.
Fraser Child and Family Center	<a href="#">HS00000180</a>	Children's Therapeutic Supports and Services (CTSS) for eligible youth under age 18 at risk for residential treatment services.	CS	1/1/19 - 12/31/21	\$20,000	\$40,000	County	Add \$20,000 to the total NTE for 1/1/20-12/31/20. Add crisis service; update billing language.

Bevans & Associates Inc.	<a href="#">HS00000076</a>	Foster home services for court-ordered youth, including Extended Jurisdiction Juvenile, age 12 through 20, with severe emotional disorders, behavioral disturbances and delinquent behaviors.	DOCCR	1/1/18 - 12/31/20	\$0	\$0	County	Adding Department of Corrections and Community Rehabilitation Department to the recitals paragraphs and updated standard language.
NorthPoint Health & Wellness Center, Inc.	<a href="#">HS00000151</a>	Trauma-based services for black male youth in North Minneapolis or nearby communities.	DOCCR	9/1/18 - 12/31/20	\$180,000	\$425,310	County	Local Collaborative Time Study (LCTS). Extend the contract to 12/31/20. Add \$245,310 to the total NTE for 1/1/20-12/31/20.
Avivo	<a href="#">A154081</a>	HealthChoices provides aggressive outreach and intensive case management to MFIP participants to insure successful MFIP program participation.	EWS	1/1/16 - 12/31/20	\$1,231,000	\$1,535,000	Federal TANF	Extend the contract to 12/31/20. Add \$304,000 for 1/1/20-12/31/20.
Avivo	<a href="#">A177081</a>	Outreach services help avoid or resolve MFIP and/or Family Stabilization Services (FSS) sanctions for MFIP participants.	EWS	4/1/17 - 12/31/20	\$359,400	\$444,400	Federal TANF	Extend the contract to 12/31/20. Add \$85,000 to the total NTE for 1/1/20-12/31/20.
People Service People, Inc.	<a href="#">A165973</a>	Emergency shelter services for homeless adults and families.	EWS	1/1/17 - 12/31/20	\$15,000,000	\$15,000,000	County	Change unit rate for 7/1/19-12/31/19.
Perspectives, Inc.	<a href="#">A166087</a>	Transitional and permanent housing with comprehensive case management for homeless families with a female, single head of household who is in recovery.	HS	1/1/17 - 12/31/20	\$334,042	\$334,042	County	Update performance measurements.
AAA A-Z Friendly Languages, Inc.	<a href="#">HS00000022</a>	Face-to-face language interpretation for eligible persons with limited English proficiency.	ICA	1/1/18 - 12/31/21	\$0	\$0	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/21.
All in One-Translation Agency, LLC	<a href="#">HS00000021</a>	Face-to-face language interpretation for eligible persons with limited English proficiency.	ICA	1/1/18 - 12/31/21	\$0	\$0	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/21.
Division of Indian Work	<a href="#">A154074</a>	Counseling and anger management classes for Native American men, women, and children who are either perpetrators or victims of domestic violence.	ICA	1/1/16 - 12/31/20	\$290,400	\$363,000	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/20. Add \$72,600 to the total NTE for 1/1/20-12/31/20.
Domestic Abuse Project, Inc.	<a href="#">A154076</a>	Advocacy and counseling services for victims of family violence and their families.	ICA	1/1/16 - 12/31/20	\$1,374,956	\$1,718,695	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/20. Add \$343,739 to the total NTE for 1/1/20-12/31/20.
Global Language Connections, LLC	<a href="#">HS00000029</a>	Face-to-face language interpretation for eligible persons with limited English proficiency.	ICA	1/1/18 - 12/31/21	\$0	\$0	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/21.
Kim Tong Translation Service Incorporated	<a href="#">HS00000023</a>	Face-to-face language interpretation for eligible persons with limited English proficiency.	ICA	1/1/18 - 12/31/21	\$0	\$0	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/21.

Language Line Services, Inc.	<a href="#">HS00000020</a>	Telephone translation and video remote services for eligible persons with limited English proficiency.	ICA	1/1/18 - 12/31/21	\$0	\$0	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/21.
Sexual Violence Center	<a href="#">A154070</a>	Counseling (individual and group), crisis, and resource referral services for adult victims of domestic violence.	ICA	1/1/16 - 12/31/20	\$360,000	\$450,000	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/20. Add \$90,000 to the total NTE for 1/1/20-12/31/20.
Surad Interpreting & Translation Co.	<a href="#">HS00000024</a>	Face-to-face language interpretation for eligible persons with limited English proficiency.	ICA	1/1/18 - 12/31/21	\$0	\$0	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/21.
University Language Center, Inc.	<a href="#">HS00000025</a>	Face-to-face language interpretation for eligible persons with limited English proficiency.	ICA	1/1/18 - 12/31/21	\$0	\$0	County	Extend the contract to 12/31/21.
Full Proof Ministry Church of God in Christ Inc.	<a href="#">A166040-SR</a>	Early Intervention services for individuals living with HIV/AIDS.	PHA	11/1/16 - 2/29/20	\$414,200	\$409,470	Federal - Ryan White Part A	Reduce the total NTE for 3/1/19-2/29/20 by \$4,730.
<b>Administrative Actions</b>								
None								

# HENNEPIN COUNTY

## MINNESOTA

### Board Action Request

**19-0433 S2**

**Separated**

---

#### Item Description:

Human Services & Public Health resolution, including contracts and amendments to contracts with providers – Report 1917, as separated

#### Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the contracts, contract amendments and administrative actions of the Human Services & Public Health Department and Department of Community Corrections and Rehabilitation made pursuant to Chapters 256E and 393 of Minnesota Statutes, as detailed in Human Services & Public Health Contract Report 1917 be approved; that the report be filed in Contract Management Services; that the Chair of the Board be authorized to sign the contracts, contract amendments and administrative actions on behalf of the County; and that the Controller be authorized to disburse funds as directed. Such contracts are subject to ministerial adjustment, when such adjustments are done within the constraints of the approved Hennepin County Budget and when signed by the County Department Director or Designee.

#### Background:

The contracted dollar amounts are based on estimates of program costs and/or utilization during prior periods. Funding for each contract is provided for within service categories in the Human Services & Public Health Department and Department of Community Corrections and Rehabilitation approved annual budgets. Occasionally new services are implemented which are not in the budget but which are fully funded under state or federal grants or other new funding.

Contracted dollar estimates are based upon prior year usage and are subject to fluctuation in placement patterns, service need, and cost shifts. Therefore, it may be necessary to process ministerial adjustments to contracts to increase or decrease contract amounts or to make minor service changes consistent with the department budget and strategic plan. Placement agreements are also processed administratively.

Contracts include services in the following areas: adult mental health; developmental disabilities; chemical health; adult housing; early intervention and family intervention services, day treatment services; emergency shelter; day care; training and employment services, interpreter services, health services, welfare advocacy, and various other human services. Expectations for ongoing outcome measurement are included in all new, renewal, or extended contracts. Outcome measures, which are developed by the county and contracted providers, assess the effectiveness of a service and its impact on an eligible recipient's condition or functioning level. Outcome information is used to modify or improve programs as well as to evaluate effectiveness of different types of intervention and providers. A detailed listing of the specific actions requested by this BAR and an explanation of all unusual items is reflected in the summary of the report.

**Recommendation from County Administrator:** Recommend Approval

#### ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Upload Date	Type
Report with Summit Contracts only	11/6/2019	Backup Material

## Human Services and Public Health Department Contract Report #1917

Date: 10/24/19

To: Clerk of the County Board

From: Human Services and Public Health Department

Subject: BAR Number 19-0433

Board Action Date: 11/5/19

[Electronic Provider File \(EPF\)](#)

[HSPH Board Reports page](#)

### Summary of Contract Actions

<a href="#">New Contracts</a>	<a href="#">Renewed Contracts</a>	<a href="#">Amended Contracts: Increase; (Decrease);Service Changes</a>						
None	<table> <thead> <tr> <th>Service Area</th><th>Number</th><th>Amount</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>EWS</td><td>3</td><td>\$610,000</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Service Area	Number	Amount	EWS	3	\$610,000	None
Service Area	Number	Amount						
EWS	3	\$610,000						
<a href="#">Administrative Actions Description</a>	Contract #	Service Area List and Key						
None		<p> <b>ABH</b> = Adult Behavioral Health  <b>CPS</b> = Child Protection Services  <b>CS</b> = Children's Services  <b>EWS</b> = Eligibility and Work Services  <b>HS</b> = Housing Stability  <b>ICA</b> = Initial Contact and Access  <b>PHA</b> = Public Health Administration  <b>PHPP</b> = Public Health Protection and Promotion         </p>						

Vendor	Contract #	Service/Description	Service Area	Term	Previous Contract NTE	New Contract NTE	Funding Source	Notes
New Contracts								
Renewed Contracts								
Summit Academy OIC	<a href="#">HS00000482</a>	100 Hard Hats program offers training and placement in the construction trades for low income residents and individuals on probation.	EWS	1/1/20 - 12/31/20	NA	\$310,000	County	
Summit Academy OIC	<a href="#">HS00000483</a>	The GED to Vocational Training program helps low income residents obtain their GED and a construction or health care certificate.	EWS	1/1/20 - 12/31/20	NA	\$200,000	County	
Summit Academy OIC	<a href="#">HS00000484</a>	Low income residents receive training to be a community health worker, community health worker with CNA certificate or medical administrative assistant.	EWS	1/1/20 - 12/31/20	NA	\$100,000	County	
Administrative Actions								
None								